

**NEPAL BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
INDIGENOUS PEOPLES (JANAJATI)**

Editors:  
**Harka Gurung  
Krishna B. Bhattachan**

Compilers:  
**Sarina Gurung  
Nabin Bhujju**

**National Foundation for Development  
of Indigenous Nationalities (NFDIN)  
Sanchal, Sanepa, Lalitpur**

January 2006

**Published by:** National Foundation for Development of Indigenous Nationalities  
(NFDIN)  
Sanchal, Sanepa, Lalitpur

**Publication Sponsored by:** Social Inclusion Research Fund  
Bakhundole, Lalitpur,

**First Edition:** 2006

**Cover Design:** Dots & Lines Graphic Arts Pvt. Ltd.  
Nayabazar, Kathmandu, Nepal

**Printed in Nepal by:** Suraj Printing Press  
Kathmandu, Nepal

## FOREWORD

---

Nepal is a multi-cultural, multi-lingual and multi-religious country. Its people reflect a wide range of cultural, linguistic and religious background. Ethnic diversity has enriched Nepali society. At present, 59 Indigenous Nationalities have been identified.

Even though a few studies and researches have been done, it is realized that many have little access of information about the publications of indigenous nationalities. It is felt that the publications of indigenous people are not being publicized. With the intention to high light, preserve and publicize the literature on indigenous nationalities, National Foundation for Development of Indigenous Nationalities (NFDIN) has initiated to bring forth this Bibliography which comprises of all the books and articles so far published on the indigenous nationalities of Nepal.

There is disproportion on the documents of indigenous nationalities; there are many groups of indigenous nationalities whose cultural and historical aspects still remain unexplored. There is every hope that this bibliography will illustrate the quantity of publication each group of indigenous people has.

We hope that the materials included in this document will be useful to the scholars and development planners who seek the information on what have been studied, what needs to study and what are the materials that need to study further. We hope that it will be widely used by diverse practitioners, including the Government, national and international organizations and researchers working on the development of indigenous nationalities.

I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks and appreciation to the prominent scholars, Dr. Harka Gurung and Dr. Krishna Bahadur Battachan for their endeavor and dedication for the preparation of this bibliography. My thanks to NFDIN staff Ms. Sarina Gurung and Navin Bhoju and, who have laboriously assisted in the preparation of this bibliography. Their contribution is commendable and I really appreciate their efforts.

On behalf of National Foundation for Development of Indigenous Nationalities (NFDIN). I would like to express my sincere thanks to Social Inclusion Research Fund for sponsoring the publication of this bibliography. This bibliography will be of great help to the researchers who will be involved in the social inclusion research.

Prof. Sant Bahadur Gurung  
Chairman  
Executive Committee  
NFDIN



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>FOREWORD</b> .....	<b>I</b>
<b>ABBREVIATIONS</b> .....	<b>V</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>ABOUT THIS VOLUME</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>1. MOUNTAIN GROUP</b> .....	<b>18</b>
1.1. HIMALI (BHOTIA).....	18
1.1.1. Baraunle.....	19
1.1.2. Byansi (Sauka).....	20
1.1.3. Dolpo.....	21
1.1.4. Hyolmo .....	22
1.1.5. Larke.....	22
1.1.6. Lhomi (Shingsawa) .....	23
1.1.7. Lhopa.....	23
1.1.8. Manangba.....	24
1.1.9. Mugali.....	25
1.1.10. Sherpa.....	25
1.1.11. Siyar.....	38
1.1.12. Tangbe.....	38
1.1.13. Thudam.....	38
1.1.14. Topke Gola.....	38
1.1.15. Walung.....	38
1.2. THAKALI.....	39
1.2.1. Chhairotan.....	48
1.2.2. Marphali.....	48
1.2.3. Tingaunle.....	50
<b>2. HILL GROUP</b> .....	<b>53</b>
2.1. BANKARIA.....	53
2.2. BARAMU.....	53
2.3. BHUJEL.....	53
2.4. CHEPANG.....	54
2.5. CHHANTYAL.....	58
2.6. DURA .....	59
2.7. GURUNG.....	61
2.8. HAYU .....	76
2.9. JIREL.....	77
2.10. KUSUNDA.....	79
2.11. LEPCHA .....	80
2.12. LIMBU.....	85
2.13. MAGAR.....	94
2.14. NEWAR.....	104
2.15. PAHARI/ FRIN.....	132
2.16. RAI.....	133
2.16.1. Athapahariya .....	136
2.16.2. Bantava.....	137
2.16.3. Chamling.....	138
2.16.4. Khaling.....	139

2.16.5. Kulung.....	140
2.16.6. Lohorung.....	141
2.16.7. Mewahang.....	142
2.16.8. Puma .....	142
2.16.9. Sampang.....	143
2.16.10. Thulung.....	143
2.16.11. Yambule.....	144
2.17. SUNUWAR.....	144
2.18. SUREL.....	146
2.19. TAMANG.....	147
2.20. THAMI.....	170
2.21. YAKHA.....	171
<b>3. INNER TERAI (BHITRI MADHES).....</b>	<b>172</b>
3.1. BOTE.....	172
3.2. DANUWAR.....	173
3.3. DARAI.....	175
3.4. KUMAL.....	176
3.5. MAJHI.....	177
3.6. RAJI.....	178
3.7. RAUTE.....	179
<b>4. TARAI (MADHES).....</b>	<b>181</b>
4.1. DHIMAL.....	181
4.2. GANGAI.....	183
4.3. JHANGAD.....	183
4.4. KISAN.....	183
4.5. MECHE.....	183
4.6. RAJBANSI.....	184
4.7. SATAR.....	185
4.8. TAJPURIA.....	186
4.9. THARU.....	186

## **AUTHOR INDEX**

## **LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1: CNRS Bibliographies on Nepal.....	3
Table 2: Indigenous People (IP) in Bibliographies.....	4
Table 3: IP Entries in Supplementary Bibliographies.....	5
Table 4: British Sources on Races/Tribes of Nepal.....	6
Table 5: IP's in Ethnographic Books.....	7
Table 6: Entries on Indigenous Peoples by Year.....	13
Table 7: IP Entries by Duration.....	15
Table 8: Entry on Languages of Indigenous Peoples.....	16

## ABBREVIATIONS

---

AITBA	All India Tamang Buddhist Association
ALH	Acta Linguistica Hafniensia, Copenhagen
ANU	Australian National University
AO	Acta Orientalia, ediderunt Societies Orientales Norwegica Svecica (Le Monde Oriental)
APROSC	Agriculture Project Service Center
ATR	Annals of Tourism Research
BFI	Book Faith India
BSOAS	Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies
CAAAI	Computational Analysis of Asian and African Languages
CEDA	Center for Economic Development and Administration
CERID	Centre for Educational Research, Innovation and Development
CIS	Contributions to Indian Sociology
CLSN	Conference of the Linguistic Society of Nepal
CNAS	Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies
CNS	Contributions to Nepalese Studies
CNRS	Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique
CSDPL-N	Clause, Sentence and Discourse Patterns in Selected Languages of Nepal
CVLN	Comparative Vocabularies of Languages of Nepal
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
HRB	Himalayan Research Bulletin
IBH	India Book House
ICSTLL	International Conference on Sino-Tibetan Languages and Linguistics
INAS	Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies
JASB	Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal
JNS	Journal of Nepalese Studies
JBORS	J. Bihar Orissa Res. Soc.
JHS	Journal of Himalayan Studies
JNN	Journal of Nationalities of Nepal
JNRC	Journal of Nepal Research Centre
JRAS	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society
JTU	Journal of Tribhuvan University
LTBA	Linguistics of Tibeto-Burman Area

LSN	Linguistic Society of Nepal
NCDN	National Committee for Development of Nationalities
NL	Nepalese Linguistics
OM	Object et Monde
PL	Pacific Linguistics, Series(A,B,C)
RIAALC	Research Institute of Asian and African Languages and Culture,
RNA	Royal Nepal Academy
RPB	Ratna Pustak Bhandar
SAI	South Asian Institute, Hiedelberg University
SIL	Summer Institute Linguistics
SSB	Social Science Baha
TNL	Topics in Nepalese Linguistics
TSTBLN	Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal
UTA	University of Texas at Arlington
V. S.	Vikram Sambat
VDC	Village Development Committee
ZDMG	Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gessellschaft

# INTRODUCTION

- Harka Gurung

This is a thematic bibliography devoted to the indigenous peoples (Janajati) of Nepal. The aspects covered are their culture, economy, language and religion. The growth of such ethnographic literature is closely linked to the increase in publications on Nepal.

## Bibliographies

The first Western book with some reference to Nepal was **China Monumentis** by Athanasius Kircher<sup>1</sup>. It included the letters of Johannes Grueber who traveled through Kathmandu in 1661 and described the terrors of journey to Kuti and Pratap Malla's hospitality towards the Jesuit order<sup>2</sup>. The first English language article to be published on Nepal was by Father Giuseppe describing the invasion of Kathmandu Valley by Prithvi Narayan<sup>3</sup>.

The first English language book on Nepal was published in 1811 based on a brief journey of 1793 to Nawakot and Kathmandu. It described the country as Terra Incognita and El Dorado (p.i), "Nepal, or more correctly Nypaul (p. 169), and "a most interesting country, till now unvisited by an Englishman...." (p. 365)<sup>4</sup>. This account of official mission was written expressly for the information of East India Company and "certainly with no view to future publication" (p. xii). A decade later (1803), its publication was officially sponsored "to encourage even the humblest attempts to contribute to the stock of useful knowledge on every subject connected with India.....". Its publication was delayed, first due to Kirkpatrick's reluctance to undertake the task and death of the proposed editor and second, the plan to incorporate materials of the Hamilton mission (1802-1803) could not materialise. The content of the book is mostly exploratory geography devoted to information on routes and distances with an index of 215 place-names. There is cursory description of classes of inhabitants" (pp. 183-187) which include Brahmin, Chhetri, Newar, Dhenwar (Danuwar), Mhanjee (Majhi), Bhootia (Tamang), Bhanra (Banra), Limbooa, Nuggerkootes (Table 3). It also includes a 618-word vocabulary of Purbutti (Nepali) and Newar languages (pp. 221-249) and 76 specimen of the Limbooa (Limbu) and Mungur (Magar) dialects (pp. 249-252).

The second English language book on Nepal by Hamilton was published in 1819. The account was based on the author's 14 months (1802-1803) stay with the British Mission in Kathmandu and supplemented by intelligence gathering along the border preceding the Anglo-Nepal War (1814-16)<sup>5</sup>. The first chapter (Of the Tribes Inhabiting the Territories of Gorkha) includes observations on the Hinduisation of Khas since the 14<sup>th</sup> century and brief descriptions of Brahmin, Khas, Mangar, Gurung, Jariya, Newar, Murmi, Kirat, Limboo, Lapcha and Bhotiya (Table 3). Substantial part of the book is devoted to the history of hill principalities under the Gorkha dominion stretching from Sikkim to Kangra. In the case of Chaubisi and Baisi confederations, the account dwells on the family history of rulers as well as social composition

<sup>1</sup> Amsterdam, 1667. Reprinted in 1979 as Bibliotheca Himalayica Series 1, Vol. 24.

<sup>2</sup> Landon, 1928, Vol. II, pp. 231-233 provides an extract.

<sup>3</sup> Father Giuseppe, 1807. Extract in Kirkpatrick, 1811, Appendix III, pp. 330-336.

<sup>4</sup> Kirkpatrick, 1811.

<sup>5</sup> Hamilton, 1819, 'Introduction', pp. 1-6.

of the population. Hamilton makes frequent references and corrections to the Kirkpatrick account and cautions to place little confidence in the names rendered therein<sup>6</sup>. However, his improvements on the same also remains very limited<sup>7</sup>.

The above two pioneer books on Nepal were followed by the prolific writings of Hodgson. He was with British Residency in Kathmandu during 1820-1843 and lived next 15 years in Darjeeling<sup>8</sup>. Hodgson was a keen student and collector of materials on Buddhism, ethnography, languages and zoology of the Himalaya. According to a catalogue of the Royal Society, he had contributed 127 papers on mammals and birds<sup>9</sup>. Among the 19-essay compilation, mostly reprinted from **Journal of Bengal Asiatic Society** (1828 to 1853), seven were concerning Nepal<sup>10</sup>. These included papers on aborigines of the Himalaya, military tribes of Nepal, and notes on Nuwakot tribes, Chepang and Kusunda. According to the "Notice" (preface) of the above compilation, "..... those bearing on the ethnology and glossology of the Himalayan tribes, he has almost exclusively remained master of a field of research which he had been the first to break ground"<sup>11</sup>. Reflective of his prodigious writings, a modern bibliography of Nepal includes 35 entries of Hodgson<sup>12</sup>. Another compilation on Nepal lists 174 books and articles written by Hodgson.<sup>13</sup>

During the 19<sup>th</sup> century, 26 books were published relating to Nepal. Of these, 13 were specific to Nepal dealing with general description, travel, history, language and religion. All the authors, except one Indian, were British and naturally the books were in English language. The publication of books referring to Nepal was five during pre-1850, eight during 1851-1874 and eleven during 1876-1899. The first quarter (1900-1925) of 20<sup>th</sup> century had 16 books published that referred to Nepal. Only four of these were specific to Nepal: Levi (1905) on history, Brown (1912) on travel, Massieu (1914) on geography, and Kilgour (1923) on language. Of these 16 books, three were in French, two in German and the rest in English language.

**Nepal** by Landon, in two volumes, can be considered the first comprehensive book on Nepal<sup>14</sup>. Much of the material, including geographic description of country outside Kathmandu Valley, were drawn from official sources. There is mine of information on various aspects in the 25 appendices. Landon records acknowledgement to the work of 21 earlier writers. However, only 11 of these are cited in the list of important books and articles on Nepal (Appendix XI). These reference works given in chronological order includes only 17 books and 5 articles.

Morris attempted a more comprehensive bibliography with 200 articles and manuscripts on Nepal<sup>15</sup>. These included 62 books and according to the compiler "is believed to contain all the books on Nepal in the principal languages of Europe which have up to date been published"<sup>16</sup>.

---

\* These four publications are cited in most of bibliographies on Nepal.

<sup>6</sup> Hamilton, 1819, p. 5.

<sup>7</sup> Gurung, 1996.

<sup>8</sup> Hunter, 1896

<sup>9</sup> Landon, 1928, Vol. I, Appendix XII.

<sup>10</sup> Hodgson, 1874

<sup>11</sup> op. cit., p. vi

<sup>12</sup> Wood, 1959, pp. 57-59

<sup>13</sup> Kambara, 1959, pp. 63-78

<sup>14</sup> Landon, 1928, p. ix

<sup>15</sup> Morris, 1931

<sup>16</sup> Morris, 1936, p. 180, Footnote to Appendix 7

They are classified as 51 on the country and people and the rest eleven on language. Among the books listed, 22 are specifically on Nepal.

Wood's bibliography of Nepal was published 26 years after that of Morris and the number of entries had increased by six-fold in the quarter century. It is the first comprehensive compilation of materials on Nepal in Western languages and the compiler noted: "I believe I have succeeded in finding about 90-95% of the materials"<sup>17</sup>. Most of the entries are qualified by a sentence as the annotation. The number of entries according to the author's categories were as follows:

<u>Categories</u>	<u>No.</u>
Books/Pamphlets	310
Magazine articles	749
Newspaper items	54
Unpublished materials	72
Nepali language items	38
	-----
Total	1,223

Hugh Wood was in Nepal during the 1950's as an American advisor on education. About this time, Tatsu Kambara (an undergraduate of Waseda University) was engaged in compiling a bibliography of Nepal before he was assigned to Nepal (1960-65)<sup>18</sup>. His preliminary bibliography includes 1,251 entries with the following classification:

Books, pamphlets, theses and articles	-	510
Language studies and dictionaries	-	29
Books and articles by Hodgson	-	174
Books and articles on Mount Everest	-	427
Books and articles on mountaineering	-	111

During 1969-1984, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS) published a series of bibliographies of Nepal on a systematic basis.

**Table 1: CNRS Bibliographies on Nepal**

Compiler (Year)	Vol.	Tome	Subject	Entries
1. Boulnois & Millot (1969)	1	-	Social Sciences	4,495
2. Boulnois (1973)	3	1	Cartography	371
3. Dobremez, Vigny & Willims (1972)	3	2	Botany	1,006
4. Cloitre-Trincano (1984)	3	3	Geology/Maps	1,546/701

The above Vol.1 on Sciences/Humanities in European language has 4,495 entries arranged in 18 categories.

<sup>17</sup> Wood, 1959, p. 1

<sup>18</sup> Kambara, 1959

The Royal Nepal Academy's **Nepal Bibliography** draws heavily on Wood and CNRS compilations and includes new entries up to 1972<sup>19</sup>. It lists 8,327 items but some are cross-referenced when related to more than one subject category. The author and entry title are translated in Nepali in Devanagari script. The entries are classified under 10 sections including one on people that has five sub-sections. The most recent bibliography on Nepal by Whelpton is very selective with only 917 entries.<sup>20</sup> These are classified into 33 sections with a higher representation of humanities and social sciences. The most useful part of this compilation are the concise and clear annotations accompanying each entry.

### 1. **Ethnographic Coverage**

There has been significant increase in publications on Nepal since 1950's. Among the 310 book entries included in Wood's bibliography (1959), 137 or 44.2 percent was post-1950. The number of entries in comprehensive bibliographies increased from 1,223 in 1959 to 8,327 in 1975 (Table 2). In other words, bibliographic items on Nepal increased nearly seven-fold during the 23 years period (1959-1972).

During the same period, entries related to the indigenous people (IP) increased five-fold from 75 to 375 and ranged between 6 to 10 percent of the total entries (Table 2). Malla bibliography had 54.2 percent more entries than that of Boulnois & Millot due to later additions and also inclusion of cross-subject referencing of some entries. However, the former had only 60 IP entries more than the latter one. This was due to paucity of ethnographic writings in Nepali language. Thus, the share of IP entries in the Malla bibliography was only 4.5 percent. It covered 13 ethnic groups under the 'people' category, same as Boulnois & Millot (1969) under 'ethnies' category. In contrast, Whelpton (1990) compilation of European languages has 10.5 percent as IP entries included under categories 'languages' and 'society'.

**Table 2: Indigenous People (IP) in Bibliographies**

Compiler (Year)	Total Entry	IP Entry	IP %
1. Wood (1959)	1,223	75	6.1
2. Boulnois & Millot (1969)	4,515	314	7.0
3. Malla (1975)	8,327	375	4.5
4. Whelpton (1990)	917	96	10.5

The extent of IP entries also varied widely in other supplementary bibliographies on Nepal. Six of these are sampled below. Japan Nepal Society had a collection of 2,100 documents and source materials covering the period 1950-1970.<sup>21</sup> Of the total, tribal language category has 17 entries and ethnology only 3 IP entries, accounting for only 1.1 percent of this bibliography. The above bibliography is devoted to English and Nepali language materials published in Nepal. A decade later, Japan Nepal Society published a bibliography of Nepal mostly of Japanese language materials.<sup>22</sup> It included 3,939 entries of which 40 percent was on mountaineering. Of the 179 entries under culture and ethnography, 82 deal with seven ethnic groups.

<sup>19</sup> Malla, 1975

<sup>20</sup> Whelpton, 1990

<sup>21</sup> Japan Nepal Society, 1973, p. iii

<sup>22</sup> Kawakita & others, 1984

**Table 3: IP Entries in Supplementary Bibliographies**

Complier (Year)	Total Entry	IP Entry	IP %
1. Japan Nepal Society (1973)	2,100	23	1.1
2. Kawakita & others (1984)	3,939	82	2.1
3. Wezler (1985)	292	3	1.0
4. Amatya (1988)	480	6	1.3
5. Amatya (1989)	1955	75	3.8
- English	604	50	8.3
- Nepali	1,351	25	1.3
6. CNRS (1994)	382	48	12.6

The first accession list of Nepalese National Bibliography Compilation Project covered 292 entries for the year 1982 (B.S. 2039)<sup>23</sup>. It had only one item (Magar) under culture category and two (Dhimal, Magar) under anthropo-geography category.

Amatya has compiled two specialized bibliographies on Nepal. One is in Nepali language as a cumulative index of **Nepali** quarterly for the period 1959-1985. The second one is bilingual as cumulative index to seven selected journals published in Nepal and spanning the period 1973-1986. Of the 480 articles published in **Nepali** quarterly over a span of 27 years, there are only six items under the category Jati (ethnic). Of these, three are on Matwali Chhetri of Jumla, two on Raute and one on Sunwar.<sup>24</sup> The second Amatya compilation includes 604 English and 1,351 Nepali language entries.<sup>25</sup> The English section has 50 IP entries covering 18 groups which comes to 8.3 percent of total entries. The Nepal section has 25 IP entries related to 13 groups. Of the total 1,955 items in the seven Nepalese journals, IP entries constitute 3.8 percent. The acquisition list of Centre d'etudes Himalayannes for 1994 includes 382 titles on Nepal.<sup>26</sup> Of these, ethnology category has 42 and sociology category six entries. This accession list has the highest representation of IP entries (12.6%) among the six supplementary bibliographies sampled (Table 3).

Hodgson was the pioneer of ethnographic and linguistic study on Nepal.<sup>27</sup> The impetus was both one of scientific enquiry and his advocacy of recruitment of hill tribes in the British service as a strategy to curb Nepal's military adventures. He was the first to list the clan names of Brahman, Khas, Magar and Gurung and also the vocabulary of Chepang, Gurung, Lepcha, Limbu, Newar, Sunuwar and Tamang (Table 4). The British knowledge on Nepal's people was initially compiled as "**Notes on Gurkhas (1890)**" by Vansittart.<sup>28</sup> Its subsequent editions became the standard manual for Gurkha recruitment.<sup>29</sup> It was revised by B.U. Nicolay in 1915 and entirely rewritten by Morris in 1932 that had a second edition in 1936.<sup>30</sup> Much of these books are devoted to the history, manners, customs, clans and kindred of those considered as military tribes (Table 4).

<sup>23</sup> Wezler, 1994, pp. 1-49

<sup>24</sup> Amatya, 1988, p. 12

<sup>25</sup> Amatya, 1989

<sup>26</sup> CNRS, 1994

<sup>27</sup> Hodgson, 1833

<sup>28</sup> Vansittart, 1890/1980, p. i

<sup>29</sup> Gurung, 1991

<sup>30</sup> Morris, 1936, Preface to the first edition.

**Table 4: British Sources on Races/Tribes of Nepal**

Tribe	Kirkpatrick (1811)	Hamilton (1819)	Hodgson (1833)	Vansittart (1890)	Morris (1936)
1. Baramu			Bhramu		
2. Bhotia		√			
3. Bhujel/Gharti		Bhujal			
4. Bote			Botia		
5. Chepang			√		
6. Chhetri*	Chhetree	Khas/Khasia	Khas	Khas	Chhetri
7. Danuwar	Dhenwar		Denwar		
8. Darai			Dari/Dahi		
9. Dotial				Dhotial	√
10. Dura				√	
11. Gurung*		√	√	√	√
12. Kumal			Kumha		
13. Kusunda			√		
14. Lepcha		Lapcha	Lapcha		
15. Limbu*	Limbooa	Limboo		√	√
16. Magar*		Mangar	√	√	√
17. Majhi	Mhanjee	√	Kuswar		
18. Newar	√ Bhanra	√	√	√	√
19. Rai*		Kirat		√	√
20. Sherpa					√
21. Sunuwar*				√	√
22. Tamang*	Bhottia	Murmi		Murmi	Tamang
23. Thakuri*		Rajput		Thakur	Thakur
24. Tharu				√	√
25. Vayu			√		
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>

\* Designated as martial races or military tribes.

As evidenced by the various bibliographic compilations, ethnographic materials are extremely limited in Nepali language. It was so due to the cultural homogenization ideology of **Muluki Ain** (Law of Land) that recognized social division based only on caste system. Therefore, it seems ironical that one of the first ethnographic treatises in Nepali language, **Thargotra Pravarwali**, experienced a reverse stricture.<sup>31</sup> This booklet was a compilation on origin, clans and customs of some ethnic/caste groups in verse and prose. The groups included were Purbiya (Eastern) and Kumai (Western) Brahman, Jaisi, Hamal, Bhat among castes, and Gurung, Magar, Nagarkoti, and Rai among ethnics. When some prominent Gurungs filed a case against the author that described some of their clans as being slave progeny, the State Council (*Bhardari Sabha*) in 1921 fined him Rs. 20 with confiscation of the book and he to be arrested on return from Benaras where he was residing.<sup>32</sup> In fact, Subedi's genealogy of Gurungs was based on a legend as narrated by priest Bhojraj to Kaski ruler Jagati Khan (1468-1526). This booklet has been not

<sup>31</sup> Subedi, 1911

<sup>32</sup> Sharma, 1982, Appendix B, pp. 442-445. The decision was endorsement of a copper plate (*tamrapatra*) of 1827 and red seal (*lal mohar*) of 1867 that had decreed equality among Gurung clans.

only been a very popular reprint but all ethnographic accounts about the Gurung, except citations No. 6 and 7 of Table 5, continue to recount the same version of caste schism among this tribe.

**Table 5: IP's in Ethnographic Books**

Author (Year)	Groups Included	Indigenous People
1. Subedi (1921)	9	4
2. Hermann (1954)	10	10
3. Bista (1967)	35	29
4. Sharma (1982)	23	15
5. Gautam & Thapa (1994)	50	38
6. Salter & Gurung (1999)	23	16
7. Ukyab & Adhikari (2000)	61	61
8. Bista (2002)	29	22

Most British writers on Nepalese ethnography were pre-occupied with the tribes amenable for army recruitment. In contrast, Father Hermanns had a wider historical and cultural coverage to describe the tribes of Nepal and Sikkim.<sup>33</sup> The description of ten ethnic groups is supplemented by 65 photographs in the genre of physical anthropology to show the complexity of the 'Mongoloid problem'.

It was unusual that **People of Nepal**<sup>34</sup> was officially sponsored when the Panchayat regime policy happened to be one of Hindu hegemony. This pioneer ethnographic work described 10 groups from the mountain, 13 groups from the hill and 12 groups from the tarai. Of these, 29 were indigenous people (Table 5). The book went through three editions in nine years.

**People of Nepal** was translated in Nepali as **Sabai Jatko Phulbari** (Garden of All Flowers) in 1973 and had the sixth edition in 1995. Its latest edition includes 29 groups of which 22 are ethnic.<sup>35</sup> This edition diverges from the English version in three aspects. First, the groups described are not organized by geographic regions (mountain, hill, plain) but listed in alphabetical order. Second, he gives a distinct status to the Khasa (Matwali Chhetri) after his field experience with Karnali Institute he founded in Jumla. Third, loathe to use the pejorative term 'Bhote' for the northern border people, he suggests the term 'Himali' for them. Accordingly, this Nepali version includes 22 indigenous peoples out of the 29 described.

Sharma's work is a broad survey of cultural anthropology of Nepal.<sup>36</sup> It includes sections on human evolution, ethnic/caste groups and their religious practices. Each chapter is provided with a list of detailed references. Out of 23 groups described, 15 are about ethnic groups. The two appendices are concerned with the red seal (1867) and State Council verdict (1921) affirming equality among the Gurung clans.

<sup>33</sup> Hermanns, 1954

<sup>34</sup> Bista, 1967

<sup>35</sup> Bista, 2002

<sup>36</sup> Sharma, 1982

The most comprehensive account of social groups of Nepal is that compiled by Gautam and Thapa-Magar.<sup>37</sup> The authors' equate tribe with **Jat** which is erroneous. Such a definition seems to be based on the basis of Gurkha handbooks that included Thakuri and Chhetri also as tribes.<sup>38</sup> In the Nepalese context, **Jat** means caste and **Jati** means tribe or ethnic group. Thus, this so-called 'tribal ethnography' includes 12 social groups who are not tribal. These are Bhand, Badi, Dom, Gaine, Hudke, Kami, and Kunwar in Volume I and Musahar, Musalman, Sarki and Thakuri in Volume II. These are caste people except Muslim (religious group) and not ethnic groups. Thus, out of the total 50 included in this compilation, 38 are indigenous people. The book Preface states: "Whatever we have written in this book is what we have personally collected through observation and interviews, and therefore all the matter here is firsthand as perceived and collected by us." The compilation does include materials from such field sources but much of substantial descriptions are derived from secondary sources. Thus, lack of references citing sources is the main lacunae of this useful compilation.

**Faces of Nepal** includes painted portraits and textual description of 23 social groups.<sup>39</sup> Out of these, 16 are ethnic groups. The select reference at the end lists the sources on the basis of which each social group has been described. The text incorporates population data on ethnicity/caste groups first made available through the census of 1991. The most recent ethnographic compilation **Nationalities of Nepal**, is an official brochure.<sup>40</sup> The 61 nationalities included are according to the list of Nepal Gazette, 7 February 2002. However, according to their linguistic affinity, 12 are Himali (Bhotiya) dialectic or regional sub-groups. Similarly, Bankariya is related to Tharu on linguistic evidence. Each nationality is provided with very brief description along with color photograph in their traditional attire.

## References

- Amatya, Purna P., 1988. Nepali Sanchit Nirdeshika, 2016-2042 (1959-1985), Lalitpur, 88 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1989. Cumulative Index to Selected Nepalese Journals, 2 vols, Kathmandu: CNAS, 286 p.
- Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967. People of Nepal, Kathmandu: Department of Publicity, 176 p.  
Reviewed by H. Gurung, The Motherland (Daily), 5 September 1967.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 2002. Sabai Jatko Phulbari (Garden of All Flowers), Kathmandu: Himal Books, 127 p. Introduction by H. Gurung.
- Boulnois, Lucette, 1973. Cartes du Nepal, Paris: CNRS, 177 p.
- Boulnois, Lucette & Millot, H., 1969. Bibliographie du Nepal, Vo. 1: Reference en langues europeennes, Paris: CNRS, 289 p.
- Centre National de la Research Scientifique (CNRS), 1994. List de Acquisitions, Centre d'etudes Himalayannes, Paris, 39 p.

<sup>37</sup> Gautam & Thapa-Magar, 1994

<sup>38</sup> Morris, 1936, p. 38

<sup>39</sup> Salter & Gurung, 1996/99

<sup>40</sup> Ukyab & Adhikari, 2002

- Cloitre-Trincano, Isabelle, 1984. **Geologie de l'Himalaya Central**, Paris: CNRS, 340 p.
- Dobremez, J.F.; Vigny, F. & Williams, L.H.J., 1972. **Botanique**, Paris: CNRS, 126 p.
- Father Giuseppe, 1807. "Account of Nepal," **Asiatic Researches**, Vol. II, No. 7, pp. 307-322.
- Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Asoke K., 1994. **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, 2 Vols., Delhi: Book Faith India, 380+369 p.
- Gurung, Harka, 1991. "The Gurkha guide," **Himal**, July/August, p. 20.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1996. "Nepaul to Nepal: place-names in two early accounts", **Contributions to Nepalese Studies**, Vol. 23, No. 1, January, pp. 47-64.
- Hamilton, Francis Buchanan, 1891. **An account of Nepal and the territories annexes to this dominion by the house of Gorkha**, Edinburgh: Archibald Constable, 365 p.
- Hermanns, Mathias, 1954. **The Indo-Tibetans. The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India**, Bombay: K.L. Fernandes, 159+ XXXVIII plates.
- Hodgson, B.H. 1833. "Origin and clarification of the military tribas of Nepal", **Journal of the Asian Society of Bangal**, Vol. 2, pp. 217-24, May.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1874. **Essays on the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepal and Tibet**, London: Trubner, 145+124 p.
- Hunter, William W., 1896. **Life of Brian Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal, etc.**, London: John Murray, 390 p.
- Japan Nepal Society, 1973. **Bibliography of Source Materials Published in Nepal**, Tokyo, 186 p.
- Kambara, Tatsu, 1959. **Nepal Bibliography**, Tokyo, Mimeograph, 118 p.
- Kawakita, Jiro & Others, 1984. **Bibliography of Nepal: List and Notes of Japanese Literature (Language)**, Toko: Japan Nepal Society, 468 p.
- Kircher, Athanasius, 1667. **China monumentis, qua sacris qua profanes nec non variis naturae & artis spectaculis aliarumque rerum memorabilium argumentis illustrata** (China illustrated through its monuments, both sacred and profane, and diverse wonders of nature and of art together with accounts of other memorable things), Amsterdam: Jaco Meurs, 249p.
- Kirkpatrick, William, 1811. **An account of the kingdom of Nepaul being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793**, London: W. Miller, 388p.
- Landon, Perceval, 1928. **Nepal**, 2 Vols., London: Constable, 354+363 p.
- Malla, Khadga Man, 1975. **Bibliography of Nepal**, Kathmandu: Royal Nepal Academy, 529 p.

- Morris, C.J., 1931. "A bibliography of Nepal", Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society, Vol. 18, pp. 547-59.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1936. Gurkhas: Handbooks for the Indian Army, Delhi: Manager of Publications, 183 p.
- Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999, Faces of Nepal, Kathmandu: Himal Books, 100 p.
- Sharma, Janaklal, 1982. Hamro Samaj: Ek Adhyayan (Our Society: A Study), Kathmandu: Sajha Prakashan, 508 p.
- Subedi, Shikarnath, 1911. Thargotra Pravarwali (Clan-Sept Origins), Benaras, 99 p.
- Vansittart, Eden, 1890/1980. The Gurkhas, New Delhi: Anmol, 231 p.
- Ukyab Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2002. Nepalka Adivasi Janajati-haru (Nationalites of Nepal). Kathmandu: National Committee for Development of Nationalities, 69 p.
- Wezler, W. (Editor), 1985. "Nepalese national bibliography for 1982", Journal of the Nepal Research Centre, Vol. VII, Part B, 1-49.
- Whelpton, John (Compiler), 1990. Nepal, World Bibliographical Series, Volume 38, Oxford: Clio Press, 295 p.
- Wood, Hugh B., 1959. Nepal Bibliography, Kathmandu: College of Education, 108 p.

## ABOUT THIS VOLUME

- Krishna B. Bhattachan

### Rationale of Compilation

Recent years have seen extensive publications and unpublished dissertations/reports/ articles on the ethnography, language and culture of the indigenous peoples or Adivasi /Janjati of Nepal. There are three reasons for this state of affairs. The first is the novelty of the subject. Nepalese scholars, mostly non-Janjatis, criticise foreign researchers' undue interest in indigenous peoples as promoting social conflict. The reason why foreign scholars give less attention to Hindu culture and castes is that these aspects have been already covered in the 19<sup>th</sup> century in India of which the Nepal context is only an extension. Thus, their interest in the indigenous peoples of a country which had a closed door policy until 1950. The second reason is Nepal's comparative accessibility. Since the early 1960s, the Himalayan areas of India and Pakistan became a conflict zone where foreigners were restricted. Thus, Nepal was the only country where outside researchers could work. Moreover, Nepal's increasing dependency on foreign aid led to over-exposure to external probe into the country situation including cultural matters. The third reason is the proliferation of ethnic publications after the restoration of democracy in 1990. Despite their mediocre quality in research depth, these publications reflect new consciousness for identity assertion by the Janjati community. This volume fulfills a long overdue need for compilation of published materials on Nepal's Janjati in a single volume. This volume will be useful for reference and comparative purposes. Some ethnic groups (e.g. Newar and Sherpa) have many publications while other Janajtis have very few published material. Such comparative mapping should be useful to prioritize future research agenda.

### Sources of Compilation

This compilation is based on published and unpublished bibliography, bibliography available in websites, and books and articles. Some of the important sources were as follows:

1. Amatya, Purna, P., 1997.  
CNS, (Silver Jubilee special issue no. 2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies Vol.24, December 1997). Kathmandu: CNAS.
2. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, n.d.  
Anthropological works on Nepal: A Bibliography. Personal Collection.
3. Kramer, Karl-Heinz, 2005.  
Nepal Bibliography. Extract from the data file of Karl-Heinz Kramer, South Asia Institute, University of Heidelberg, Germany, Updated on 11 February 2005.  
<http://nepalresearch.org/miscellaneous/background/bibliography.pdf>
4. Parajuli, Ramesh, 2004.  
Maoist Movement of Nepal: A Selected Bibliography, Kathmandu, Martin Cahutari.

5. SIL, n.d.  
Nepal Studies in Linguistics.  
[http://www.ethnologue.com/show\\_serial.asp?name=Nepal+Studies+in+Linguistics](http://www.ethnologue.com/show_serial.asp?name=Nepal+Studies+in+Linguistics)
6. The Royal Nepal Academy, 1975.  
Bibliography of Nepal, Compiled and Edited by Khadga Man malla, Kathmandu: RNA.
7. Tamang, Amrit Yonjan, 1998.  
A Development of Tamang Publications. Ramechhap: Pema Ghising.
8. Toba, Sueyoshi, 1998.  
A Bibliography of Nepalese Languages and Linguistics. Kathmandu: CDL.
9. Tuladhar, Nirmal M.& Vaida Damini, 2001.  
Annotated Bibliography of CNAS Publications.1969-2001. Kathmandu: CNAS.
10. Vinding, Michael & Bhattachan, Krishana B., 1985.  
"Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis". Contributions to Nepalese Studies. CNAS, Kathmandu: TU, vol 12,no.3
11. Wezler, Albrecht,1990.  
Nepal Research Center Publications Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.
12. Whelpton, John, 1990.  
World Bibliographical Series: Nepal. Oxford England, Santa Barbara, California Denver, Colorado. Vol.38
13. Nepal Collection, Central Library, Kathmandu: TU.
14. Library of Social Science Baha, Lalitpur, SSB

### **Grouping of Indigenous Nationalities**

This compilation diverges from the schedule of 59 indigenous nationalities recognized by His Majesty's Government of Nepal. They are as follows:

- Kusbadiya and Dhanuk are caste groups.
- Indigenous peoples of the mountain region have been grouped under the category of Himali (Bhotiya).
- In the list of 59 indigenous scheduled nationalities, Manangba is omitted with a perception they are Gurung. Here, they are treated as a Himali group.
- Similarly, the Thakali grouping is according to anthropological evidence that diverges from the official schedule.
- Entries on different sub-groups of the Rai are based on their languages reported in census 2001.

## Analysis of Entries

Publications on Adivasi/ Janjati: The highest number of publication is on Newar with 352 , followed by Tamang with 305 , Gurung with 210, Sherpa with 151, Magar with 133, Limbu with 112, Thakali with 108 and Tharu with 95 entries. With exception of a few booklets on these organizations, there are no publications on Baramu, Bhujel, Chantyal, Gangai, Hyolmo, Mugali, Siyar, Tangbe, Thudam, Topkegola, Walung, Jhangad, Kumal, Larke, Surel and Tajpuria.

**Table 6: Entries on Indigenous Peoples by Year**

S.N.	Indigenous Nationalities	Up to 1899	1900 - 1949	1950 - 1974	1975 - 1999	2000 - 2005	n. d.	Total
<b>1.</b>	<b>MOUNTAIN</b>							
1.1.	Himali (Bhotiya)	-	-	5	12	2	-	19
1.1.1.	Baragaunle	-	-	2	6	2	1	11
1.1.2.	Byansi (Sauka)	-	-	-	5	3	-	8
1.1.3.	Dolpo	-	-	5	6	5	-	16
1.1.4.	Hyolmo	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
1.1.5.	Larke	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
1.1.6.	Lhomi (Shingsawa)	-	-	1	3	2	-	6
1.1.7.	Lhopa	-	1	3	6	1	-	11
1.1.8.	Manangba	-	-	3	7	2	1	13
1.1.9.	Mugali	-	-	-	2	2	-	4
1.1.10.	Sherpa	-	3	40	103	4	1	151
1.1.11.	Siyar	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
1.1.12.	Tangbe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
1.1.13.	Thudam	-	-	1	-	2	-	3
1.1.14.	Topke Gola	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
1.1.15.	Walung	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
1.2.	Thakali	-	-	29	70	6	3	108
1.2.1.	Chhairrotan (Thakali)	-	-	1	1	1	-	3
1.2.2.	Marphali Thakali	-	-	9	15	1	2	27
1.2.3.	Tin Gaunle (Thakali)	-	-	8	11	1	4	24
<b>2.</b>	<b>HILL</b>							
2.1.	Bankaria				2	5		7
2.2.	Baramu	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
2.3.	Bhujel	-	-	-	2	2	-	4
2.4.	Chepang	2	-	12	26	14	2	56
2.5.	Chhantyal	-	-	-	11	3	-	14
2.6.	Dura	-	-	1	10	4	1	16
2.7.	Gurung	-	1	42	122	37	8	210
2.8.	Hayu	3	-	1	8	3	-	15
2.9.	Jirel	-	-	4	15	1	-	20
2.10.	Kusunda	1	-	3	1	6	-	11
2.11.	Lepcha	11	15	32	7	1	2	68

2.12.	Limbu	2	3	21	69	15	1	112
2.13.	Magar	1	2	19	80	28	3	133
2.14.	Newar	3	16	50	257	19	7	352
2.15.	Pahari /Frin	-	-	1	4	3	-	8
2.16.	Rai	1	2	4	24	8	-	39
2.16.1.	Athpahariya	-	-	-	5	3		8
2.16.2.	Bantava	-	-	-	15	4	1	20
2.16.3.	Chamling	-	-	-	8	2	-	10
2.16.4.	Khaling	-	-	5	10	-	1	16
2.16.5.	Kulung	-	1	3	8	-	-	12
2.16.6.	Lohorung	-	-	-	3	1	-	4
2.16.7.	Mewahang	-	-	-	6	2	-	8
2.16.8.	Puma	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
2.16.9.	Sampang	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
2.16.10.	Thulung	-	1	1	12	1	-	15
2.16.11.	Yambule	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
2.17.	Sunuwar	-	2	6	17	4	-	29
2.18.	Surel	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
2.19.	Tamang	-	2	37	238	26	2	305
2.20.	Thami	-	-	1	4	8	-	13
2.21.	Yakha	-	-	2	4	1	-	7
<b>3.</b>	<b>INNER TERAJ</b>							
3.1.	Bote	-	-	-	13	6	-	19
3.2.	Danuwar	-	-	1	10	7	-	18
3.3.	Darai	-	-	4	5	3	-	12
3.4.	Kumal	-	-	-	10	10	-	20
3.5.	Majhi	-	-	1	7	2	-	10
3.6.	Raji	-	-	1	3	3		7
3.7.	Raute	-	-	2	11	4	1	18
<b>4.</b>	<b>TERAJ</b>							
4.1.	Dhimal	-	-	2	15	8	1	26
4.2.	Gangai	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
4.3.	Jhangad	-	-	1	1	1	1	4
4.4.	Kisan	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
4.5.	Meche	-	-	1	2	5	-	8
4.6.	Rajbansi	-	-	1	6	2	-	9
4.7.	Satar	-	-	2	12	4	-	18
4.8.	Tajapurja	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
4.9.	Tharu	-		10	60	24	1	95
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>1378</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>2207</b>

Publications by Year: Out of 2,207 entries, publications specific to Adviasi/ Janjatis was (1.0%) in the 19<sup>th</sup> century, increased a bit (2.2%) in the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, increased moderately (17.1%) in the third quarter of the 20<sup>th</sup> century and reached at climax (62.7%) in the last quarter of the 20<sup>th</sup> century (Table 7). The last five years (2000 to 2005) recorded 15% entries and 2.2 % had no date of the publication.

**Table 7: IP Entries by Duration**

Duration	Years	No. of IPs	No. of Entries	Percent
Pre 1899	92	8	24	1.04
1900 - 1949	49	14	51	2.22
1950 – 1974	25	45	393	17.13
1975 – 1999	25	59	1,439	62.71
2000 - 2005	5	64	337	14.68
not dated	-	21	51	2.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>2,207</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Authors and publishers: Out of the total 1058 authors, 600 are Nepali and 458 foreigners. Foreign authors' works were published in both international and Nepalese publications. The Nepalese authors' works are mostly in Nepalese publications, a few works are published in international publications and most of those are Indian publications. Majority of foreign authors are men. There are significant number of foreign women authors. Men dominate among Nepalese authors. Some authors, such as Dor Bahadur Bista, Rajesh Gautam and Ashok-Thapa Magar and Tamla Ukyab are cited under different indigenous nationalities as their books provide comprehensive information about the indigenous people of Nepal.

Works on Languages: Language is one of the basic identity of indigenous peoples. Maximum number of studies on indigenous language is of the Newar with 184 entries, followed by Tamang with 82 entries and Rai language groups with 73 entries, Gurungs with 58 entries, Limbu with 42 entries and Magar with 36 entries (Table 8). Among the indigenous peoples of mountain, maximum studies on language is of the Sherpa with 27 entries followed by Thakali with 18 entries. Studies on languages of other indigenous peoples are lacking. Clearly, studies on languages of indigenous peoples of inner tarai and tarai regions are conspicuously lacking.

There may be numerous errors in the entries made and that many articles, books, reports, dissertations, could not have been included etc. We, therefore, suggest the readers to point out deficiencies and provide information about books, articles, reports, and dissertations missed in this volume to the National Foundation for Development of Indigenous Nationalities (NFDIN) so that these could be included in the updated. NFDIN can be reached at [nfdin@infoclub.com.np](mailto:nfdin@infoclub.com.np).

*Table 8: Entry on Languages of Indigenous Peoples*

S.N.	Indigenous Nationalities	Number of Entry on Language
<b>1.0.</b>	<b>MOUNTAIN</b>	
1.1.	Byansi (Sauka)	3
1.2.	Chhairotan (Thakali)	0
1.3.	Himali	
1.3.1.	Baragaunle	0
1.3.1.1.	Tangbe	0
1.3.2.	Bhotiya	0
1.3.3.	Dolpo	1
1.3.4.	Hyolmo	0
1.3.5.	Lhomi (Shingsawa)	4
1.3.6.	Lhopa	0
1.3.7.	Mugali	0
1.3.8.	Sherpa	27
1.3.9.	Siyar	0
1.3.10.	Thudam	0
1.3.11.	Topke Gola	0
1.3.12.	Walung	0
1.4.	Larke	0
1.5.	Manangba	2
1.6.	Marphali Thakali	7
1.7.	Thakali	18
1.8.	Tin Gaunle (Thakali)	7
<b>2.0.</b>	<b>HILL</b>	
2.1.	Bankaria	0
2.2.	Baramu	0
2.3.	Bhujel	0
2.4.	Chepang	21
2.5.	Chhantyal	4
2.6.	Dura	0
2.7.	Gurung	58
2.8.	Hayu	9
2.9.	Jirel	9
2.10.	Kusunda	9
2.11.	Lepcha	20
2.12.	Limbu	42
2.13.	Magar	36
2.14.	Newar	184
2.15.	Pahari/Frin	0
2.16.	Rai	

2.16.0.	Rai in General	1
2.16.1.	Athpahariya Rai	5
2.16.2.	Bantawa Rai	21
2.16.3.	Chamling Rai	8
2.16.4.	Khaling Rai	17
2.16.5.	Kulung Rai	10
2.16.6.	Lohorung Rai	1
2.16.7.	Mewahang Rai	1
2.16.8.	Puma Rai	0
2.16.9.	Sampang Rai	1
2.16.10.	Thulung Rai	7
2.16.11.	Yambule Rai	1
2.17.	Sunuwar	18
2.18.	Surel	0
2.19.	Tamang	82
2.20.	Thami	7
2.21.	Yakha	1
<b>3.0.</b>	<b>INNER TERAJ (BHITRI MADHES)</b>	
3.1.	Bote	8
3.2.	Danuwar	4
3.3.	Darai	7
3.4.	Kumal	4
3.5.	Majhi	1
3.6.	Raji	1
3.7.	Raute	0
<b>4.0.</b>	<b>TERAJ (MADHES)</b>	
4.1.	Dhimal	4
4.2.	Gangai	0
4.3.	Jhangad	0
24.4.	Kisan	0
4.5.	Meche	1
4.6.	Rajbansi	2
4.7.	Satar	3
4.8.	Tajapurja	0
4.9.	Tharu	9
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>686</b>

# 1. MOUNTAIN GROUP

## 1.1. Himali (Bhotia)

1. Fisher, James F., 1988.  
**Trans-Himalayam Traders: Economy, Society and Culture in Northwest Nepal.** Berkeley: University of California Press.
2. Furer-Haimendr of, Christoph von, 1975a.  
"Bhotias of the Arun and Tamur regions," **Himalayan Traders; Life in Highland Nepal.** London: John Murray, pp. 106-131.
3. ----1975b.  
"Traders of the Karnali Zone," **Himalayan Traders; Life in Highland Nepal,** London: John Murray, pp. 223-285.
4. ----1983  
"Bhotia Higlanders of Nar and Phu," **Kailash,** vol. 10, no. 1 and 2, pp. 63-117.
5. Gurung (Bhote), Gambhir Singh, 2001/2(@)%\*  
**ah/7hl ef]hghflt bkq . gkfn ef]hghflt ; jf ; ldl t dft kl Mafh/f .**
6. Gurung, Harka, 1980.  
**Vignettes of Nepal.** Kathmandu: Sajha Prakashan.
7. Gurung, N. J., 1977.  
"An ethnographic note on Nar-Phu valley," **Kailash,** vol. 5, pp. 229-244
8. Jest, Corneille, 1974.  
**Tarap: une vallee dans Himalaya.** Paris: Seuit.
9. ----1975.  
**Dolpo: Communautes de lange Tibetanie du Nepal.** Paris: CNRS.
10. Kawakita, Jiro, 1957a.  
"The Bhotia: Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya," in **People of Nepal Himalaya,** vol.III, edited by H. Kihara, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.93-95.
11. ----1957b.  
"A survey of Tsumje, A Bhotia village Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya," in **People of Nepal Himalaya,** vol.III, edited by H. Kihara, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.227-362.
12. ----(editor), 1960.  
**The Bhotia of Nepal** (in Japanese text and photos of Dolpo in 1958). Tokyo.

13. ----1990/91(@)\$&).  
æf]x?Æ gkfn lxdfnsf hghfltx?, cgj fbs v8udfg dNn, ; Dk fbs 8f=lk=cf/=zdf{sf7df8f}Rj ; fkf; f, kfgf () .
14. Levine, Nancy E., 1988.  
**The Dynamics of Polyandry: Kinship, Domesticity, and Population on the Tibetan Border.** Chicago: Chicago University Press.
15. Nakane, Chie, 1966.  
"A plural societis in Sikkim: A case study of the interaction of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis," **Caste and kin in Nepal India and Ceylon**, edited by Christoph von Furer- Haimendorf, pp.213-263.
16. Olson, R.F., 1974.  
"Central Kham Tibetan: A phonemic survey," **Kailash** vol. 2, pp. 217-277.
17. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
"Bhotia," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 13-16.
18. Schrader, Heiko, 1988.  
"Trade through Walunglung Gola," **Trading Patterns in the Nepal Himalayas**, Saarbracken: Fort Lauderdale, pp.264-291
19. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Bhote," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 13.

### 1.1.1. Baragaunle

20. Bennett, Lynn, 1979.  
**Tradition and Change in the Legal Status of Nepalese Women. The Status of Women in Nepal.** vol. 1: Background Report. Part 2. Kathmandu: CEDA, TU.
21. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
"Baragaunle," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 215-218.
22. Ehrhard, F. K., 1993.  
"Tibetan sources of Muktinath, individual reports and normative guides," **Ancient Nepal**. no. 134, pp. 23-41.
23. Gurung, Harka, 1980.  
**Vignettes of Nepal**, Kathmandu: Sajha Prakshan.
24. Gutschow, N., 1994.  
"Kagbeni: Structural analysis of dendrochronological data," **Ancient Nepal**. no. 136, pp. 23-50.

25. Huttel, H. G., 1994.  
 "Archeologische Siedlungsforschung in Hohen Himalaya. Die Ausgrabungen Der Kava im Muktinath-Tal/Nepal, 1991-92," **Beitrage zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archaologie**, Band 14, Mainz : Verlag Phillip von Zabern.
26. Jhendi Magar, Yam Bahadur, n.d.  
**af xufpæ]hghflft -lj j/0f\_ . sf7df08fjM/fli60 hghflft lasf; ; ldl t .**
27. Kawaguchi, Ekai, 1955.  
**Three Years in Tibet**. Kathmandu: RPB.
28. Macdonald, A. W., 1979.  
 "A Tibetan guide to some of the holy places of the Dhaulagiri –Muktinath area of Nepal," **Studies in Pali Buddhism, A memorial volume in honour of Bhikkhu Jagdish Kashyap** edited by A. K. Nain. New Delhi: B. R. Publishing Corporation, pp. 243-253.
29. Snellgrove, David, 1961.  
**Himalayan Pilgrimage**. Oxford: Bruno Caesirer.
30. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Barahagaunle," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 10.

### 1.1.2. Byansi (Sauka)

31. Allen, Nicholas J., 1975.  
 "Byansi kinship terminology: A study in symmetry," **Man**, vol. 10, pp. 8-94.
32. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok K., 1994.  
 "Byansi," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI. pp. 72-75.
33. Katsuo, Nawa, 1997.  
 "Rang, Sauka, or Byansi? Ethnic categories and their usages in Byans, Far-Western Nepal," **Japanese Journal of Cultural Anthropology**, vol. 61, no. 4, pp. 543-566.
34. Manzardo, A. E., Dahal D. R. & Rai N. K., 1976.  
 "The Byanshi: An ethnographic note on a trading group in Far Western Nepal," **CNS**, vol. 3. no. 2. pp. 84-118.
35. Schrader, Heiko, 1988.  
 "Trade flows through Byans," **Trading Patterns in the Nepal Himalayas**. Saarbracken: Fort Lauderdale.
36. Sharma, S. R., 2000.  
 "A sketch of Byangsi grammar," **Seri Ethnological Reports, 19, New Research on Zhangzhung and Related Himalayan Languages**, edited by Y. Nagano & R. J. Lapolla, Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.

37. Sharma, Suhnu Ram, 2001.  
 "A sketch of Byangsi grammar in ethnological reports 19," **New Research on Zhangzhung and Related Himalayan Language** edited by Y. Nagamo and R. J. Lapolla. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology, pp. 271
38. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari Shyam, 2000.  
 "Byangsi," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 15.

### 1.1.3. Dolpo

39. Bauer, Kenneth M., 2003.  
**High Frontiers: Dolpo and the Changing World of Himalayan Pastoralism**. New York: Columbia University.
40. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Dolpo people," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 219-222.
41. Cluett, C., 1966.  
 Report on a field trip to Dunai, Dolpo District, U.S. Agency for International Development (mimeographed).
42. Craig, Sienna, 2004.  
**Clear Sky, Red Earth: A Himalayan Story**. Kathmandu: Mera publication. Illustration by Tenzin Nurbu.
43. Fisher, James F., 1986.  
**Trans-Himalayan Traders: Economy, Society and Culture in Northwest Nepal**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
44. Gurung, Harka, 1980.  
 "Phoksumdo and Tarakot" in **Vignettes of Nepal**. Kathmandu: sajha, pp. 76-92.
45. Jest, C., 1975.  
**Dolpo; Communautés De Language Tibétain du Nepal.** Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.
46. Kind Marietta, 2002.  
**Mendrub: A Bonpo Ritual for the benefit of Living Beings** Dolpo. Kathmandu: WWF Nepal Program.
47. Macdonald, A. W., 1978.  
 "Dolpo-Tibetan-speaking communities of Nepal-French-Jest, C.," **Homme**, vol. 18, no. 1& 2, pp. 214-215.
48. Sakya, K., 1991.  
**Dolpo: The Hidden Paradise; A Journey to the Endangered Sanctuary of the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal**. Jaipur: Nirala Publication.

49. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84(@)#().  
 æsf0s; xfd]; dfhMPs cWbog, sf7df8f; feif k\$fgz . kfgf #\*@ - \$)& .
50. Snellgrove, David, 1961.  
 "The Land of Dolpo," **Himalayan Pilgrimage: A study of Tibetan religion.**  
 Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, pp.70-162.
51. ....1967.  
**Four Lamas of Dolpo; Tibetan Biographies.** vol. I: Introduction & Transtations,  
 Oxford: Bruno Cassirer.
52. ....2000.  
 "Nepal and Tibetan frontier regions," **Asian Commitment : Travels and Studies in  
 the Indian Sub-continent and South-East Asia.** Bangkok: Orchid press, chapter  
 III., pp.123-186.
53. Thakali, Shanta Ram, 1968(@)#%.  
 lxdfR5fblt 8f]kf lhNnfsf]Ps ems . sf7df8f>l % sf]; /sf/ .
54. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Dolpo," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 24.

#### 1.1.4. Hyolmo

55. Lama (Hyolmo), Kancha, Sudarshan Acharaya, Pemba Donwa & N.B. Lama (Hyolmo)  
 2000/01(@)%&).  
 Xoff]df]0ltxf; b]l j t(fg ; Dd . g]kfn xoff]df]; dfh ; ]f s[b].
56. Desjaralais, R. R., 1991.  
 "Poetic transformations of Yolmo sadness," **Cultural Medicine and Psychiatry.**  
 vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 387-420.
57. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Hyolmo," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 30.

#### 1.1.5. Larke

58. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Larke and Siar People," **People of Nepal.** Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 227-230.
59. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Larke," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 37.

### 1.1.6. Lhomi (Shingsawa)

60. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
"Lhomi," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 197-202.
61. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Lhomi," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 39.
62. Vesalainen, O. & Vesalainen, 1975.  
Lhomi Phonemic Summary. Kathmandu: SIL, INAS, Tribhuvan University, pp.62.
63. ---- 1976.  
Lhomi Phonemic Summary. Kathmandu: TU. SIL Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies.
64. ----1980.  
"Clause Patterns in Lhomi," **PL (B) 53**, Canberra: ANU, vii, pp.100.
65. Watters, S, 2003 .  
"An acoustic look at pitch in Lhomi," **Themes in Himalayan Language and Linguistic**. Edited by T. R. Kansakar and Mark Turin. Kathmandu: SAI and TU, pp. 249-264.

### 1.1.7. Lhopa

66. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
"Lopa of Mustang," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 209-214.
67. CEMAT Consultants, 1978.  
Preliminary Survey of Beni-Jomsom-Mustang Road (Myagdi and Mustang Districts). Kathmandu: CEMAT Consultants.
68. Heuss M. , 1993.  
**Mustang. Tibetisches Konigreich im Hohen Norden Nepals**, Ulm: Fabri Verlag.
69. Jackson, David, 1976.  
"The early history of Lo (Mustang) and Nagri," **CNS**, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 39-56.
70. 1978.  
"Notes on the history of Se-rib and nearby places in the Upper Kali Gandaki Valley," **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 195-227.
71. ----1980.  
"A genealogy of the Kings of Lo (mustang)," **Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson: Proceedings of the International Seminar on Tibetan Studies, Oxford 1979**. Edited by Michael Aris and Aung San Suu Kyi. New Delhi: Vikas. Pp. 133-137.

72. ----1984.  
**The Mollas of Mustang: Historical, Religious and Oratorical Traditions of the Nepalese-Tibetan Borderland.** Dharmasala: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives.
73. Kawaguchi, Ekai, 1907/1955.  
**Three Years in Tibet.** Kathmandu: RPB.
74. Peissel, M,1968.  
**Mustang, the Forbidden Kingdom,** New York: E. P. Dutton.
75. ----1969.  
 L'Organisation Politique et Sociale du Royaume Tibetan de GLo Dit le Royaume du Mustang. These Pour le Docorat Du zieme Cycle. Universite de Paris.
76. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Lhopa," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 40.

### 1.1.8. Manangba

77. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Mananba," **People of Nepal.** Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 223-226.
78. Cooke, M. T., 1985.  
 "Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang," **CNS**, vol. 13, no.1, pp. 45-56.
79. Gurung, Harka, 1980.  
 "Manang and Marsyandi," **Vignettes of Nepal.** Kathmandu: Sajha, pp. 223-248.
80. Gurung, N. J., 1976.  
 "An introduction to the socio-economic structure of Manang district," **Kailash**, vol. 4, pp. 295-308.
81. ----1977.  
 "An ethnographic note on Nar-Phu valley," **Kailash**, vol. 5, pp. 229-244.
82. Mazaudon, Martin, n. d.  
 Comparative Dictionary and Reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali–Manangba Language Group.
83. ----1978.  
 Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman, **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.

84. Messerschmidt, Liesl; Gurung, Tsering Dolma & Klatzel(compilers), 2004.  
**Stories and Customs of Manang: As Told by the Lamas and Elders of Manang.** Kathmandu: Mera Publications.
85. Rogers, Clint, 2004.  
**Secrets of Manang: The Story Behind the Phenomenal Rise of Nepal's Famed Business Community.** Kathmandu: Mandala Publications.
86. Schrader, Heiko, 1988.  
"The case of Manangba," **Trading Patterns in the Nepal Himalayas.** Saarbracken: Fort Lauderdale, pp. 178-224.
87. Snellgrove, David, 1961.  
"Nye-shang and The Nar Valley," **Himalayan Pilgrimage: A Study of Tibetan Reliigion.** Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, pp.204-240.
88. Spengen, Wim van, 1987.  
"The Nyishanga of Manang: Geographical perspectives on the rise of a Nepalese trading community," **Kailash**, vol. XIII, pp.131 – 265.
89. Watkins, Joanne, 1996.  
**Spirited Women: Gender, Religion and Cultural Identity in the Himalaya.** New York: Colombia University Press (Manang women).

### 1.1.9. Mugali

90. Sahi, Krishna Bahadur, 2001/02(@)%\*  
**dufn hghlt . ufldlf pTyfg ; dfh .**
91. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K.,1994.  
"Mugali," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 72-82.
92. Gurung, Harka, 1980.  
**Vignettes of Nepal.** Kathmandu: Sajha Prakashan.
93. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Mugali," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 47.

### 1.1.10. Sherpa

94. Adams, Vincanne, 1979.  
Ban on Cow Slaughter in Solukhumbu, **Regmi Research Series.** vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 129-30.

95. ----1988.  
 “Modes of production and medicine: An examination of the theory in light of Sherpa medical traditionalism”. **Social Science and Medicine** . vol. 27, no. 5.
96. ----1989.  
 Healing Buddhas and Mountain Guides. The Social Production of Self Within Society Thought Medication in Nepal. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley. Ph. D. dissertation.
97. ---- 1992b.  
 “Tourism and Sherpas, Nepal. reconstruction of reciprocity,” **Annals of Tourism Research**, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 534-554.
98. ----1996.  
**Tigers of the Snow and Other Virtual Sherpas: An Ethnography of Himalayan Encounters** . Princeton: Princeton University Press.
99. ---- 1997.  
 “Dreams of a final Sherpa,” **American Anthropologist**, vol. 99, no. 1, pp. 85-89.
100. Allen, Nicholas J., 1976 .  
 “Sherpa kinship terminology in diachronic perspectives,” **Man**. (N. S.). vol. 11, pp. 569-587.
101. ----1992.  
 Review of High Religion: A Cultural and Political History of Sherpa Buddhism, by Sherry B. Ortner. **American Anthropologist**, no. 94. pp. 967-968.
102. Ammann, Olga & Giulia Barletta, 1982.  
 Nella Terra Degli Dei 1000 km a Piedi in Nepal, France.
103. Axelson, Hans Guldberg, 1977a.  
 The Sherpas of the Solu District: A Preliminary Report on Ethnological Field Research in the Solu District of North-Eastern Nepal. **Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Historisk-filosofiske Meddelelser**. Copenhagen, vol. 7, no 4.
104. Bangham, C.R.M. & J.M.Sachers, 1980 .  
 “Fertility of Nepalese Sherpas at moderate attitudes: comparison with high-altitude data,” pp. 385-386. **Annals of Biology**, vol. 7, no. 4.
105. Baumgartner, Rudolf, 1980.  
 “Trekking and Entwicklung in Himalaya. Die Rolwaling-Sherpa in Ost-Nepal in Dilema Zwischen Tourismus and Tradition,” **Reiche Konkrete Fremde** Bd. 2. Diessenhofen: Riiege.

106. ----1986.  
 "Tourism and socio-economic change: The case of Rolwaling Valley in Eastern Nepal," **Recent Research on Nepal**, Klaus Seeland Munchen, Koln. London: eltforum Verlag, pp. 199-218.
107. ----1993.  
 "Bodenbildung and Verwitterungsintensitat of Moranc-und Gletscherablagcrungen in Khumbu Himal and oberen Solu-Tal, Ostnepal," In: M. Petermuller-Strobl und.Stotter (eds.) **Der Geograph im Hochgebirge: Feschrift fur H. Heuberger.** Innsbruck, pp. 29-45.
108. Basu, Amitabha, 1981.  
 "Fertility decline and diffrence in less-developed countries: An anthropological microstudies of some communities of West Bengal, India and upper Khumbu, Nepal," **Acta Anthropogenetice**, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 209-234.
109. Beall, C.M. & Goldstein, M.C., 1982a.  
 "Biological function, activity and dependency among elderly Sherpa in the Nepal Himalayas," **SSM**, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 135-140.
110. ----1982b.  
 "Work, aging and dependency in a Sherpa population in Nepal," **SSM**, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 141-148.
111. Bhandari, Bishnu, 1987.  
 "Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf: The Sherpas transformed: Social Change in a Buddhist society of Nepal," **CNS**, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 15-160.
112. Bhattarai, N. K., 1989.  
 "Traditional phytotherapy among the Sherpa of Helambu, central Nepal," **Journal of Ethnopharmacology**, vol. 27, no.1&2, pp.45-54.
113. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
 "Sherpa," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 185-196.
114. Bishap, Naomi Hawes, 1989.  
 "From zomo to yak : change in a Sherpa Village," **Human Ecology**, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 177-204.
115. Bjonness, Inger-Marie, 1979.  
**Impact on a High Mountain System**. Kathmandu: Sagarmatha National Park.
116. ----1980.  
 "Animal husbandry and grazing: A conservation and management problem in Sagarmatha National Park," **Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift** (Oslo) no. 33, pp. 59-76

117. ----1983.  
 "External economic dependency and changing human adjustment to marginal environment in the high himalaya, Nepal," **Mountain Research and Development**, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 263-272.
118. ----1986.  
 "Mountain hazard perception and risk-avoiding strategies among the Sherpas of Khumbu himal, Nepal," **Mountain Research and Development**, vol. 6, no. 4, pp.277-292.
119. Brower, Barbara Anne, 1987.  
 Livestock and Landscape: The Sherpa Pastoral System in Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park, Nepal. Berkeley: University of California. Ph. D. disertation.
120. ----1990.  
 "Range conversation and Sherpa livestock management in Khumbu, Nepal," **Mountain Research and Development**, vol. 10, no. 1, pp.34-42.
121. ---- 1991.  
**Sherpa of Khumbu: People, Livestock and Landscape**. Bombay / Delhi: Oxford University Press.
122. Childs, Geoff, 2000.  
 "Claming the Frontier: A note on the incorporation of Nubri within the borders of Nepal," **Studies in Nepali History and Society**, vol. 5, no.2, (Pus 2057 B.S.) pp. 217-226.
123. Cox, Thomas, 1985.  
 "Hearing and socio-economic change among Khumbu Sherpas," **Kailash**, vol. 12, no. 1 & 2, pp. 63 -80.
124. Daniggelis, Ephrosine, 1994.  
 "Jaugll Resource Use: Adaptive strategies of Rais and Sherpas in the Upper arun Valley of eastern Nepal," **Anthropology of Nepal: Peoples, Problems and Processes**, edited by Michael Allen. Kathmandu: Mandala Book Point, pp. 49-63.
125. Dhakal, Shiva, 1991.  
**Folk Tales of Sherpa and Yeti**. New Delhi: Nirala Publications.
126. Draper, John, 1988.  
 "Sherpas transformed : towards a power-centred view of change in the Khumbu," **CNS**, vol. 15, no.2, pp.139-162.
127. Druckman, D. A. et al, 1974.  
 "Selection potentials at altitude: Fertility and morality among Sherpa-Tibetan populations of Nepal," **American Journal of Pysical Anthropology**, vol. 41, no. 3, pp.476-476.

128. Fantin, Mario, 1971.  
**Sherpa, Himalaya, Nepal.** Bologna: Centre Italiana Studio Documentazione Alpinismi.
129. ----1976.  
**Mani Rimdu, Nepal: The Buddhist Dance Drama of Tengpoche.** Singapore.
130. Fantin, Mario and R. J. Ahluwalia, 1971.  
**Sherpa, Himalaya, Nepal.** New Delhi: English Book Store.
131. Fisher, James F., 1986.  
 "Tourists and Sherpas," *CNS*, vol. 14, no.1, pp. 37-61.
132. ----1990.  
**Sherpas: Reflection on Change in Himalayan Nepal.** Berkeley, California: University of California Press; New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
133. Frerks, W., 1982.  
 "Schamanen older pseudo-schamanen bei den Sherpa undihren nachbarn," **Khumbu Himal 14**, pp. 77-170.
134. Funke, Friedrich W., & Wilhelm Ziehr, 1978.  
**Die Sherpa und ihre Nachbarvolker in Himalaya.** Frankfurt am Main: W. Kruger
135. Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1955.  
 "Pre-Buddhist elements in Sherpa belief and ritual," *Man*, no. 55, pp. 49-52.
136. ----1960.  
 "The role of the monastery in Sherpa society," *Ethnologica* (Cologne), Neue Folge, pp. 12-28.
137. ---- 1963.  
 "The Sherpas of the Khumbu region," in T. Hagen et al. (eds.), **Mount Everest. Formation, Population and Exploration of the Everest Region.** London: Oxford University Press, pp .124-181.
138. ----1972a.  
**The Sherpas of Nepal,** Buddhist Highlanders, London.
139. ----1972b.  
**The Sherpas of Nepal-Buddhist Highlanders.** London: John Murray; Berkeley, California: University of
140. ---- (ed.) 1974.  
**Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal.** Arminster, Aris and Philips: pp. 260.

141. ----1975.  
 "A farming economy based on transhumance," **Himalayan Traders; Life in Highland Nepal**. London: John Murray, pp. 74-105.
142. ----1984.  
**The Sherpas Transformed, Social Change in a Buddhist Society in Nepal**. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
143. Funke, F.W., Thingo, T. T, & Tsering, P., 1982.  
 "Sechs ritual texte der Sherpa," **Khumbu Himal 14**, pp. 209-250.
144. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K. , 1994.  
 "Sherpa", **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II, Delhi: BFI, pp. 239-249.
145. Goldstein, M.C., 1975.  
 "Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpas of Helambu," **CNS**. vol. 2, pp. 57-69.
146. Goldstein, Melvyn C, Beall & Cynthia M., 1980.  
 "Growing old in Helambu: Aging, migration and family structure among Sherpas," **CNS**, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 41 – 56.
147. Gompa, Chiwong, 1992.  
**Chiwong: Mani Rimdu**. UK: HINC.
148. Gordan, K.H. & Gordon, 1969.  
 Sherpa Phonemic Summary, Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries VII. Kathmandu: SIL. TU, (mi).
149. Gordan, K. H. & Gordon, S., 1970a.  
 "Sherpa texts," In Hale and Pike, **TSBLN IV**: pp .293-305.
150. ----1970b.  
 "Sherpa tone higher levels," Hale & Pike, **TSTBN**, pp.186-206.
151. Gordan, K.H. & Schottelndreyer, B., 1970.  
 "Sherpa segmental synopsis," In Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN I**: pp. 345-367.
152. Guldberg, H.A., 1977.  
**The Sherpas in Solu District: A Preliminary Report on Ethnological Field Research in the Solu District, Report of North-Eastern Nepal**. Kopenhagen: Muksgaard. Mubi As 4722/ s 1, 3.
153. Hale, A., 1969.  
 "Some dimensions of contrast in Sherpa phology," **JTU (SLN)**, pp. 98-103.

154. Hale, A. & B.Schottelndreyer, 1970.  
 "A note on Sherpa vowels," In Hale & Pike, TSTBLN I: pp. 368-380.
155. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr),1954.  
 "The Sherpa," **The Indo-Tibetans: The Indo- Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India**. Bomboy: K. L. Fernandes, pp. 23-24.
156. Hillary, Sir Edmund, 1919-1964.  
**Schoolhouse in the Clouds**. London, New York, Doubleday and Stoughton.
157. Hillary, Edmund & George, Lowe, 1956.  
**East of Everest: An Account of the New Zealand Alpine Club Himalayan Expedition to the Barun Valley in 1954**. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
158. Hummel, S., 1967.  
 "Khum-Bu-Yul-lha, der weibe gutt der Sherpa," **Acta Orientalia Academic Scientiarum Hungaricae**, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 353- 361.
159. Hunt, John, 1954.  
**Our Everest Adventure**. New York: E. P. Dutton.
160. ----1955.  
**The Accent of Everest**. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
161. Jeeves, Stanley, 1962.  
**Land of the Sherpa**. London: University of London Press.
162. Jerstad, Luther Gerald, 1966.  
 Mani-Rimdu, Theatrical festival of the Sherpas of Nepal. The University of Oregon. Ph. D. dissertation.
163. ----1969.  
**Mani-Rimdu; Sherpa Dance-Drama**. Calcutta: Oxford and IBH.
164. Ketyang, K., 1982.  
 "Ritual text der Sherpa in original fassung," **Khumbu Himal**, 14. pp. 281-284.
165. Kohn, Richard Jay, 1988.  
 Mani rimdu, text and traditon in a Tibetan Ritual( Sherpa Nepal), The university of Wisconsin-Madison Ph.D.disseration.
166. Kunwar, Ramesh Raj, 1989.  
**Fire of Himal: An Anthropological Study of the Sherpas of Nepal Himalayan Region**. New Delhi: Nirala Publications.
167. ----1996 (@)%#).  
**The Sherpas of Nepal**. Nepal Sherpa Association, pp. 26-32.

168. Lama, A. P. N. & Schottelndreyer, B., 1974.  
**Nepali-Sherpa-English Vocabulary**. Kathmandu: SIL. Tribhuvan University.
169. Lama, Pemba & Sherpa, Tshering, 2002.  
**The Traditional Sherpa Marriage of Solu (Shorong)**. Kathmandu.
170. Lamsal, Suneel, 1997.  
 Sherpa culture and mountain tourism in Khumbu region, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
171. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 æk{hfltsf y/ / pky/x?Æ!( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?Æ nfkñ, j if{\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g-#@ .
172. Lewis, J.W.,1971 .  
 Correspondence between Sherpa phonemes and written Tibetan, Typescript, pp. 17 .
173. Limberg, W., 1982.  
 "Untersuchngen Uber Siedlung, Landbesitz und Feldbage zur Sherpa-Forschung,";  
**Khumbu Himal**. Band 12, Teil V, Innsbruck. Universitat Verlag Wagner.
174. Macdonald, A. W., 1979/80 .  
 "Creative dismemberment among Tamang and Sherpa of Nepal," M. Aris, A. S. Sun Kyi (eds.), pp. 199-208.
175. ----1980a.  
 "The coming of Buddhism to the Sherpa area of Nepal," **Acta Orientalia** (Budapest), vol. 34, no. 1 & 3, pp. 139-146.
176. ----1980b.  
 "The writing of Buddhist history in the Sherpa area of Nepal," A.D. Narain (ed),  
**History of Buddhism**. New Delhi: B. R. publishing co., pp. 121-132
177. Majupuria, Trilok Chandra and Majupuria, Rohit Kumar, 1993.  
**The Enigma of Yeti: The Abominable Snowman of the Silent Snows of the Himalaya: Fact or Fiction**. Gwalior: M.D. Gupta.
178. March, Kathryn S., 1977a.  
 "Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high-altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas, **CNAS**. vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 83-97.
179. ----1977b.  
 "The iconography of Chiwong Gomba," **CNS**, vol. 5, no.1, pp. 85-92.
180. ----1979.  
 The Intermediacy of Women: Female Gender Symbolism and the Social Position of Women among the Tamangs and Sherpas of Highland Nepal. Ithaca: Cornell University, Ph. D. dissertation.

181. Miller, R., 1965.  
 "High altitude mountaineering, cash economy, and the Sherpa, **Human Organization**," vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 244-249.
182. Morpurgo, Giorgio, 1984.  
 "Anthropological studies on Sherpas: High altitude adaptation and genetic parameters," **Research Report, National Geographic Society**, vol. 17, pp.607-617.
183. Morris, C. J., 1936.  
 "Sherpas" (chapter 10), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army**, Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 125.
184. Muhlich, Michael, 1995.  
 "The waterspirits and the position of women among the Sherpa," **Kailash**, vol. 17, no.1& 2, pp.67-80.
185. "Namgel", Tamgi Lama, 1996 (@)%#).  
 æk{hflit Ps ems, f gkfn zkf; 3, kyd /fli6ø dxflwj žg : dfl/sf, kfgf g=#^ - #@ .
186. Nepal, Madhav, 1999.  
 Ethnobotany of the Rai and the Sherpa Communities in the Makalu-Barun Conservation Area (MBCA) Eastern Nepal. Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
187. Oppitz, Marc, 1968.  
**Geschichte Und Sozialordnung Der Sherpa**, (Sherpa History and Social Organization). Innsbruck: Universitätsverlag Wagner.
188. Ortner, Sherry B., 1970.  
**Food for Thought: A Key Symbol in Sherpa Culture**. University of Chicago. Ph. D. dissertation.
189. ----1973.  
 "Sherpa purity," **American Anthropologist**, vol.75, pp. 49-63.
190. ---- 1978.  
**Sherpas Through Their Rituals**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
191. ----1989.  
 "Culture politics: religious activism and ideological transformation among 20th century Sherpas," **Dialectical Anthropology**, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 197-211.
192. ----1990.  
 "Patterns of history: cultural and scheme in the founding of Sherpa religious institution," In **Culture through Time: Anthropological Approach** Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 57-93

193. ----1992.  
**High Religion; A Cultural and Political History of Sherpa Buddhism** Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press. 1992.
194. ----1999.  
**Life and Death on Mt.Everest: Sherpas and Himalayan Mountaineering.** Princeton, N.J.: Princeton university press.
195. Pace, N., 1960.  
 An English-Sherpa-Tibetan Vocabulary. Berkeley, ms.pp. 30.
196. Paul, Robert A., 1970.  
 Sherpas and Their Religion. The University of Chicago. Ph. D. dissertation.
197. ----1979.  
 "Dumje: paradox and resolution in Sherpa ritual symbolism," **AE** 6, 2: pp.274-304.
198. ---1988.  
 "Fire and ice: the psychology of Sherpa shaman," In **Essays in Honour of western LaBarre Psychoanalytic Study of Society**, vol.13, Hillsdale: Analytic Press. pp.95-132
199. ----1996.  
 "Physical activity, energy stores and seasonal energy balance among men and women in Nepali households," **American Journal of Human Biology**, vol. 8, no. 2. pp. 263-274.
200. Pigg, Stacey L. 1993.  
 "Sherpas, reflections on change in Himalayan Nepal-Fisher, J.F.," **American Ethnologist**, vol.20, no. 2, pp. 418-419.
201. Pike, K. L. & B. Schoettelndreyer, 1972.  
 "Paired-sentence reversals in the discovery of underlying and surface structures in Sherpa discourse," **Indian Linguistics**, 33, 1: pp. 72-83.
202. Pitman, Richard, 1970.  
 "Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang prosodies," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies. pp. 1-8. Urbana: University of Illinois.
203. Sacherer, Janice, 1974.  
 "The Sherpaa of Rolwaling: Human adaptation to a harsh mountain environment," **Om**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 317-324.
204. ----1976.  
 The Sherpas of Rolwaling Valley-North Nepal: A Study in Cultural Ecology. University de Paris. Ph. D. dissertation.

205. ----1981.  
 “The recent social and economic impact of tourism on the Sherpa community,”  
**Asian Highland Societies in Anthropological Perspective**, edited by Christoph von  
 Furer Haimendorf, New Delhi: Sterling publishers, pp.157-167.
206. Salter Jan & Gurung, Harka,1999.  
 “Sherpa,” **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himel Books, pp. 23-26.
207. Samuel, G., 1978.  
 “Religion in Tibetan society-A new approach. Pt II: The Sherpas of Nepal: A case  
 study,” **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 99-114.
208. Schmidt-Athome, M. and Thingo, T. T. ,1975.  
**Materielle Kulther und Kunst der Sherpa. Beitrage Zur Sherpa-Forschung**,  
 Bd.3. Innsbruck: Wagner.
209. Schoettelndreyer, B. 1975a  
 “Clause patterns in Sherpa,” Hale A, ed., II: pp. 1-57.
210. ----1975b.  
 “Vowels and tone patterns in the Sherpa verbs,” Austin Hale, ed., NSL 2: pp 59 -70.
211. ----1978.  
 “Narrative Discourse in Sherpa,” J. E. Grimes, ed, pp. 248-266.
212. ---1980a.  
 Glides in Sherpa, S.A. Wurm ed., PL (A) no. 53, pp. 107- 112.
213. ----1980b.  
 Persons markers in Sherpa, S. A. Wurm, ed., PL (A) no.53, pp. 125-130.
214. ----1980c.  
 Vowel and tone patterns in Sherpa, S. A. Wurm, ed., PL (A) no. 53, pp. 113-123.
215. ----1971.  
 A Guide to Sherpa Tone, Guide to Tone in Nepal 5, Kirtipur: SIL, TU, (mi).
216. Schoettelndreyer, B. & H. Schoettelndreyer, 1973.  
 Sherpa Texts, Hale, CSDPL-N III: pp. 53-176.
217. ----1974.  
 A Vocabulary of the Sherpa Language, Kathmandu: SIL, TU, (mi).
218. Schrader, Heiko, 1988.  
 "Trade flows through Khumbu," **Trading Patterns in the Nepal Himalayas**.  
 Saarbracken: Fort Lauderdale, pp.225-263.

219. Sestini, Valerio, Eknzo Somgli and Timothy Paterson, 1978.  
**Sherpa Architecture**. Geneva: Unesco.
220. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84(@)#().  
gkfnst]zlf{; dbfo,fxdf[]; dfhMPs cWbog sf7df8f[]; feif k\$fgz, kfgf g=\$@# - \$#% .
221. Sherpa, Mingma Norbu, 1982.  
**Sherpa Culture: Way of Life, Festivals, and Religion of the Sherpa People**. Sagarmatha National Park, Kathmandu:
222. ----1985.  
Conservation for Survival: A Conservation Strategy for Resource Self-Sufficiency in the Khumbu Region of Nepal. University of Manitoba, M. A. dissertation.
223. Sherpa, Nima Wangchu, 1979.  
**A Report on Firewood use in Sagarmatha National Park**. Kathmandu: Sagarmatha National Park.
224. Sherpa, P., 1999.  
**Sherpa–Nepali–English: Conversation and Basic Words, Language Guide**. Kathmandu: Author.
225. Sherpa, Yangala, 1996 (@)%#).  
æzlf{hghlj gdfllb“Hof8u,fxdfn zlf{; 3, kyd /fli6ø dxflwj zg : dfl/sf, kfgf g=#\$ - #^ .
226. Smith, Cherry, 1997.  
"Effect of maternal nutritional variables on birthweight outcomes of infants born to Sherpa women at low high altitudes in Nepal," **American Journal of Human Biology**, vol. 11, no. 4, pp.469-497.
227. ----1999.  
"Blood pressures of Sherpa men in modernizing Nepal," **American Journal of Human Biology**, vol. 11, no. 4, pp.469-497.
228. ----1969.  
Tibeto–Burman Phonemic Summaries. Kathmandu: Summer Institute of Linguistics, TU, Institute for Nepalese Studies.
229. ----1975.  
Collected Papers on Sherpa Jirel, Kathmandu: (Nepal Studies in Linguistics, 2)
230. Steven, Stanley Francis, 1989.  
Sherpa Settlement and Subsistencs; Cultural Ecology and History in Highland Nepal. Berkeley: University of California, Ph. D. dissertation.
231. ----1993.  
**Claiming the High Ground; Sherpas Subsistence, and Environmental Change in the Highest Himalaya**. Berkeley: University of California.

232. Stonor, Charles Robert, 1912-1955.  
**The Sherpa and the Snowman**. London: Hollis
233. Strickland, S.S., 1986.  
 "The Sherpas transformed: Social change in Buddhist society of Nepal - Haimendorf, C.v." **Man**, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 153-154.
234. Tamu, Krishna, 2004 (@^)).  
 d\xf] f/ kj {Ps c\woogf t d'; 'hf;j if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#^ - %! .
235. Teschke, G.C., 1977.  
 "Anthropologie der Sherpa," **Beitrage Zur Sherpa-Forschung**, Bd. 4, Innsbruck: Wagner.
236. Thingo, T. T., 1982.  
 Vergleichende Wortliste Tibetisch-Sherpa-Tamang-Nepali, **Khumbu Himal** 14, pp. 171-208.
237. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Sherpa", **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 55.
238. Watters, S. A., 1999.  
 "Tonal contrasts in Sherpa," **Topic in Nepalese Linguistics**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava and W. W.Glover, pp. 54.
239. Weitz, Charles A., 1976.  
 The Effects of Aging and Habitual Activity Patterns on Exercise Performance among a High Altitude Nepalese Population (Sherpas). Pennsylvania State University, Ph. D. dissertation.
240. ----1982.  
 "Blood pressure at rest and during exercise among the Sherpas and Tibetan migrants in Nepal," **SSM**, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 223.
241. ----1984.  
 "Biocultural adaptation of high altitude Sherpas of Nepal," In **The People of South Asia**, J. R. Lukacs, ed..New York: Plenum press, pp. 387-420.
242. Woodubury, A. C., 1986.  
**Interaction of Tense and Evidentially: A Study of Sherpa and English**, eds. Wallace Chafe and Johanna Nichols. The Linguistic Coding of Epistemology, Norwood: Ablex Publishing Corporation.
243. ----1974 .  
 "Myths and facts: reconsidering some data concerning the clan history of the Sherpas," **Kailash**, vol. 2, pp. 121-131.

244. Zangbu, Ngawang Tenzin & Frances Klatzel, 1988.  
**Stories and Customs of the Sherpas**. Kathmandu: Khumbu Cultural Conservation Committee.

### 1.1.11. Siyar

245. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004  
 “Larke and Siyar people,” **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, p. 227-2230.
246. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Siyar,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 56.

### 1.1.12. Tangbe

247. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Tangbe,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp.62.

### 1.1.13. Thudam

248. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004  
 “Thudam and Topke Gola people,” **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 203-204.
249. Subba (Sambhangphe), Chhabi, 2001(@)%&/%\*)  
 ybfd hfltsf]c\woog k|t a|g . sf7df08f)M/fli6ø hghflit lj sf; ; ldlit .
250. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Thudam,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN. pp. 67.

### 1.1.14. Topke Gola

251. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
 “Thudam and Topke Gola people,” **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 203-204.
252. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Topke Gola,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 68.

### 1.1.15. Walung

253. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Olangchung People," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp.205-208.
254. Sherpa, Shobha, 2001.  
 The high altitude ethnobotany of the Walung people of Walung Chung Gola, Kanchajungha Conservation Area, East Nepal, Kathmandu.
255. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Walung,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 69.

## 1.2. Thakali

256. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur 1980  
Modernization and social change among the Thakalis of Nepal. Unpublished M.A. dissertation, Banaras Hindu University.
257. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1971.  
"The political innovators of upper Kali Gandaki," **Man**, vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 52-60.
258. ---- 1967/04.  
"Thakali," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition(1967), pp. 105-113.
259. ----1982.  
"The Thakalis: Traditional and modern.," S. Iijima *et. al.* (eds.) **Anthropological and Linguistic Studies of the Ganadaki Area in Nepal**, (Monument Serendica No. 10, Tokyo: ISLCAA, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, pp. 21-39
260. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, 1980.  
Immigrant Thakalis of Pokhara: An Exercise in Urban Ethnography. University of Poona. M. A. dissertation.
261. ---- 1986.  
"Migration, adaptation, and socio-cultural change: The case of the Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal," **CNS**. Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 239-259.
262. ---- 1983.  
"Historical study of society and culture change the case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal," **CNAS**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 239-260
263. Donner, Wolf, 1968.  
Mustang, Observations in the Trans-Himalayan Part of Nepal, Kathmandu: **FAO**, Nepal.
264. Fisher, Willima F., 1987.  
The Re-creation of Tradition: Ethnicity, Migration, and Social Change Among the Thakali of Central Nepal. Columbia University. Ph. D. dissertation.
265. ----2001.  
Fluid Boundaries. Forming and Transforming - Identity in Nepal. New York: Columbia University Press.
266. Flemming, R. L., Jr. ,1969.  
"Birds of Thakkhola, North Nepal," **Journal of Bombay Natural History Society**,vol. 66, no. 1, pp.132-139.
267. Fort, Monique, n. d.  
"Les paysages de la Kali Gandaki," **Objects et Mondes**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 279-290.

268. Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1975.  
 "Highlanders of the Dhaulagiri Zone," **Himalayan Traders: Life in Highland Nepal**. London: J. Murray. pp.132-222.
269. ----1978.  
 "Trans-Himalayan trade in transition," **Himalayan Anthropology**, Edited by James F. Fisher. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 339-357.
270. ----1981.  
 "Social structure and capatal mobility among the Thakalis of western Nepal," **Asian Highland Societies in Anthropological Perspective**, Edited by Furer-Haimendorf, C. Von. New Delhi: Sterling, pp. 1-19.
271. ----1981.  
 "Social structure and spatial mobility among the Thakalis of western Nepal," **Asian highland societies in Anthropological perspective**, edited by Christoph von Furerer Haimendorf, New Delhi-Sterling publishers, pp.1-19.
272. Gauchan, Prakash ,1981 (@)#&/#\* ).  
 xfd[]b; xfd[]hfit -gkfnsf ysfnlx?\_ sf7df08f[]Pn=0; =uf;g .
273. Gauchan, Tej Prasad, 2005.  
 ysfnl-g[]fnl-cu[]hl zAbsf; . sf7df8f[]ysfnl cg; Gwfg s[]b|Pj +ysfnl ; kf ; ldt -s[]b|o\_ .
274. Gauchan, Manakanti & Bhattacahan, Krishna, 1984/85 (@)\$!).  
 kfn[]-; fdlos ; sng\_ . sf7df08f[]Mysfnl oj f kl/j f/ .
275. Gauchan, S. & Vinding, M. 1977.  
 "The history of the Thakali according to the Thakali tradition," **Kailash**, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 97-184.
276. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok .K, 1994.  
 "Thakali," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 2281-297.
277. Goodman, Jim, 1975.  
 "Marriage, Thakali style," **Mirror of Nepal**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 13-16.
278. Greve, R., 1984.  
 "Processes of change and regression in Shamanistic practice: the "dhom" of the Thakali people in North – West Nepal," R. J. Heinze (ed), **Proceedings of the International Conference on Shamanism** San Rafael, California, Berkely: University of California, pp.157-168.
279. Hale, Austin-Kenneth L. Pike (eds.) 1970a  
 Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part I: Studies on Tone and Phonological Segments. Volume III of **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto - Burman Linguistics** ed. F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL Publication of the Dept. of Linguistics, The University of Illinois. pp. 380.

280. ---- (eds) 1970b  
Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal , Part III: Text I. Volume III of Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto – Burman Linguistics ed.: F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL: Publication of the Dept. of Linguistics, The University of Illinois, pp.306.
281. Hari, Anna Maria, 1969.  
Thakali phonemic summary, Tibeto–Burman Phonemic Summaries III, Kathmandu: SIL. TU,(mi.). pp. 48.
282. ----1970a  
“Thakali segmental synopsis," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, Vol. III: Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part I: Studies on Tone and Phonological Segments, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp 258-278.
283. ----1970b  
“Thakali tone and higher levels,"**Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III: Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part I: Studies on Tone and Phonological Segments, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 125–142.
284. ---- 1970c  
“Thakali Texts,"**Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III: Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part I: Studies on Tone and Phonological Segments, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 165-206.
285. ----1971a  
A Guide to Thakali Tone. Guide to Tone in Nepal 2, Kathmandu: SIL. TU. (mi), p.48. [a slightly modified Version is in PL(A) 1971 29: Pp. 23 – 51.
286. ----1971b  
A Guide to Thakali Tone. Kathmandu: TU.
287. ----1971c  
A Vocabulary of the Thakali Language. Kathmandu: TU.
288. Heide, Susanne Von. Der ,1985.  
Die Thakali aus Thak Khola im Northwestern Nepals, University of Freiburg. M. A. dissertation.
289. ----1987.  
“Some demographic notes and a short description of migratory patterns of the Thakali," **Himalayan Culture**, vol.5, no. 1.
290. ----1988.  
**The Thakali of North Western Nepal**, Kathamandu: RPB.

291. Iijima, Shigeru, 1960.  
 "The Thakali: A Central Himalayan tribe," **The Japanese Journal of Ethnology**, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 1-22.
292. ----1963.  
 "The Hinduization of a Himalayan tribe in Nepal," **Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers**, no. 29, pp. 43-52.
293. ----1968.  
 "Sanchimin no Heichiminka Ni Okera Ni Rui Kei. (Two types of Plains emulation among the Thakalis and the Karen)," **The Japanese Journal of Ethnology**, vol. 32, No. 4, pp. 352–362.
294. ----1974a  
 "Fete du Pa-La a Chim, Kali Gandaki," **OM**, vol14, no. 4, pp. 303-306.
295. ----1977a  
 "A note on the Thakali leadership," **Himalaya: Ecologie-Ethnologie**, Edited by Corneille Jest, Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. pp.427-432. (319)
296. ----1977b  
 "Ecology, economy and cultural change among the Thakalis in the Himalayas of central Nepal," **Changing Aspects of Modern Nepal: Relating to the Ecology, Agriculture and Her People**. Edited by Shigeru Iijima. Pp. 69–92. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
297. ----1986.  
 "Cultural change in a changing ecology: a case study of the Thakali in the Nepal Himalayas," **Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society**, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 57-62.
298. Jackson, David P., 1978.  
 "Notes on the history of Serib, and nearby places in upper Kali-Gandaki," **Kailash**, vol. v, no.3, pp.195-227.
299. Jest, Corneille ,1964/65  
 "Les Thakali: note concernant une ethnie du nord-ouest du Nepal," **L'ethnographie**, 58 – 59: pp.26 – 47.
300. ----1968.  
 "Notes sur les groups ethniques de langue Tibeto-Burman au Nepal," **Proceedings of the VIIIth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences**, Vi. 2, Tokyo: Science Council of Japan, pp. 128-130.
301. ----1969.  
 "Chez les Thakali: Ceremonie consarde aux ancetres du clan," **OM**, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 143 – 152

302. ---- 1974.  
 "La Fete Des Clans Chez Les Thakalis, Spre-lo," (1968) **Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal**, Edited by Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf. Warminster, England: Aris & Phillips, pp. 183-196.
303. Kawaguchi, Ekai, 1955.  
**Three Years in Tibet**. Kathmandu: RPB.
304. Kawakita, Jiro, 1957.  
 "The Thakalis, Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya," **People of Nepal Himalaya**, vol.iii, edited by H. Kiharo, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.86-93.
305. ----1990/91 (@)\$&).  
 aysfnlx?/ gkfn lxdfnsf hghfltx?, cgj fbs v8vdfg dlnn, ; Dkfbns 8f=lk=cf/=zdf{s7df8fll  
 Rj ; fkf; f, kfgf g=\*! .
306. Kleinert, Christian, 1973.  
**Haus-and Siedlungsformen in Nepal Himalaya unter Berucksichtigung Klimatischer Faktoren**. Innsbruck: Universitatsverlag Wagner.
307. Manzardo, Andrew Eric, 1976.  
 "Factors in the potential regeneration of Thak Khola," **Himalaya: Ecologie-Ethnologie**, Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, pp. 433-441.
308. ----1978.  
 To be Kings of the North: Community, Adaptation and Impression Management in the Thakalis of Western Nepal. University of Wisconsin-Madison. Ph. D. dissertation.
309. ----1982a.  
 "Impression management and economic and growth: the case of the Thakalis of Dhaulagari Zone," **Kailash**, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 45 – 60.
310. ----1982b.  
 "Ritual practices and group maintenance in the Thakali of central Nepal, **Kailash**, vol. 12, no. 1&2, pp. 81-114.
311. ----1984.  
 "High altitude animal husbandry and the Thakalis of Thak Khola: Biology and trade in the Himalayas," **CNS**, vol. 11, no. 2. pp. 21-35.
312. ----1985.  
 "Ritual practice and group maintenance in the Thakali of central Nepal," **Kailash**, vol. 12, no. 1& 2, pp. 81-114.
313. Manzardo, A. E. & Shrama K. P, 1975.  
 Cost-cutting caste and community: a look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara, **CNS**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 25-44.

314. Mazaudon, Martine, n.d.  
Comparative Dictionary and Reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali–Manangba Language Group.
315. -----1972.  
Consonantal Mutation and Tonal Spilt in Six Himalayan Dialects of Tibeto–Burmese, Paper Presented at the International Seminar on Anthropological Linguistics, Patiala, Punjab, India. Oct. 11 – 14, 1972, pp. 21.
316. ----1978b.  
“Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman,” **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.
317. Messerschmidt, Donald A., 1974.  
“Parallel trade and innovation in central Nepal: The case of the Gurung and Thakali Subbas compared,” **Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal**, Edited by C. V. Furer-Haimendorf. Warminster: Aris and Phillips, pp. 197-221.
318. ----1978b.  
“Dhikur: rotating credit associations in Nepal,” **Himalayan Anthropology: The Indo-Tibetan Interface**, Edited by James F. Fisher, The Hague: Mouton, pp. 141-156.
319. ---- 1982.  
“The Thakali of Nepal: Historical continuity and socio-cultural change,” **Ethno - history**, vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 265–280.
320. Messerschmidt, Donald A. & Sharma, J., 1980.  
“Himalayan pilgrimage to the Hindu shrine at Muktinath, Nepal: cultural meaning and social process,” **CA**. vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 571-572.
321. Milliet-Mondon, Camille, 1983.  
“Certain aspects of housing in Nepal,” **The House in East and South-East Asia**, Edited by P. Sorensen .Copenhagen: Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, pp. 151-167
322. ----1983.  
“Housing in the Upper Kali-Gandaki valley: It's adaptation to the environment,” **The House in East and South-East Asia**, Edited by P. Sorensen Copenhagen: Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, pp. 168-172.
323. Morillon, Francis & Phillippe Thouveny, 1981.  
“Villages et Maisons de la Thak Khola,” **L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal**, Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, pp. 201-219.

324. Parker, B., 1985a.  
The Spirit of Wealthy: Culture of Entrepreneurship among the Thakali of Nepal, Michigan University, Ph. D. dissertation.
325. ----1985b.  
Wealth, Caste and Ethnic Boundaries: Who is the Real Thakali? Unpublished Paper.
326. ----1985c.  
"Yang:" The Culture of Entrepreneurship in Highland Nepal, Unpublished Paper.
327. Pitman, Richard, 1970a.  
"Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang prosodies," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, Vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.1-8.
328. ---- 1970b.  
"Proto-Tamang-Gurung-Thakali. **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.9-22.
329. Regmi, Mahesh C., 1977a.  
"Recruitment of troops and auxiliaries during the Nepal-Tibet War," **Regmi Research Series**, Year 9. no. 9, pp.114-118.
330. ----1977b.  
The salt trade in Dana, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 9, no. 11, pp.161-163.
331. ----1978.  
Petition of Subba Ram Prasad Thakali, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 10, no. 1. p.1.
332. ---- 1979.  
Thak and Thini, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 11, no. 4, pp. 52-54.
333. ----1981a.  
Monopoly trade in cigarettes, A.D. 1947, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 13, no. 1, pp. 1-2.
334. ----1981b.  
Revenue collection in Thak, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 13, no. 1, pp. 10-11.
335. ----1981c.  
Petition of Khamba and Thakali traders, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 13, no. 1, pp. 125.

336. ----1983.  
Weights and measures in Mustang, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 15, no. 5, pp. 80.
337. ----1984a.  
Salt trade during Nepal-Tibet War, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 16, no. 2, pp. 17-18.
338. ----1984b.  
Petition of Khamba traders, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 16, no. 6, pp. 88-89.
339. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
"Thakali," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 19-22.
340. Schuler, Sidney, 1979.  
"Yaks, cows and status in the Himalayas," **CNS**, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 65-72.
341. Schrader, Heiko, 1988.  
"Trade flows through Thakkola," **Trading Patterns in the Nepal Himalayas**, Saarbracken: Fort Lauderdale, pp.135-177.
342. Sherchan, Gobinda Man, Bhattachan, Basanta & Gauchan, Hemanta, 1980/81 (@)#^/#&).  
**vfūnf]. sf7df08fnyfsl ; ðf ; dfh .**
343. Sharma, Narayan P, 2003.  
"Deontic modality system in Thakali," **Nepalese Linguistics**, Kathmandu: LSN, TU, vol. 20, pp. 71 - 77.
344. ----2001.  
Clause Structures in Thakali, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
345. -----2002  
Thakali clause structure Nepalese linguistics linguistics society of Nepal, Kathmandu : TU, pp.28-37.
346. Snellgrove, David L., 1979.  
"Places of pilgrimage in Thak (Thak Khola)," **Kailash**, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 73-170.
347. Somlai, Ivan, 1982.  
"Two 12-year festivals in the Thak Khola," **Kailash**, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 73-170.
348. Tamu, Krishna, 2004 (@)^).  
**dx] f/ kj {Ps cll0ogf t d' ; 'tf;+j if{!@, c s !, kfgf g=#) .**
349. Tucci, Guiseppe, 1953.  
**Preliminary Report on Two Scientific Expeditions to Nepal**, Rome: Instituto Italiano Per Il Medio Ed Estremo Oriente.

350. Tulachan. Karunasingh,  
**ysfnl hfltsf]efiff / ; #s[t, afnj f6f/, sf7df08f]Mblksdfg z]rg l; =la=l; =kf=nl=.**
351. Turin, Mark, 1997.  
 "Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among the Thakali of Nepal," **CNS**, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 187-199.
352. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari Shyam, 2000.  
 "Thakali," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 63.
353. Uprety, Prem Raman, 1980.  
**Nepal-Tibet Relations 1850-1930: Year of Hope, Challenges and Frustrations**.  
 Kathmandu: Puga Nara.
354. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993.  
 "Thakalis," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications, pp. 93.
355. Vinding, Michael, 1979.  
 "A preliminary report on kinship terminologies of the Bodish section of Sino-Tibetan speaking peoples," **Kailash**, vol 7, no. 3 & 4, pp. 191–225.
356. ---- 1979/80a.  
 "Marriage systems of the Thakalis and related groups of the bodish section of sino–Tibetan speaking peoples," **Folk**, vol. 21, no. 22, pp. 325–346.
357. ---- 1979/80b.  
 "The Thakali household and inheritance system," **CNS**, vol.7, no.1 & 2.
358. ---- 1981.  
 "A note on patrilineal descent groups among the Thakalis of the Nepal Himalayas," **Folk**, vol. 23, pp. 205–220.
359. ---- 1982.  
 "The Thakali as Buddhists: A closer look at their death ceremonies," **Kailash**, vol. 9, no. 4, pp.291–318.
360. ----- 1983.  
 "A comment on two 12-Year festivals in Thak Khola," **Kailash**, vol. 10. no. ½. . pp. 5-10
361. ---- 1984.  
 "Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District," **CNS**, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 51-106.
362. Vinding, Michael & Bhattachan Krishna B., 1985.  
 "An annotated bibliography on the Thakalis," **CNS**, vol. 12 no. 3, pp. 1–24.

363. Vinding, Michael & Gauchan, Surundra, 1977  
 "The history of the Thakali according to the Thakaali tradition," **Kailash**, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 97-184.

### 1.2.1.Chhairotan

364. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/2004.  
 "Panchgaunle," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 115-116.
365. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Chhairotan," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 17.
366. Vinding, Michael, 1998.  
**The Thakali: A Himalayan Ethnography**. London: Serindia Publications. pp. 470.

### 1.2.2. Marphali

367. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Panchgaunle," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 115-116.
368. CEMAT Consultants 1978  
 Preliminary Survey of Beni-Jomsom-Mustang Road (Myagdi and Mustang Districts), Kathmandu: CEMAT Consultants.
369. Georg, S., 1996.  
 "Marphatan Thakali. Untersuchungen Zur Sprache Des Dorfes Marpha im Ober Kali-Handaki-Tal/Nepal," **LINCOM Studies in Asian Linguistics**, 02, Munchen: LINCOM Europa.
370. Hale, Austin-Kenneth L. Pike (eds.) 1970a  
 Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part I: Studies on Tone and Phonological Segments. Volume III of **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics** ed. F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL Publication of the Dept. of Linguistics, The University of Illinois. p. 380.
371. ---- (eds) 1970b  
 Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal , Part III: Text I. Volume III of **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto - Burman Linguistics** ed.: F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL: Publication of the Dept. of Linguistics, The University of Illinois, pp.306.
372. Hass, D. & T. vetter,1984.  
 "Marpha," **The Changing Himalayan Landscape in West Nepal**, Edited by P. H. Kemp. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag. pp. 160-170.

373. Heide, Susanne Von. Der ,1985.  
Die Thakali aus Thak Khola im Northwestern Nepals. University of Freiburg. M. A. dissertation.
374. ----1987.  
“Some demographic notes and a short description of migratory patterns of the Thakali,” **Himalayan Culture**, vol.5, no. 1.
375. ----1988.  
**The Thakali of North Western Nepal**. Kathamandu: RPB.
376. Jhendi Magar, Yam Bahadur, n.d.  
**dfkrl hghflt . sf7df08f}M/fli6 hghflt lasf; ; ldl t .**
377. Kawaguchi, Ekai, 1955.  
**Three Years in Tibet**. Kathmandu: RPB.
378. Kawakita, Jiro, 1974.  
**The Hill Magars and Their Neighbours. Hill Peoples Surrounding the Ganges Plain**. Synthetic research of the culture of rice-cultivating peoples in Southeast Asian Countries III. Volume III, Tokyo: Tokai University Press. Reprinted in 1976 after necessary corrections of some misprintings and a few improper sentences.
379. Mazaudon, Martine, n.d.  
Comparative Dictionary and Reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali–Manangba Language Group.
380. -----1972.  
Consonantal Mutation and Tonal Spilt in Six Himalayan Dialects of Tibeto–Burmese, Paper Presented at the International Seminar on Anthropological Linguistics, Patiala, Punjab, India. Oct. 11 – 14, 1972, pp. 21.
381. ----1978b.  
“Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman,” **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.
382. Parker, B., 1985a.  
The Spirit of Wealthy: Culture of Entrepreneurship among the Thakali if Nepal, Michigan University, Ph. D. Dissertation.
383. ---- 1985b  
Wealth, Caste and Ethnic Boundaries: Who is the Real Thakali? Unpublished Paper.
384. ----1985c  
Yang: The Culture of Entrepreneurship in Highland Nepal, Unpublished Paper.

385. ----1991.  
 "Beyond the vote-responses to centralization among Nepal Marpha Thakali," **Human organization**, vol. 50, no.4, pp. 349-357.
386. Parker, B. & D. W. Patterson, 1993.  
 "He's no good: Sexual division of labour and habits among Nepal's Marpha Thakalis", **South Asia Bulletin**, vol. 13, no. 1 & 2, pp. 81-89.
387. Pitman, Richard, 1970a.  
 "Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang prosodies," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, Vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.1-8.
388. ---- 1970b.  
 "Proto-Tamang-Gurung-Thakali. **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.9-22.
389. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Marphali," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 45.
390. Valeix, Pierre, 1974.  
 "Marpha, village du Pac Gau," **Objets et Mondes**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 269-278.
391. Vinding, Michael, 1978.  
 "The local oral tradition about the kingdom of Thin Garab Dzong," **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 181-193.
392. ----1998.  
 The Thakali: A Himalayan Ethnography. London: Serindia Publications.
393. Vinding, Michael & Bhattachan Krishna B., 1985.  
 "An annotated bibliography on the Thakalis," **CNS**, vol. 1 2 no. 3, pp. 1-24.

### 1.2.3. Tingaunle

394. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04  
 "Panchgaunle," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu:RPB, pp.115 – 116.
395. CEMAT Consultants 1978  
 Preliminary Survey of Beni-Jomsom-Mustang Road (Myagdi and Mustang Districts), Kathmandu: CEMAT Consultants.

396. Greve, Reinhard 1981/82.  
 “A Shaman's concepts of illness and healing rituals in Mustang district, Nepal,”  
**Journal of the Nepal Research Centre**, vol. 5 & 6, pp. 99-124.
397. Hale, Austin-Kenneth L. Pike (eds.) 1970a  
 Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part I: Studies on Tone and  
 Phonological Segments. Volume III of **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden  
 Society on Tibeto–Burman Linguistics** ed. F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL Publication  
 of the Dept. of Linguistics, The University of Illinois. p. 380.
398. ---- (eds) 1970b  
 Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal , Part III: Text I. Volume III of  
**Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto – Burman Linguistics**  
 ed.: F. K. Lehman. Urbana, IL: Publication of the Dept. of Linguistics, The  
 University of Illinois, pp.306.
399. Heide, Susanne Von. Der ,1985.  
 Die Thakali aus Thak Khola im Northwestern Nepals, University of Freiburg. M. A.  
 dissertation.
400. ----1987.  
 “Some demographic notes and a short description of migratory patterns of the  
 Thakali,” **Himalayan Culture**, vol.5, no. 1.
401. ----1988.  
**The Thakali of North Western Nepal**. Kathamandu: RPB.
402. Jest, Corneille, 1974  
 “Fete du pa-la a Chim, Kali Gandaki,” **OM**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 303-306.
403. Jhendi Magar, Yam Bahadur n.d.  
 :of<sup>a</sup>tḡ hḡhflit Ps cllbog . sf7df8fjM/fli6⊗ hḡhflit lj sf; ; ldlit .
404. ---- n.d.  
 lygtḡ hḡhflit Ps cllbog . sf7df8fjM/fli6⊗ hḡhflit lj sf; ; ldlit .
405. ---- n.d.  
 lrdtḡ hḡhflit Ps cllbog . sf7df8fjM/fli6⊗ hḡhflit lj sf; ; ldlit .
406. Kawaguchi, Ekai, 1955  
**Three Years in Tibet**. Kathmandu: RPB.
407. Mazaudon, Martine, nd.  
 Comparative Dictionary and Reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali-  
 Manangba Language Group.

408. ----1972.  
Consonantal Mutation and Tonal Split in Six Himalayan Dialects of Tibeto-Burmese, Paper Presented at the International Seminar on Anthropological Linguistics, Patiala, Punjab, India. Oct. 11 – 14, 1972, pp. 21.
409. ----1978.  
“Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman,” **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.
410. Pitman, Richard, 1970a.  
“Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepong prosodies,” **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, Vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.1-8.
411. ---- 1970b.  
“Proto-Tamang-Gurung-Thakali. **Occasional papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal. Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.9-22.
412. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, 1979.  
Thak and Thini, **Regmi Research Series**, Year 11, no. 4, pp. 52-54.
413. ----1980  
Petition of the inhabitants of Thini Village, **Regmi Research Series**, vol. 12, no. 3. pp.75-76.
414. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
“gkfnsls/fthfltl-fvfv jf b]fg,” xfd[]; dfhMps cllbog, sf7df8f[]; ferf k\$fg, kfgf g+  
#@# - #@\$ .
415. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
“Thintans,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 66.
416. Vinding, Michael, 1998.  
”The Thakali,” **A Himalayan Ethnography**. London: Serindia Publications.
417. Vinding, Michael & Bhattachan Krishna B., 1985.  
“An annotated bibliography on the Thakalis,” **CNS**, vol. 1 2 no. 3, pp. 1–24.

## 2. HILL GROUP

### 2.1. Bankaria

418. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Bankaria," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI. pp. 97-100
419. Gurung, Chun Bahadur, 2005 (@)^!).  
jgsl/of hflto pTyfgsf lglDt ; /sf/l tyf u}; /sf/l ; ayfsf] eldsf ljifos uf]l, k[tj]g  
; frn, nlntk/ Mclbjf; l hghflt pTyfg /fli60 k[tiyfg .
420. Ingnam, Bhajiraj, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\* ).  
aj gsl/of hflta I; l/huf 5]f]ljz]f^S, sf7df08f]l; l/huf lj]w ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]GbD  
sfof]o, j 4gu/, kfgf g=@) \$ - @) ( .
421. Moktan, Dhana Bahadur 1995/96 (@)%@).  
agsl/ofx? s]xg < nfk]dV cflbaf; l hghflt agsl/ofsf]at]fg cj:yf Ps cg; Gwfg ,  
dsjfgk/ M; dfh hfuf/of s]b].
422. National Indigenous Women's Forum, 2004/05 (@)^!).  
Nfk]dV hflt /fp6] agsl/of / s; 08f ; zIQms/of sfo]m]dsf] k]ta]g . sf7df08f] /fli60  
cflbaf; l hghflt dlxf d+r .
423. Subba (Sambhangphe), Chhabi, 2001 (@)%&/%\* ).  
agsl/of hfltsf]c]vbog k]ta]g, sf7df08f] /fli60 hghflt lasf; ; ldl .
424. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2001.  
"Bankariyas," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 9.

### 2.2. Baramu

425. Bhatta, B., 1992.  
"laj fb / af: tlastf , a/fd hflt," k]l., sf7df08f]Mg]kfn /fh]so k]f k]ti7fg, aif{&%, cs, ! kfgf  
g=!% b]v @^ ; Dd .
426. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Baram," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI. pp. 27-28.
427. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2001.  
"Baramu," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 11.

### 2.3. Bhujel

428. Caughley, Ross C., 1999.  
"Bhujel and Chepang: Relation and differences," **TNL** edited by Y.P. Yadava & W.  
W. Glover, Kathmandu: pp 1-25.

429. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
 "Bhujel," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 39-48.
430. Tamang, A.Y., 2001.  
 ehñ efiffsf]k/IDes cllwoog . ehñ hñt / efiif . afa/fd ehñ / cd[t of]hg tdf8= -  
 ; Dkfs\_ . sf7df8fñehñ ; jf ; dfh . kfgf g^& b]v &\$ ; Dd .
431. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Bhujel," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 12.

## 2.4. Chepang

432. Adhikary, Ramesh, 1998.  
 Fertility Behaviour among Chepang: A Study of Shaktikhore VDC, Chitwan.  
 Katmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
433. Bandhu, C. M., Dahal, B. & Caughley, R. C., 1970.  
 "Chepang Segments Phonemes," **JTU**, vol. 5, no. 1.
434. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Chepang," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 117-128.
435. Caughley, Ross C. 1969.  
 Chepang phonemic summary, Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries IV, Kathmandu:  
 SIL, TU pp.36.
436. ----1970a.  
 Pitch, intensity, and higher levels in Chepang, In: Hale and Pike, pp.143-157.
437. ----1970b.  
 Chepang segmental synopsis, In: Hale & Pike, TSTBLN I, pp.279-299
438. ----1971a.  
 Chepang as a prononminalized language. Kathmandu: SIL, pp.10.
439. ----1971b.  
 Some performative markers in Chepang. Kathmandu: SIL, pp.4.
440. ----1971c.  
 Some restriction on focus in Chepang, Kathmandu: SIL, ms. pp.7.
441. ----1976  
 "Chepang whistle talk," Speech Surrogates, vol. 1: **Drum and Whistle System**, ed.  
 by T.A. Sebeok and Donna Jean Umiker – Sebeok, eds. The Hauge: mouton, pp.  
 997-1022.

442. ----1982.  
The Syntax and Morphology of the Verb in Chepang, Kathmandu: TU, Ph. D. dissertation
443. ----1989.  
Chepang: A Sino-Tibetan Language with Duodecimal Numeral Base? Bradely, D., E.J.A. Henderson and M. Mazaudon eds. **Prosodic Analysis and Asian Linguistics to Honor R.K. Sprigg**. Canberra: PL (c) 104: Pp. 189-190.
444. ----1997.  
"Semantically related vowel gradation in Sunwar and Chepang," **Papers in Southeast Asian Linguistics**, no.14, PL A-86. Canberra: ANU. pp.95,
445. ----1998.  
"Considerations in the making of a Chepang–Nepali-English dictionary," **Lexicography in Nepal**, Yogendra P. Yadava and Tej R. Kansakar, eds, pp. 49-53
446. ----1999.  
"Bujheli and Chepang: relation and differences," **TNL**, Y. P. Yadava & W. W. Glover Kathmandu: pp.1-25.
447. ----2000.  
Dictionary of Chepang: A Tibeto-Burman Language of Nepal, Canberra: PL. pp.540
448. ----2002.  
"Ideophones in Chepang: Their nature and sub-categorization.," **Gipan**, vol, 2, pp. 16-25.
449. Caughley, R. C. Dahal, B. M. & Bandhu, C. M, 1971.  
"Notes on Chepang culture," **JTU**, vol. 6, no1, Kathmandu: SIL, pp. 77-89.
450. CERID, 1987.  
Non-Formal Education and Rural Income Generation for Chepang (Praja) Women and Youths, Kathmandu: TU, CERID.TU pp.107.
451. Dhungel, Ram Man, 1994/95 (@)%).  
**rɪkʰa ; dbfo / ; ʌs[t . sf7df08f]M; feif kʰfzg .**
452. Forbes, C. J, 1877.  
"Affinities of the dialects of the Chepang and Kusunda tribes of Nepal with those of the Hill tribes of Arrancan," **JRAS**, vol. 9, pp. 421-424.
453. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Chepang," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I Delhi: BFI, pp. 101-120.
454. G. C., Kamal Hari, 2000.  
Impact study of Chepang development programe with special references to SAPPROS to Nepal ' PCDP '. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

455. Ghale, Mira, 1997.  
Poverty among the Chepangs. A Case Study of Siddhi VDC, Chitwan District, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
456. Gurung, Ganesh Man, 1987.  
"Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal," *CNS*, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 239-246.
457. ----1989.  
The Chepang: A study in continuity and change, Lalitpur: S. B. Shahi.
458. ----1994a.  
"Modernization of economy in a Chepang village of Nepal," **Indigenous Peoples: Mobilization and Change**.
459. ----1994b.  
"A note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepangs of Nepal," **Indigenous peoples: Mobilization and change**, S. Gurung, pp. 69--84.
460. ----1995.  
Report from a Chepang Village; Society and Ecology, Kathmandu: S. Gurung, pp.90.
461. Gurung, Udaya & Chaitanya Mishra, 1982.  
Planning and administration of development programmes for disadvantaged ethnic groups: Country report Nepal. Kathmandu: APROSC, Submitted to Centre on Integrated Rural Development for Asia and the Pacific.
462. Hodgson, B. H. 1874.  
"On the Chepang and Kusunda tribes of Nepal," **Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepal and Tibet**. London: Trubener and Co. Reprint in 1991 by Asian Educational Services, New Delhi, pp. 45-54.
463. Jest, C. 1966.  
"Les Chepang, ethnic Nepalaïse de langue Tibeto-Birmane," **Objects Monday**, vol. 1, no.2, pp. 169-184.
464. Chepang, Jitendra, 2002 (@) %\* ).  
ar kf8=cfj fh, j if{!, c\$ !,, kfgf g=#! \* - @) .
465. Chepang, Santa Bahadur, 2002 (@) %\* ).  
ar kf8x?sfj]:ylt, r kf8=cfj fh, j if{!, c\$ !,, kfgf g=# \$ - % .
466. Karki, Laxman, 2001.  
Documentation of Indigenous Knowledge on the Utilization of Plant Resources by the Chepang Community of Dhusa VDC, Dhading, Central Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

467. Kharel, Rudra Prasad, 2000.  
Fertility of Contraceptive Users and Non-Users: A Case Study of Chepang Community in Piple VDC, of Chitwan. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
468. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
Fertility of Contraceptive Users and Non-Users: A Case Study of Chepang Community in Piple VDC, of Chitwan. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
469. Malla, Dinesh Kumar, 2001.  
A Study of Knowledge and Use of Modern Contraceptive Method in Chepang Community: A Case Study of Korak VDC, Chitwan Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
470. Manandhar, Badri Prasad, 2000.  
Ethnobiology of the Chepang: A Case Study of Makwanpur District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
471. Neis, L., 1989.  
Soon this Voice Will be Lost and Gone: Stories from A Chepang Village, Kathmandu, pp. 58.
472. Nepal Chepang Praja Sangh, 2002 (©)\*).  
The Chepang Language: A Case Study of Chepang Community in Piple VDC, Chitwan District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
473. Nishi, Y., n. d.  
Cepango (Chepang Language).
474. Pandey, Sudershan, 2001.  
Altitudinal Impacts on Vegetation Distribution and Forest Utilization Along with Socio-Economic Pattern of Chepang Community: A Case Study of Brashbang Hill, Dhading District Central Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
475. Pitman, Richard, 1970.  
Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang Prosodies, **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III, Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.1-8.
476. Pokharel, Shiva, 1998.  
Maternal and Child Health Care Practice in Chepang Community: A Case Study of Saktikhore VDC in Chitwan District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
477. Rai, Navin Kumar, 1985.  
Peoples of the Stones: The Chepangs of Central Nepal. Kathmandu: CNAS, TU.
478. ----1977.  
The Chepang Project: A Synopsis, In: CNRS (Ed), pp. 285–288.

479. Riboli, Diana, 1994.  
"Shamanic rites of the Terai Chepangs," **East and West**, vol. 44, no. 2&4, pp.327-352.
480. ----2000.  
**Tunsuriban: Shamanism in the Chepang of Southern and Central Nepal.**  
Kathmandu: Mandala Book Point.
481. Rutgers, R., 1993.  
"The Chepang Verb," A Synchronic Analysis with Some Diachronic Observations,  
**ALH** 26: pp. 107-137.
482. Shrestha, Basan, 1997.  
Forest Management Practice and Socio-Economic Determinants in Commercial Utilization of Chiuri in Chepang Community, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.
483. SIL. n. d.  
Chepang, Gurung, Newari, Sherpa, and Thakali Phonemic Summaries, Kathmandu: SIL, TU.
484. Subedi, Pabitra, 2001.  
Teenage Pregnancy and its Effect on Child Mother's Health in Chepang Community Dhading District, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.
485. ----1969.  
Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries, Kathmandu: SIL, TU.
486. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Chepang," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 16.
487. Yadav, Nandlal Ray, 1997/98.  
The Potential Role of Forest for Socio-Economic Development of Chepang Community: A Case Study of Korak VDC, Chitwan District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

## 2.5. Chhantyal

488. Chantyal, D. B. Gharabuja, 1987 (@)\$#/\$).  
**5GTofn hflf Ps kl/ro .**
489. ----1994/95 (@)%!).  
**5GTofn efffd f s7/fsfgl . sf7df08fjM; >l hoGtI B/j Hhf 5Gtofn .**
490. Dharbaja (Chhantyal), Dil Bahadur, 1998/89 (@)%%)=  
**Vofdf -5GTofn efffd f ; fylx?\_ . sf7df08fjMhu@b|anwf 5GTofn .**

491. Ingwaram, Naresh, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).  
 ढऱTofn hfltsf]kl/ro/!; l/huf lj lw kf:f]j zff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enkf Ml; l/huf lj lw ; flxTo ; ux  
 d+r . kfgf g=!)% b]v !)\* ; Dd .
492. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 ढऱTofn hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?; nfkf, j if{\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=\$\* .
493. Lamsal, J. P. T., Dinbahadur 1998/99 (@)%%=  
 ढऱTofn efiif Mvfd s/f Ps cWbog . afUn<sup>a</sup> Mdxq|axd\l SofDk; .
494. Neap Chhantyal Sangh, (@)^).  
 gkfn ढऱTofn ; ङsf]bf}f]/fli60 dxflwj žg -@)%%\_ âf/f kfl/t efl p2o glt tyf sfo\$ð,  
 gkfn ढऱTofn ; ङs] bf}f]/fli60 dxflwj žg :df/sf, kfgf g=( - @! .
495. Nepal Chhantyal Sangh, 2001/02 (@)%\*).  
 ढऱTofn efiifsf s]l zAb 1fg, Aofs/Of kbtl / ; fwf/Of s/f sfgl . gkfn ढऱTofn ; ङ s]b]o  
 sfofho .
496. Noonan, M., 1995a.  
 “The fall and rise of the Chantyal language," **Milwaukee Studies on Language**, vol.  
 9, pp.248-260.
497. ----1995b.  
 The Chantyal language, pp. 19. ms.
498. ----1998.  
 “Converbal Constructions in Chhantyal," **TNL**, Y. P. Yadava, W.W. Glover and  
 Texts, Berlin: Moutin de Gruyter.
499. Noonan, Michael, Bhulanja Ram Prasad, Chhantyal Jag man & William Pagliuca,  
 1999.  
 “Chantyal dictionary and texts," **Trends in Linguistics Documentation**, 17 Mouton  
 de Gruyter
500. Panta, S. D., 1996/97 (@)%#).  
 B]flu/lsf ढऱTofn . afUn<sup>a</sup> Mlgo/f k}fzg .
501. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Chhantyal,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 18.

## 2.6. Dura

502. Adhikari, Biswabandhu, n.d.  
 b/f hfltsf]; ङs[tdf cfwlgstfs] k}fj .
503. Adhikari, R. K.,1973/74.  
 “The Duras of West Nepal," **Nepal Digest**, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 59-60.

504. Dhungana, Ananta 2000.  
Fertility Behaviour of Dura Woman: A Study of Duradanda Area in Lamjung.  
Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.
505. Dura, Bhuvan, 1996 (@) % #).  
k d { n u f p g ] k y f b / f h f l t s f ] P s n f \$ k p ; # s [ t f l x d f n o 6 f 0 0 ; , d u n j f / > f j 0 f @ @ , @ ) % # .
506. Dura, Gokul Prasad, 2000 (@) % & / % \*).  
b / f h f l t s f ] ; # s [ t . s f 7 d f 0 8 f ] m u f \$ h b / f .
507. Dura, Kishor, 1996 (@) % @).  
a b / f h f l t s f ] l j j f x , k / D k / f , f s f l t k / , s f ] h l , z l g j f / d f 3 ^ , @ ) % @ .
508. Dura Sewa Samaj, 2000/01 (@) % &).  
b / f h f l t s f ] e f i f f , k / D k / f / ; # s [ t s f 7 d f 8 f ] b / f ; ] f ; d f h .
509. Dura, Yaam Bahadur, 1997/98 (@) % \$ / % %).  
a b / f h f l t s f ] ; # s [ t f l ; l / h u f l j l j w k f r f ] l j z i f f a S , e > k / , e n f k f m l ; l / h u f l j l j w ; f l x T o ; u x  
d - r , k f g f g = ! # @ - ! # % .
510. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K. 1994.  
"Dura," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 192-216.
511. Gurung, Ganesh Man, 1984/85 (@) \$!).  
b / f h f l t s f ] ; d f l h s c l b o g .
512. ----1994.  
"The process of identification and sanskritization: The Duras of West Nepal,"  
**Indigenous Peoples: Mobilization and Change**, pp. 15-42.
513. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
a b / f h f l t s f y / / p k y / x ? , ! ( h g h f l t s f y / - p k y / x ? , f n f k i , j i f { \$ , c s ! \$ - ! % .
514. Madge, Leila, 1985/86.  
The Dura of Sindure Perspectives on Ethnicity. Kathmandu: University of Wisconsin  
College year in Nepal.
515. Thapa, Krishna B. ,1982.  
A Brief Survey of the Dura Tribe of Lamjung: A Mini-Research Project,  
Kathmandu: TU Institute of Humanities and Social Science.
516. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Dura," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 25.
517. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993.  
"Dura," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp.93.

## 2.7. Gurung

518. Adhikari, Krishna Prasad, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 u?<sup>a</sup> laafx / kl/jf/sf]ablnGbf]:j ?k sf:sl lhNnf uf=la=; =sf]Ps cWooq . sf7df08f)Mlqej g  
 laZj laWffno . :dftsfQ/ zfykq .
519. Andors, Ellen B., 1974.  
 "The Rodighar and its role in Gurung society," **CNS**, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 10-24.
520. ---1976a.  
 The Rodi: Female Association Among the Gurungs of Nepal. University of Columbia, Ph. D. Dissertation.
521. ---1976b.  
 The life-cycle of Gurungs women, child rearing practices and later socialisation in a Guring village, Ph. D. dissertation, Columbia University.
522. Anonymous, 2000 (@)%&).  
 æt'd'hfltsf]dlQm td':j foQtffætd'; 'æf,j if{(, c\$ (, kfgf g#\* - !) .
523. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Gurung," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 91-104.
524. Burton, P. John, 1995.  
 "Two studies in Gurungkura: Tone: rhotacization and retroflexion," **BSOAS**, vol. 17, pp. 111-118.
525. Carala, n.d.  
 Gurung: Tibeto-Burman experience. Notes on Translation. Dallas: SIL
526. Coburn, Broughton, 1982.  
**Nepali Ama: Portrait of a Nepalese Hill Woman**. Santa Barbara.
527. ----1984.  
 "Some native medicinal plants of the western Gurung," **Kailash**, vol.11, pp. 55-58.
528. Des Chene, Mary Katherina, 1991.  
 Relics of Empire: A Cultural History of the Gurkhas 1815-1987, Standford: Ph.D. dissertation.
529. Doherty, Victor Sargent, 1974a.  
**The Organizing Principles of Gurung Kinship**. Kathmandu: RPB.
530. ----1974b.  
 "Gurung kinship," **Kailash**, vol. 2, no.4, pp. 273-301.

531. ----1975.  
Kinship and Economic Choice: Modern Adaptation in West Central Nepal. Wisconsin – Madison: xi, pp.227. Eng. D. Reprint 1975.
532. Furukawa, Uichi, 1972.  
"Female of Gurungs," **Symposium Nepal**. Tokyo: Japan Nepal Society, pp.224.
533. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K.,1994.  
"Gurung," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 240-267.
534. Glover, Jessie R., 1969.  
"Structure and function in the Gurung interrogative," **JTU (SLN)**, pp. 37-56.
535. ----1970.  
Gurung-Nepali-English Phrase Book. Kathmandu: SIL, (mi).
536. ----1971a.  
Indirect Speech in Gurung. Kathmandu: SIL, (mi).
537. ----1971b.  
Are you Sick? [Community Health Booklet in Gurung] Kathmandu: SIL, (mi).
538. ----1971c.  
Paragraph Structure in Gurung Discourse, Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi.), pp. 37-56.
539. ----1972a.  
A Guide to Gurung Tone, (A Guide to Tone in Nepal, 6.). Kathmandu: SIL (mi) (Co-authored with Warren Glover).
540. ----1972b.  
"The role of the witch in Gurung society," **Eastern Anthropologist**, vol. 25, pp. 221-226.
541. ----1974.  
Khele Pxrile o "Let's Read and Write"(A Literacy Primer in the Gurung Language). Kathmandu: SIL.
542. ----1975.  
Tamu-Kxyu Kathajaga (Gurung stories with Nepali translation). Kathmandu: SIL.
543. ----1976.  
Pxruki KheI xradu visyAA, kxidi Tamu-kxyui khAAm ("If you can read Nepali, you can read Gurung"-Translation Primer), Kathmandu: SIL.
544. ----1977.  
Gurung-Nepali-English Dictionary with English-Gurung and Nepali-Gurung indexes, **PL**, C-51, Canberra: ANU.

545. ----1979.  
Gurung Folk Song Collecton. Kathmandu: SIL, (mi).
546. ----1981(ed.).  
TamumEe Bxajanjaga ["Gurungs Hymns"] (Photocopied in Kathmandu and Pokhara)
547. ----(ed.), 1987.  
"The role of literature in literacy program planning," **Notes on Literacy**, Special no. 2, 20-25. Dallas:
548. ----1988.  
Being Ok in Gurung Society, Unpublished term paper in Anthropology of Education. La Trobe University, Australia.
549. ---- (ed.), 1993.  
Henaale KHenaale Kxomino, ("Read Well: Understand Well"). Anthology of native – authored materials in eastern Gurung.
550. Glover, J., Warren Glover & Deu Bahadur Gurung, 1976.  
Gurung-Nepali-English Glossary (in Devanagari script). Kathmandu: SIL.
551. ----1979.  
"Conversational Gurung," **PL**, D-13, Canberra: ANU.
552. Glover, J.R & Deu Bahadur Gurung, 1979.  
**Conversational Gurung**, Canberra: Dept of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, ANU, vii.
553. Glover, Warren William, 1969.  
"Three Gurung equivalents of English 'be'," **JTU (SLN)**, pp. 1-36.
554. ----1969.  
Gurung Honemic Summary, Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries. Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi), pp. 61.
555. ----1970.  
"Gurung texts," **Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal**, Edited by Austrian-Hale and Kenneth L. Pike, pt III, Urbana: Department of Linguistics, University of Illinois, pp. 1-131.
556. ----1970a.  
"Gurung tone and higher levels," Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN I**, pp. 52-73.
557. ----1970b.  
"Gurung segmental synopsis," Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN I**, pp. 211-236.
558. ----1971.  
A Devnagari Spelling System for the Gurung Languages. Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi).

559. ----1972.  
A Vocabulary of the Gurung Languages. Kathmandu: SIL, INS, TU (mi), pp. 40.
560. ----1974.  
Sememic and Grammatical Structures in Gurung; Nepal. Norman: SIL of the University of Oklahoma, pp. 222-232.
561. ----1999.  
"How we observe Dasain.' A procedural discourse in Gurung," **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava & W. W. Glover, pp.45.
562. ----2002.  
"Choosing Gurung orthography for a new dictionary," **Gipan**, vol. 2, pp. 25 -38.
563. Glover, W.W., Glover, J. R. & Gurung, D.B., 1972.  
Guide to Gurung Tone, Guide to Tone in Nepali 6. Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi), pp. 34.
564. Glover, W. W. & Landon, 1980.  
Gurung dialets, **S. A. Wurm**, ed. **PL** (A) no. 53, pp 29-77.
565. Gurung, A. B., 1958/59.  
**Gurung-Nepali-English Classified Words**, Kathmandu: Gurung Kalyan Sangha, pp. 61.
566. Gurung, Amar Bahadur, 1999/00 (@)%^).  
**u?^sf]klxrfg . ; nfxl Mu?^ sNof0fsf/l u7l uf=la=; =dl't0f .**
567. Gurung, Bal Narsingh, 1993 (@)%)).  
**au?8=hfltsf k/Dk/fut kj {?f /r]l,j if{@ c\$ @, kfgf g=#^ - #\* .**
568. ----1994 (@)%)).  
**au?8x?sf]kj {Ps rrf/f /r]l,j if{@ c\$ #, kfgf g=#(- !) .**
569. Gurung, Bhim, 2002 (@)%().  
**av]df lnkdf l9kl/f /r]l,j if{!) c\$ !#, kfgf g=#@ - @\$ .**
570. Gurung, Bhuvansing, 2002 (@)%().  
**af]g wd{xfdln]lsg gdfGg]<f xfd[]/r]l,j if{! c\$ @, kfgf g=#) - #! .**
571. Gurung, Chet Kumari, 2001.  
Impact of Sheep Farming on Gurung's Socio-Economic Conditions: A Case Study of Nerpa VDC in Khotang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
572. Gurung, Chunbahadur, 2003.  
**af]l, gf06 Snj / ; fdbfols kqsf]/tf/f /r]l, j if{!! c\$ !\$, kfgf g=#(- !) .**

573. Gurung, D., 1971.  
**Tamukyo Dev Kri** (Gurung Language Book One). Kathmandu: Rhodin Paribar Prakashk.
574. Gurung, Dev, 2001 (@)%&/%\*  
**td'hflit / hflito :jfot zf; g** . sf7df08flltd'Xoh d2of dffrf{.
575. Gurung, Dillijung, 1985/86 (@)\$@.  
**td'-u?<sup>a</sup> - gkfnl cuhl dgf<sup>a</sup>, ndh<sup>a</sup>, sf:sl\_ zAbsfif** . dgf<sup>a</sup> MlbNnl h<sub>u</sub> u?<sup>a</sup> .
576. ---- 1985/86 (@)\$@.  
 Tamu (Gurung)–Nepali-Angreji Sabdakosh (Gurung- Nepali-English Dictionary). Manang: Author.
577. ---- 1986/87 (@)\$#.  
**td'-u?<sup>a</sup> \_ hfltsf]jzh jf/]v08g / ; s[tst]s]l ems** . dgf<sup>a</sup> Mb]l h<sub>u</sub> u?<sup>a</sup> .
578. ---- 1989/90 (@)\$^.  
**td'au?<sup>a</sup>]k]zsf]kl/ro** . dgh<sub>u</sub> u?<sup>a</sup> / b]l h<sub>u</sub> u?<sup>a</sup> .
579. ---- 1995.  
 Tamu (Gurung)/Nepali/English Dictionary (2052), Thamel: Hotel Marshyangdi.
580. Gurung, D. B., Glover, J. R. and Glover, W. W., 1971.  
 Gurung-Nepali-English Glossary, with Nepali-Gurung Index, Kathmandu: SIL, INAS, TU, pp. 223.
581. Gurung, Ganesh Man, 1994.  
 "Human resource mobilization and sustainable development: A case study of the mothers group of a Gurung village in Nepal," **Indigenous Peoples: Mobilization and Change**, pp. 43-56.
582. Gurung, Ganesh Man & Gurung, Jag Man, (eds.), 1981/82 (@)#\*  
**td'-td'; s[t kwfg ; fdlos ; sng\_** . td'lwsf]lgldt /fdsfhl u?<sup>a</sup>, Ps axfb/ u?<sup>a</sup> . aif{!, c\$ ! .
583. Gurung, Gol Man, 1995/96 (@)%@.  
 Gender in Gurung Verbs: A Sociolinguistic Study. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
584. Gurung, Harka, 1982 (@)#(a).  
 td' ; dbfos] lj leGg klf Ps ljj ]rgf,xfdf]l]l,+j if{! c\$ @, kfgf g=!! - !# .
585. 1982 (@)#(b).  
 au?<sup>a</sup>hflit jf/] **td'**h if{! c\$ !, kfgf g=!! - ^! .
586. ----1993.  
 "tdhflit : Pp6f dGyg," /f]l,+ j if{! c\$ ! .

587. ----1994.  
**Gurung Sambandhi Ta thyank.** Tamu Baudha Sewa Samiti, Kathmandu.
588. ----2000.  
 u?ªaf/]Pp6f ysfnl syf,Æ **td'k]x** ; w, : dfl/sf, kfgf g=# - !\$ .
589. ----2004 (@)^/!)a.  
 æt d' ; #s[t sf]hu6f, **hghflt** ; **7f]k]f]** kfgf g=#^@ - ^\$ .
590. ----2004 (@)^/!)b.  
 ængu0fgf / tdx?Æ **hghflt** ; **7f]k]f]** kfgf g=#&# - && .
591. Gurung, Hasta, 1993 (@)%).  
 u?8=hfltsf]k\vf{sg dfgj dxvj æsf xg <, /f]l,tj if{@ c\$ @, kfg g=# - !) .
592. Gurung, Indira, 2000.  
 Socio-Economic Status of Gurung Women: A Case Study of Okhaldhunga District.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
593. Gurung, Jagman, 1970/71 (@)@&).  
 ændhª lhNnfsf]gdfds/0f MPs ljj }gfÆ **u08sl**, , j if{^, c\$ #, .
594. ----1974/75 (@)#!).  
 æu?ª ; #s[t / kÆdsf/Æ **k]f**, j if{\$, c\$ @, kfgf g=#() - (\$ .
595. ----1977/78 (@)#\$).  
 u?ª **hflt tyf** ; #s[t . ofªhfsf] Mn}vs :jo+
596. ----1979/80 (@)#^).  
 æ/x:odo wf6sf]k} {È,Æ **0Gb'**, j if{!, c\$ ^, kfgf g=#!\$ - !% .
597. ----1980/81 (@)#&).  
 æj l/ eifun u?ªÆ **dwks**{j if{!#, c\$ \* /, (, kfgf g=#!) ( - !@) .
598. ----1981/82 (@)#\*)a.  
 æs; f/l g/l; æ u?ªsf]kfv{t kqÆ **td'**, j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=#@ ( - #\$.
599. ----1981/82 (@)#\*)b.  
 æfhu9sf]o4 / ; Aaf k]l]xb u?ªÆ **Nepalese Culture**, vol. II, no. 2, pp.34 – 40.
600. ----1982/83 (@)#()a.  
 æt d' Nxf]f/Æ **td'**, j if{@, c\$ @, kfgf g=#\$ - @& .
601. ----1982/83 (@)#()b.  
 æsktfg cub 3nÆ **k]f**, j if{!!, c\$ !, kfgf g=#& - \$( .
602. ----1983/84 (@)\$).  
 æc3f]sf]dx't{xg]k4lt Æ **td'**, j if{#, c\$ #, kfgf g=#% - #! .

603. ----1984/85 (@)\$!a.  
**gkfnsf]P!ss/0fdf u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf]eldsf . kfjv/fMaf? c3f}; bg .**
604. ----1984/85 (@)\$!b.  
**u?<sup>a</sup> ; DaGwl k/fgf sfuhkqx?Ætd'; jif{ \$, c\$ \$, kfgf g=#% - @\* .**
605. ----1984/85 (@)\$!c.  
**gkfnsf]P!ss/0fdf u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf]eldsfnf0{k|6 kfg]vfnf sxl P]t xfl; s ; fdulx?Æ **Nepalese Culture**, vol. III, no. 1, pp.36 – 44.**
606. ----1991/92 (@)\$\*a.  
**æt d' -u?<sup>a</sup> ; #s[t M Ps ; dliffÆ td' lw+sf: slsf] cfof]hgdf @)\$\* krfug @% - @& ; Dd kfjv/fdf cfof]ht ehfdf k|t't ul/Psf].**
607. ----1991/92 (@)\$\*b.  
**u08sl kbzsf u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf] k|nt lrlgof - ItAatl Hof]tif k/Dk/fÆ gkfn /fhls k|f k|ti7gfs]cfof]hgdf tof/ kfl/Psf]zfvu\$y .**
608. ----1996/97 (@)%#.  
**u?<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]; fdfhs ; #sf/Æ gkfn /fhls k|f k|ti7fg; ; #s[t tyf ; fdfhs ljeu4f/f @)%# r\$ @) ut]sf7df08f\$df cfof]ht hghlto ; fdfhs ; #sf/ ljifos ljrf/ ufi7ldf k|t't ul/Psf].**
609. ----1997/98 (@)%\$.  
**æ?Dhf6f/sf u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf]gfnlj hlÆ ?Dhf6f/ :df/sf, kfgf g=#! - !# .**
610. ----1998/99 (@)%%.  
**fnfld5fg]u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf]gfnlj hlÆ sfzhl, kfgf g=#@ - !# .**
611. ----1999/00 (@)%^a.  
**ædfgj ; dfhk|t pksf/sf]efjgf ePsf sxl u?<sup>a</sup> ; fdfhs ; w ; :yf / logsf k|ngx?Æ clnslt 6]f Mk/fksf/sf]snf, 6]f , nlnk/, kfgf g=#!% - @) .**
612. ----1999/00 (@)%^b.  
**æt d' Nxf\$ f/ MPs ljj ]rgfÆ Hjfnf ; fktflxs, k' !! ut]cf0tj f/, kfgf g=# .**
613. ----2000/01 (@)%&).  
**u?<sup>a</sup> ; dfhdf bz\$] alxisf/ jf ckl/xfof MPs ljj ]rgfÆ -l/efg rf} gfy' k|lxfb kl/jf/ ; ldlit4f/f @)%& azfv ^ ut]dwnjf/ kfjv/fdf cfof]ht ljrf/ ufi7ldf k|t't sfokq .**
614. ----2002/03 (@)%().  
**æt d' Nxf\$ f/ dgfpg]k4ltMPs ljj ]rgfÆ -Go" /flb Sna, sf7df08f\$df/f @)% ( dlf / @\* ut] sf7df08f\$df cfof]ht ljrf/ ufi7ldf k|t't sfokq .**
615. ----2003/04 (@)^)a.  
**u?<sup>a</sup>x?sf]bz}dfGg]k4ltMPs ljj ]rgfÆ PSsf0; f}ztfabl, jif{&, c\$ @), kfgf g=# - !% .**
616. ----2003/04 (@)^)b.  
**u?<sup>a</sup> ; dfh / nfdf af\$ wdMPs kl/rrfÆ -@)^0 azfv @! ut]sf7df08f\$df ; DkGg ePsf] u?<sup>a</sup> /fli60 kl/ifbsf]kyd dxflwj zgd f k|t't sfokq .**

617. ----2005/06 (@)^@).  
æt d' Nxf\$ f/ MPs ljj } g fÆ x f d f / f l w , j i f { c s , k f g f g = .
618. Gurung, Juddhabahadur, 2003 (@)%( ).  
æ \$ 6 d f t G g / l s f / R o f \$ L Æ / f l w , j i f { ! } c s ! # , k f g f g = ! @ - ! \$ .
619. Gurung, Lal Bahadur, 2000/01.  
? D h f 6 f / s f ] u ? <sup>a</sup> ; # s [ t P s e m s . s f 7 d f 0 8 f } M d f x g s [ 0 f u ? <sup>a</sup> .
620. Gurung, Lilbahadur, 1994 (@)%( ).  
t d ' 5 f l h l w + s b l o s f o h o k f v / f s f ] c f o l h g f d f ; D k G g e P s f ] v l l e h f t y f r f l l / k Ø l ; D d h g d f k R o ' ; d x a f 6 k | t ' t k | t j h g , t d ' ; ' t f , j i f { @ c s ^ , k f g f g = % - & .
621. Gurung, Major Bhupal, Gurung Uma, Gurung, Ganesh Man, Gurung, Narayan & Gurung, Dev, (eds.), 1996/97 (@)%(#).  
t d ' - t d ' ; # s [ t k w f g ; f d l o s ; s n g \_ . t d ' a f # ; j f ; l d l t , g k f n .
622. Gurung, Major Bhupal, Gurung, Chij Bahadur, Gurung, Binod, Gurung, Ganesh Man, (eds.), 1997/98 (@)%( \$ ).  
t d ' - t d ' ; # s [ t k w f g ; f d l o s ; s n g \_ . t d ' a f # ; j f ; l d l t , g k f n .
623. Gurung, Narayan, 2004 (@)^).  
æ ? 8 = h f l t s f ] s d \$ f 0 8 Æ / f l w , j i f { ! } c s ! # , k f g f g = ! @ - ! \$ .
624. ----2004 (@)^!).  
æ 0 8 s l k h z s ] b l l f 0 f l e u s f ] ; # s f / n f 0 { ; d Ø l p k k f = g f / o f 0 f u ? 8 a f / f k | t ' t s f o k q Æ / f l w , j i f { @ c s & , k f g f g = ! @ - ! ^ .
625. Gurung, Om, 2000.  
y l l o f j i f { # c s % , k f g f g = ! @ - ! \* .
626. Gurung, R. B., 1988.  
"Gurung dictionary: A tamu tan phun chhyoe (Languages of Nepal)," **Journal of Nationalities of Nepal**, vol. 2, no.1, pp. 1-8.
627. Gurung, Rajendra, 1996.  
Forest Management by the Gurung and Bahuns in Annapurna Conservation Area. A Comparative Assessment. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
628. Gurung, Santa Bahadur, 2004 (@)^).  
æt d x ? s f ] c f l y \$ t y f ; f d f l h s l j s f ; k l f Æ w l a } t f , j i f { ! c s @ , k f g f g = ! @ - ! # .
629. Gurung, Sher Bahadur, 1957.  
u ? <sup>a</sup> s f ] j z f j n l . s f 7 d f 0 8 f }.
630. Gurung, Tika Bahadur, 2000/01 (@)%( & ).  
Influence of Nepali on Gurung Language a Socio Linguistic Study. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

631. Gurung, Taken Bhaima, 1981/82 (@)#\* ).  
 Sonf]af d]l - ljs/f 5kf j f] wd{td' u? Sonf]h/f]k}lo0[- Hof]d Sonf]-af] wd{cgbfol  
 af] wd{td' u?sf]>[6l v08 Pssf]klxnf]efu\_ . ?kGb]l Mtd' 5f]n n]Dagl c-#n .
632. ----n.d.  
 ;fSo]a4 bl=lj s/f5kf af] wd{td' u? Sonf]-a4 cgbfol af] wd{td' u?sf]>[6l \_ . ?kGb]l M  
 thjl/ u?<sup>a</sup> .
633. Gurung, Yogendra Bahadur, 2003 (@)^ ).  
 æ; /l hghfltx? nfx/]hfltdf bl/PÆ /v]L,j if{!! c\$ !\$, kfgf g=!\* .
634. Hale, A. & Glover, W. W., 1970.  
 "A note on glides, syllabicity & tone in Gurung, Hale and Pike, **TSTBLN I**: pp. 49-51.
635. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr.), 1954.  
 "The Gurung," **The Indo-Tibetans: The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India**. Bombay: K. L. Fernandes, pp. 14-17.
636. Hinton, B.C. 1970.  
 "Spectrographic confirmation of contrastive pitch and breathness in Gurung," Hale and Pike, **TSTBLN I**: pp. 74-81.
637. Kaphle, Dolaraj, 1999/00 (@)%^ )  
 u?<sup>a</sup> ; æs[t / 3f6' gfr . g]kfnu-h Mzld{f sfk]n].
638. Kawakita, Jiro, 1957.  
 "The Gurungs, Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya," in **People of Nepal Himalaya**, vol. iii, edited by H. Kiharo, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp. 79-85.
639. ----1990/91 (@)\$& ).  
 æ?<sup>a</sup>x?Æ g]kfn lxd]nsf hghfltx?, cgj fbs v8vdfg d]Nn, ; Dk]bs 8f=lk=cf/=zdf{ sf7df8f]Rj ; fkf; f, kfgf g=!\* .
640. Kuroda, Shinichiro, 1972.  
 "On the so-called carjat-salajat hierarchy of the Gurungs," **Symposium Nepal**. Tokyo, Japan-Nepal Society, pp. 225-227.
641. Lahtinen, Pirkko & Matti, Lahtinen, 1978.  
 "Gurung village music," **Anthropologiska Studies**, nos. 25 – 26, pp. 38-41.
642. Lamichane, Dhana Bahadur Tamu 'Gurung,' 1995/96 (@)%# )  
 cfwf/et u?<sup>a</sup> lofs/of . sf7df08f]Mg]kfn /fhslo k]f k]ti7fg .
643. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 æ?8=hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?Æ n]k]n, j if{(\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=%) .

644. Macfarlane, Alan, 1972.  
Population and economy in central Nepal: a study of the Gurungs, University of London, Ph. D. dissertation.
645. Macfarlane, Alan, 1976.  
**Resources and Population. A Study of the Gurungs of Nepal.** Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
646. Macfarlane, Alan, & Gurung, Indra Bahadur, 1990.  
**Gurungs of Nepal** (A Guide to the Gurungs). Kathmandu: RPB.
647. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, 1999 (@) % ^).  
a/f0ffzf; glj ?4 u?8x?sf]lj b]x] xon; f, j if{\$, c\$ #, kfgf g#l - @ .
648. Mazaudon, Martin.n.d.  
Comparative Dictionary and Reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali–Manangba Language group.
649. ----1978.  
“Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman,” **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.
650. McHugh, Ernestine L., 1981.  
“The women of Tebas: Feminine perspectives in Gurung culture,” **Kailash**, vol. 8, no. 1 & 2, pp. 45-70.
651. ----1985.  
The Social, Cultural and Personal Words of the Gurungs of Nepal. University of California, San Diego, Ph. D. dissertation.
652. ----1989.  
“Concepts of the person among the Gurungs of Nepal” **American Ethnologist**, vol. 16, no. 1, pp.75-86.
653. ----1991.  
“Himalayan Dialogue-Tibetan Lamas and Gurung shamans in Nepal - Mumfort, S.R.,” **American Anthropologist**, vol. 93, no. 2, pp. 468-469.
654. ----1992.  
Himalyan Dialogue - Tibetan Lamas and Gurung shamans in Nepal-Mumfort, S.R.,” **Comparatie Studies in Society and History**, vol. 34, no. 3, pp. 552-569.
655. ----1993.  
“Culture and the transformation of suffering among the Gurungs of Nepal,” Proceedings of the international seminar on the **Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalaya**. Zurich: volkerkundemuseum der universitat, pp. 208-214.

656. McHugh, Ernestine & Kathleen Riley rev.; Liechty Mark, 2003.  
 "Love and honor in the Himalayas: Coming to know another culture," **Studies in Nepali History and Society**, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 192-195.
657. Messerschmidt, Donald A., 1972.  
 "Rotating credit in Gurung society: The Dhikur associations of the Tingaun," **Himalayan Review**, vol. 5, pp. 23-35.
658. ----1974a.  
 "Gurung shepherds of Lamjung Himal," **OM**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 307-316.
659. ----1974b.  
 Social status, conflict and change in Gurung community of Nepal, Ph. D. dissertation, University of Oregon
660. ----1976a.  
 "Ecological change and adaptation among the Gurungs of the Nepal Himalayas," **Human Ecology**, vol. 4, no. 2, pp.167-185.
661. ----1976b.  
 "Ethnographic observations of Gurung Shamanism in Lamjung District," **Spirit Possession in The Nepal Himalays**. John T. Hitchcock, R.L. Jones (eds), pp.197 - 216.
662. ----1976c.  
 The Gurungs of Nepal: Conflict and Change in a Village Society. Warminster: Aris and Philippe.
663. Minab, 1998 (@)%\$).  
 æs ; o lt; j if{cl3sf]nfndf)/Æ/ŵL,j if{(^, c\$ \*, kfgf g=!) - !! .
664. Moisala, Pirkko, 1983.  
 "Ethnographic description of the madal drum making among Gurungs (Nepal)," **Suomen Anthropologi**, vol. 4, pp. 234-239.
665. Morris, C. J., 1936.  
 "Gurungs" (Chapter 7), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for the Indian Army**, Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 64-73
666. Mumford, Stanley Royal, 1985.  
 Transmutation and Dialogue; Tibetan Lamaism and Gurung Shamanism in Nepal, Ph.D. disertation, Princeton University.
667. ---- 1989.  
**Himalayan Dialogue: Tibetan Lamas and Gurung Shamans in Nepal**. Madison.

668. Naidu, Sushil K., 1999.  
"Gurung," **Nepal; Society and Culture**. Delhi, pp. 221.
669. Pettigrew, Juidith & Tamu, Yarjung, 1999.  
"The Kohla project: Studying the past with the Tamu - mai," **CNS**, 4 (2) Dec, pp. 327-364.
670. Paudel, Narayan Datta, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\*  
u?<sup>a</sup> efiffsf] / gkfmnl efiffsf] Aofs/0fls sf0lsf] cWooq . sf7df08f} M lqe}g laZj laBfno .  
:gftsf0/ zfvkq .
671. Pignede, Bernard, 1962.  
"Clan organization and hierarchy among the Gurungs," **CIS**, vol. 6, pp. 102-119.
672. ----1966.  
**Les Gurungs: Une Population Himalayenne Du Nepal.** (The Gurungs-A Himalayan Population in Nepal ) Louis Dumont (ed.) **Le Monde D' Outre Mer Passe et Present**, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, 21. Paris The Hauge: Mouton.
673. Pitman, Richard, 1970a.  
Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang Prosodies. **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, Vol, III. Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies. Urbana: University of Illinois, pp.1-8.
674. ----1970b.  
Proto-Tamang-Gurung-Thakali. **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**. Vol. III, Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies. Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 9-22.
675. Pokhareli, Gehendraman Udas, 1999 (@)%^  
æflbj f; l t dx?df lxBb\$ /0flj /fv, lj sf; / lj /fv.Æ xoll; f, j if{\$, c\$ #, kfgf g=\$ - % .
676. Poudel, Gyanendra Raj, 2001.  
Fertility and its Effect on Child Mortality in Gurung Community or Pokhara Sub-Metropolitan Nepal, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
677. Ragsdale, T. A., 1979.  
Ethnicity and Education Change: The Gurungs of Nepal and the New Education Plan Duke, Ph. D. dissertation.
678. ----1989.  
**Once a Hermit Kingdom: Ethnicity, Education and National Integration in Nepal.** New Delhi.

679. ----1990.  
"Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history, "CNS, vol.17, no.1, pp.1-24.
680. Regmi, M. P., 1983.  
"The Gurung personality structure," CNS, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 61- 88.
681. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
"Gurung", **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 47-50.
682. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
गुरुङ्गसभामाथि / तिब्बत-बुर्मा भाषाहरूको तुलनात्मक अध्ययन . सङ्गठन: नेपाली भाषा संशोधन केन्द्र, काठमाडौं .  
@^@-@&^ .
683. Sharma, Prayag Raj, 1993.  
"Bernard Pignede: The Gurungs: a Himalayan population of Nepal (Book review)," CNS, 20 (1), pp.141-144.
684. SIL,1969a.  
Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries, Kathmandu: SIL, TU Institute for Nepalese Studies.vol.
685. ----1969b.  
Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries, Kathmandu: SIL, TU Institute for Nepalese Studies.
686. ---- n.d.  
Chepang, Gurungs, Newari, Sherpa and Thakali Phonemic Summaries, Kirtipur: TU, SIL.
687. ----n. d.  
Chepang, Gurung, Newari, Sherpa & Thakali Phonemic Summarise. Kathmandu
688. ----1997.  
"A tonal analysis of Gurung with separate systems for register and contour pitch features," BSOAS, vol. 60, no. 3, pp. 448-454,
689. Strickland, S.S., 1982.  
Beliefs, Practices and Legends: A Study in the Narrative Poetry of the Gurung of Nepal. Jesus College, Cambridge, Ph.D Thesis.
690. ---- 1983.  
"The Gurung priest as bard," **Kailash**, vol. 10, no.3&4, pp. 227-266.
691. ----1984.  
"Resources and population among the Gurungs: 1958-1980," **Kailash**, vol. 11, no. 3 & 4, pp. 211-254.

692. ----1987.  
 "Notes on the language of Gurung pe - shamans of Nepal," **JRAS**, vol. 1, pp. 53-57.
693. ----1988.  
 Notes on the languages of Gurung, **JRAS**, vol.1, pp. 53-76.
694. Strickland, S. S. & Tuffery, V. R., 1997.  
 Form and Function. A study of nutrition, adoption and social Inequality in three Gurung villages of the Nepal Himalayas, London: Smith-Gordon, pp. 304
695. Tamu, Balnarsingh, 1996 (@)%@).  
 ævɔf+nɪk, t'd'; 'tɪ+cɪ \$, kɪgɪ g=@@ - @% .
696. Tamu, Bhim, 2000.  
 æt'd'vɔf+nɪk, yɔfɔfɪj if{# cɪ \$ %, kɪgɪ g#^ - #& .
697. Tamu, Chandramani, 2004 (@)^).  
 æt'd'efɪffɪdɪ kRɔ'Snɪkɪsɪjcy{/ cfj Zɔstɪ t'd'; 'tɪ,j if{!@, cɪ \$ !, kɪgɪ g=\$ - \$% .
698. Tamu, Dev, n.d.  
 æt'd'hɪɪtsɪj k/Dk/fut ; s[tsɪ]; Aɪfɔf slt pɪrt, slt cg; lɪrt <ɪɪdyɪj if{! cɪ \$ !, kɪgɪ g=@@ - @% .
699. Tamu, Devendra, 1994 (@)%).  
 ækɪv/f ; Ddɪhɪgɪdɪ ISNæɪ; dɪæf6 k|t't k|tjɪgɪ t'd'; 'tɪ,j if{! cɪ \$ @, kɪgɪ g=!@ - !% .
700. ----2004 (@)^).  
 ækɪv/f ; Ddɪhɪgɪdɪ Sxɪɪ; dɪæf6 k|t't k|tjɪgɪ t'd'; 'tɪ,j if{!@, cɪ \$ !, kɪgɪ g=#^ - @ ( .
701. Tamu (Gurung), Dhan B. L., 1996/97 (@)%#).  
 cɪwɪ/et u?^ a lɔfs/ɔf . sɪ7dɪf08fɪjgɪkɪn /fhslo kɪf k|tɪ7fɪg .
702. Tamu, Dhin, 1998 (@)%%\_ .  
 æt'd'wɪ,hɪkɪgɪ - gɪkɪn !((% sɪ]ɪj wɪgɪ yɔfɔfɪj if@ cɪ \$ #, kɪgɪ g=#\$ - #& .
703. Tamu, Dik Bahadur Pachyu, 1996 (@)%@).  
 tɪdɪ?sfɪrɪf8-kj t'd'; 'tɪ+cɪ \$, kɪgɪ g=@& - #@ .
704. Tamu, Dillijung, n.d.  
 t'd'hɪɪtsɪjnsɪsɪj0ɪtɪxɪ; . bɪl hɪ u?^ a .
705. --- n.d.  
 t'd'u?^ a hɪɪtsɪjkl/ro . e=ɪj=dɪgɪl ebɪdɪf/l wn].
706. ----1996/97 (@)%#).  
 t'd'-u?^ a\_ eɪffɪ l; sɪɪ 6ɪs æxɪb/ t'd'.

707. Tamu, Ganesh Bahadur, 1990/91 (@)\$&/\$\*  
**td'**; + sf:sl Mtd'lw .
708. Tamu, Indra Kaji, 1991/92 (@)\$\*  
**8oxof]lg 8oxof] s0 enif]**; alxgl lbn' td' / ef0{s[0f sflh td'.
709. Tamu, Jagman Krhonghi Lama, 1998 (@)%%)  
 at'd'; #s[tMps kl/ro/rl,j if{& c\$ (, kfgf g=# - \* .
710. ---- 1996 (@)%@).  
 at'd'; #s[tsf]lj sf; spMps ; ldlff/td' ; 'tf,+c\$ \$, kfgf g=#& - !( .
711. Tamu, Krishna, 1994 (@)%).  
 anfdf ; dxsf]k|tj]hg/td' ; 'tf,+j if{! c\$ @, kfgf g=#% - !\* .
712. ----1996 (@)%@).  
 alxf] f/ Ps cWoog/td' ; 'tf,+c\$ \$, kfgf g=#) - @! .
713. ----2004 (@)^).  
 anfdf ; dxsf]k|tj]hg/td' ; 'tf,+j if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#) - ## .
714. ----2004 (@)^).  
 alxf] f/ kj {Ps cWoog/td' ; 'tf,+j if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#^ - %! .
715. Tamu, Lil Bahadur, 2004 (@)^).  
 at'd' 5f]h wl+s]blo sfof]no kf]/fsf]cfof]hgdf ; DkGg ePsf]v]l, r]l / k\$ ; Dd]hgdf kRo"  
 ; dxaf6 k|t't k|tj]hg/td' ; 'tf,+j if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#@ - @% .
716. ----2004 (@)^).  
 au?8=efifdf eflifsf ; DalGwl sfo{kq/td' ; 'tf,+j if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#\* - \$# .
717. Tamu, Bhojar Palchai, 1984/85 (@)\$!).  
**gk'ndf td'-u?^\_ hfl't** . kf]/./: n]vs :j eð, j ufn]6f]h .
718. Tarme, Lahure, 2004 (@)^).  
 au?8=; dbfodf k|Int k6kb]; #s[tMps rrf]wla]tf,+j if{! c\$ @, kfgf g=#\* - #( .
719. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Gurung," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 28.
720. Upadhyaya, M., 1995/96 (@)%@).  
 u?^ hfl't / efiff Ps ; Hfl't cWoog . (Gurung people and their language: An introductory studies), **Sayaptari**, pp. 35-40.
721. Updhaya, Padam Prasad, 1993 (@)\$(/%)a.  
 au?^ hfl'tsf]pTKlt/7hf]y/uf] kj/jnl, j f/f0f; l Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; l, kfgf g=#^ - & ) .

722. ----1993 (@)\$(/%)b.  
 u?ª hfltsf]Aoaxf/Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g+&) - &! .
723. ----1993 (@)\$(/%)c.  
 u?ª hfltsf]; j f0Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g+&@ - &# .
724. ----1993 (@)\$(/%)d.  
 u?ª hfltsf]klxrfgÆ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g+&# .
725. Vansittart, Eden, 1993.  
 "Gurungs"(chapter v), **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications, pp. 74-80.
726. Wolley, Veronica, Dennis, R. L. H. & Sunderland, E., 1984.  
 "Dermatoglyphic study of the Gurungs, Magars and Kirantes of Nepal," **Human Heredity**, vol.34, no.3, pp. 141-147.
727. Yogi, Narhari Nath, 1956.  
 u?ª wn]/fhfx?sf]j zfjnl . sf7df08f}.

## 2.8. Hayu

728. Dangol, Binda, 2000.  
 Study on Ethnobiology of Hayu. A Case Study of Ramechhap District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
729. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
 "Hayu," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 268-283.
730. Hodgson, B. H., 1857.  
 "Comparative vocabulary of the languages of the broken tribes of Nepal," **JASB**, XXVI (5), pp. 317-349.
731. ----1857.  
 "Vayu vocabulary," **JASB**, XXVI (5-6), pp. 372-485.
732. ----1858.  
 "On the Vayu tribe of the central Himalaya," **JASB**, XXVI (5), pp. 443-446.
733. Kunvar, Dhan Bahadur, 1984/85 (@)\$!)  
 xfo'nf\$ ; æs[t c]wog . sf7df08f}llq=la, cg', Gwfg dxzfzvf .
734. Grierson, G. A. (Compiler and ed.), 1909.  
 "Vayu Language," **Linguistic Survey of India**, Calcutta: Superintendent of Govt. Printing, vol. III, part I, pp. 282-399; 409-425.
735. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 æfo'hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?Ænfkn, j if{\$, c\$ !-\$-!%, kfgf g+&! .

736. Michailovsky, B., 1975.  
"A case of rhotoglossophilia in Hayu," **LTBA**, vol. 2. no. 2, pp.293
737. ----1981a.  
Grammaire De la Language Hayu (Nepal), Ann Arbor: University of Microfilms International, University of California at Berkely. Ph. D. dissertation.
738. ----1981b.  
Grammaire de la language Hayu, Nepal. Berkely: University of California. Ph.D. dissertation.
739. ----2003.  
"Hayu," **Sino-Tibetan Languages**, by G. Thurgood and R. LaPolla, (eds,) London, Routledge.
740. Park, I., 1990.  
Verb Agreement and Grammatical Relations in Hayu, University of Oregon. M. A. dissertation.
741. ----1994.  
"Grammaticalized verbs in Hayu," **LTBA**, vol. 17, no.1, pp. 99-123.
742. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Hayu," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 29.

## 2.9. Jirel

743. Acharya, Harihar, 1990.  
Process of Forest and Pasture Management in a Jirel Community of Highland, Nepal. Ithaca. New York: Cornell University, Ph. D. dissertation.
744. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
"Sunuwar and Jirel," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 85-90.
745. Blangero, J., 1987.  
Population genetic approaches to phenotypic microevolution in the Jirels of Nepal, Case Western Reserve University Ph. D. dissertation.
746. Blangero, Sarah Williams, 1987.  
Patterns of marital exchange and phenotypic differentiation in the Jirels of Nepal, Case Western Reserve University, Ph. D. dissertation.
747. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Jirel," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 300-307
748. Jirel, Suman Krishna, 1992.  
**The Jirels of Nepal**. Dolakha: Nepal Jirel Community of Jiri Valley.

749. Jirel, T.B, 1999.  
Selected Discourse Features of Jirel Folk Narratives, Payab University Chiang Mail Thailand, M.A . dissertation.
750. Jirel, Olak Bahadur, 1976.  
Comparative Vocabularies of Languages of Nepal. SIL.
751. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
a<sup>h</sup>/h hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x? .**fnfkn**, j if{\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=#! .
752. Maibaum, A. & E. Strahm, 1971.  
A Vocabulary of the Jirel Language. Kathmandu: SIL, INS, TU, pp.17.
753. Samsuhang, Tej Bahadur, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).  
a<sup>h</sup>/h hfltsf]; #s[t,li; l/huf lj ljw kfrf)lj zff<sup>a</sup>S,, e>k/, enfk M l; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux  
d+r . kfgf g=#^ - !\$) .
754. SIL, 1969.  
Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries. Kathmandu: SIL, TU Institute for Nepalese Studies: Vol.
755. ----1975.  
Collected Papers on Sherpa Jirel. Kathmandu.
756. Strahm, E., 1975.  
Clause Patterns in Jirel, pp. 71-146. NS 11.
757. ---- 1978.  
Cohesion markers in Jirel narrative, in: J.E. Grimes, Ed, pp. 342 -348.
758. Strahm, E. & A. Maibaum, 1971.  
Jirel Phonemic Summary, Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries XI. Kathmandu: SIL, TU, pp.81.
759. Strahm, E. & M. Anita, 1999.  
"Verb pairs in Jirel," **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadav and W. W. Glover, pp. 103.
760. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Jirel," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp.32.
761. Williams-Blangero, S., & J. Blangero, 1989.  
"Anthropometric variation and the genetic structure of the Jirel of Nepal," **Human Biology**, vol.no.1, pp.1-12.
762. ----1990.  
"Effects of population structure on within-group variation in the Jirel of Nepal," **Human Biology**, vol. 62, no.1, pp.131-146.

## 2.10. Kusunda

763. Hodgson, B. H., 1874.  
 "On the Chepang and Kusunda tribes of Nepal," **Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepal and Tibet**, London: Trubener and Co. Reprint in 1991 by Asian Educational Services, New Delhi. pp. 45-54
764. Kainla, Bairagi, 2005(!(^!).  
 æH; g kf08lnlkdf s'; 08f efiff,Æ ul/df, j iff{@#, c\$ #, k0ff\$ @^&, kfgf g=\*\*-( \* .
765. Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von, 1959.  
 "Kusunda and Chepang: Notes on two little - known tribes of Nepal." **Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnographic Research**, vol. 2, pp. 77-84.
766. Rana, B. K., 2001.  
 "Kusunda language," **Journal of Nationalities of Nepal**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 116-121.
767. Reinhard, Johan, 1969.  
 "Apercu sur les Kusunda people chasseur du Nepal," **OM**, vol. 9, part I, pp. 89-106.
768. Reinhard, J. & Toba, S., 1970.  
 A Preliminary Linguistic Analysis and Vocabulary of the Kusunda Language.  
 Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi), pp. 31.
769. Toba, S., 2001a.  
 "Kusunda wordlist viewed diachronically," **JNN**, vol. 2, no.3, pp. 87 –91.
770. ----2001b.  
 "The external relationship of the Kusunda language," **JNN**, vol. 2, no.3, pp. 95-99.
771. ----2001c.  
 "The Kusunda language revisited after 30 years," **J.N.N**, vol.2,no.3,pp.91-94;  
 J.N.S.3.2: pp. 38 – 44.
772. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Kusunda," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 36.
773. Whitehouse, Paul, 1997.  
 "The external relationship of the Nihali and Kusunda languages," **Mother Tongue**,  
 vol. 3 pp. 4 – 49.

## 2.11. Lepcha

774. Anonymous, 1874.  
Lepcha Primer in Lepcha Characters, Darjeeling.
775. Bagchi, G., 1977.  
"The problem of the Lepchas in Darjeeling Himalaya, A Miscellaneous," **Man in India**, vol. 57, no.3, pp. 269-276.
776. Banerjee, S.K., 1962.  
"Marriage patterns among the Lepcha community, past and present," **Modern Review**, vol. 111, pp. 148-151.
777. Beauvior-Stocks, C. de, 1925.  
"Folklore and customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim," **JAS Bengal**, XXI, pp. 325-505.
778. Bell, C. A., 1903.  
"Ancestor worship among the Lepchas," **JAS Bengal**, LXXII vol.3, pp. 28.
779. Benedict, P. K., 1924.  
"Secondary infixation in Lepcha," **Study in Linguist**, I vol.19, pp. 2.
780. Biswas, P. C., 1934/35.  
"Lepcha of Sikkim," **Indian Culture**, vol.1, pp. 481-486.
781. Campbell, A. (C.), 1840a.  
"Journal of a trip to Sikim in December 1848," **JAS Bengal**, XVIII vol. 1, pp. 482-541.
782. ----1840b.  
"Note on the Lepchas of Sikkim with a vocabulary of their language," **JAS Bengal**, IX (100), pp. 379-393.
783. Charency, de, 1902.  
"Les noms de nombre dans les dialectes de l'Himalaya," **J. Asiat.**, (XX vol.9), pp. 14-17.
784. Charkrabarty, P.B., 1975.  
"A note on "Chi" of the Rong of Lepcha of Sikkim," **Kailash**, vol. 3, no.3, pp. 287-288.
785. Chemjong, Iman Singh, 1967.  
**Lepcha-Nepali-English Dictionary**. Kathmandu.
786. ----1975.  
"The book of the Lepcha belief or Manism," **CNS**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 134-144.

787. Chhattopadhyaya, G., 1962.  
"Lepcha of Kalimpong and of Sikkim, A comparison," **Vanyajati**, 10: pp.99-109.
788. Clarke, H., 1878.  
Observazioni Sulla Lingua Onorifica Ovvero Cerimoniale della Tribu Lepcha o Rong di Dorjeling, nella Regione Himalaia, In: **Atti IV. Congres. Intern. Orientatisti, Firenze**, vol. 2, pp. 117-122.
789. Das, Amal Kumar & Banerjee, Swapan Kumar, 1962.  
**The Lepcha of the Darjeeling District**, Calcutta: Tribal Welfare Dept., Government of West Bengal.
790. Das, Amal Kumar & Raha, Manish Kumar, 1964-67.  
"West Bengal tribes: Through photographs," **Bull. Cult. Res. Inst.**, Special Series, 6, pp. 8.
791. Das, Kali Kumar, 1896.  
"The Lepcha people and their notions of heaven and hell," **J. Buddh. Text. Soc. India**, IV (1), pp. 1-5.
792. Donaldson, F. 1900.  
"Lepcha land or six weeks in the Sikkim Himalaya," **JASB**, pp.136-146.
793. Drouin, R., 1901.  
"Specimen de textes Leptcha," **JRAS**, XVII, pp. 558-563.
794. Freer, L., 1898.  
"Specimen de la langue Lepcha (ou Rong)," **JRAS**, Ser. 9, XII, pp. 177-188.
795. Forrest, R. A. D., 1962.  
"The linguistic position of Rong (Lepcha)," **J. Amer. Orient. Soc.**, LXXXII vol.3, pp. 331-335.
796. Gorer, Geoffrey, 1938.  
**An Account of the Lepchas of Sikkim**, etc., London: M. Joseph.
797. Grierson, G. A. (Compiler and ed.), 1909.  
"Lepcha Language," **Linguistic Survey of India**, Calcutta: Superintendent of Govt, Printing, vol. III, part I, pp. 233-249; 255-271.
798. Grunwedel, A., 1896  
"Drei Leptscha Texte mit Auszugen aus dem Padma-Thau-Yig und glossary," **T'oung Pao**, VIII, pp. 526-561.
799. ---- (Compiler) 1898a.  
**Dictionary of the Lepcha Language**. Berlin: Unger.

800. ----1898b.  
 "Padmasmbava und Mandarva, (Texte Lepcha). **T'oung Pao**, IX, p. 430; Ztscher. Dtsch. Morgenl. Gesellsch, LII, pp. 447-461.
801. ---- n.d.  
 "Rong-English Glossary," **T'oung Pao**, III, pp. 238-309
802. Haarh, E., 1959.  
 "The Lepcha script," **Acta Orient**, XIV (3-4), pp. 107-122.
803. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr), 1954.  
 "The Lepcha," **The Indo- Tibetan and Mongolid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India**. Bombay: K. L. Fernandes.with 74 illustrations, pp. 29-109.
804. Hooker, J. D., 1854.  
**Himalayan Journals or Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc.**, London: Murray.
805. Jest, C., 1960a.  
 "Religious beliefs of the Lepchas in the Kalimpong district (West Bengal)," **J. Royal As. Soc**, pp.124-134.
806. ----1960b.  
 "Visages Lepchas," **Sc. et Nat.**, 6, pp. 19-24.
807. Klafkowsky, P, 1983.  
 "...but they don't have any literature! or a Few words on the Rong (Lepcha) heritage," **Contribution on Tibetan Language, History and Culture**, E. Stenklner, A. Taucher (eds.) Proceedings of the Csoma de koros symposium held at Velm/ Vienna, Sept. 13 – 19, 1981, vol.1.pp.163 – 174. Wien: Arbeitskreis fur Tibetologie und Buddhishsche Studien, University Wien.
808. Mainwaring, G.B, 1876/1971.  
**A Grammar of the Lepcha Language**, New Delhi: Manjusri.
809. Mainwaring, G. B., & A. Grunwedel, 1898.  
**Dictionary of the Lepcha Language**. Compiled by G.B. mainwaring; revised and completed by A. Grunwedel. Berlin Reprinted 1979 Bibliotheca Himalayica, series II, vol. 6. Kathmandu: RPB.
810. Mac Kean, W., 1907.  
**Lepcha Primer**, Calcutta: Harvey.
811. Mainwaring, G. B., 1876.  
**A Grammer of the Rong or Lepcha Language as it Exists in the Dorjeling and Sikkim Hills**. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.

812. Miki, Toshiyuki & Hasekura, Hayato, 1961.  
"On the palm-patterns of the Lepchas and the Khasis," **Jinruigaku Zasshi**, LXIX vol.2, pp. 67-90.
813. Mitra, Sarat Chandra, 1928.  
"The dog - bride in Santali and Lepcha folklore," **JBORS**, XIV (3), pp. 422-425.
814. ----1929.  
"Further notes on the dog - bride in Santali and Lepcha folklore," **JBORS**, XV vol. 3-4, pp. 600-606.
815. Morris, J, 1938.  
**Living with the Lepchas: A Book of Sikkim Himalayas**. London: Lane, 1985.
816. Nakane, Chie, 1966.  
"A plural society in Sikkim: A case study of the internationals of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis," **Caste and Kin in Nepal India and Ceylon**, edited by Christoph von Furer - Haimendorf, pp.213-263.
817. Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. de, 1951.  
"Ancient funeral ceremonies of the Lepchas," **The Eastern Anthropologist**, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 27-40.
818. ----1953a.  
"Hochzeitslieder der Lepchas," **Asiatische Studien**, vol.6, pp. 30-40.
819. ----1953b.  
"Hunting and fishing among the Lepchas," **Ethnos**, XVIII vol. 1-2, pp. 21-30.
820. ----1953c.  
"Die legende vom turmbau der Lepcha," **Anthropos**, XLVIII, pp. 889-897.
821. ----1953d.  
**Oracles and Demons of Tibet: The Cult and Iconography of the Tibetan Protective Deities**. The Hague: Mouton.
822. ----1953e.  
"The religion of the Lepchas," **Aryan Path**, XXIV (5).
823. ----1954.  
"A report on ethnographical research in the Sikkim Himalayas, 1950-1953," **Weiner Volkerde Mitt.**, II vol. 1, pp. 33-38.
824. Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. & Gorer, G., 1950-1951.  
"The use of thread crosses in Lepcha Lamaist ceremonies," **Eastern, Anthropologist**, IV (2), pp. 66-87.

825. Pramanik, Paramananda, 1957.  
"Marriage among the Buddhist Lepchas," **Vanyajati**, V, pp. 37-39.
826. Roy, Sarat Chandra, 1916.  
"A Lepcha funeral," **JBORS**, II, pp. 475-480.
827. Schott, W., 1881.  
"Über die Sprache des Volkes Rong Oder Leptscha in Sikkim," **Abhandall. K. Akad. Wissensch**, Berlin, 5, p. 15.
828. Siiger, H, 1955.  
"A cult for the god of Mount Kanchenjunga among the Lepcha of northern Sikkim," **Actes du IVe Congres International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques**, Wien 1952, vol. 2, Ethnological pt. 1., pp. 185-189.
829. ----1957.  
"Lepchaerne I Himalaya og deres Bjergreligion," **Menneskets Mangfoldighed**, Twelve Ethnographic Studies, Edited by Kaj Birket Smith, Copenhagen: Danske Bogsamleres Klub, pp. 158-173.
830. ----1967.  
"The Lepchas: Culture and religion of a Himalayan people," **National Museum Ethnological Series** vol. 11, pt. 1 and 2 Kopenhagen. Mubi Z 165.
831. ----1968.  
"Himalayan mountain cults: From the Lepchas of Sikkim," **Ethnology**, vol. 2, pp. 277-279.
832. ----1972.  
"A Himalayn Goddess of procreation: From the Lepchas of Sikkim," **Studies in the History of Religion** (Supplement to NUMEN) 22. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
833. Siiger, H. & Rischel, J., 1967.  
The Lepchas, Culture and Religion of a Himalayan People, Part I (by H. Sigger) Results of Anrthoological Field Work in Sikkim, Kalimpong and Git; Part II (by H. Siiger and J. Rischel) Lepcha Ritual Texts and Commentary by Half-dan Sigger. Phonetic Transcriptions of Lepcha Ritual Texts with Inroduction by Jorgen Rischel, **Publ. Nation. Mus.** (Copenhagan), Ethnogr. Ser., XI.
834. Sprigg, R. K., 1966.  
"The glottal stop and glottal constriction in Lepcha and borrowing from Tibetan," **Bull. Tibetol**, III (1), pp. 5-14.
835. ----n.d.  
Rong Recorded in Rong Script with Translation, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.

836. Stolke, 1903.  
"Lepcha customs when wild animals are killed," **JASB**, LXXII (3).
837. Thapa, Jeewan Kumar, 1966.  
"Primitive maize with the Lepchas," **Bull. Tibetol**, III (1), pp. 29-31.
838. Waddell, L. A., 1891.  
"Place and river names in the Darjeeling district and Sikkim," **JASB**, LX, pp. 53-79.
839. ----1899.  
"The Lepcha or Rong language as illustrated in Its Songs," **JASB**, LXVII, part 3, 2, pp. 75-85.
840. Walsh, E. H. C., 1906.  
"A cup-mark Inscription in the Chumbi Valley," **Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal**, 1, pp. 271-276.
841. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Lepcha," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 38.

## 2.12. Limbu

842. Angbahang, Mahendra, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).  
æɫ % dɔŋbɔljɫ/ lɔ qɪd zɪxsf nɪndfɪ/x?Æɪ; l/huf lɔljw kɪɪfɔljzɪɪfʌS, e>k/, eɪkɪ M l; l/huf lɔljw ; flɔTo ; ɯx d-r . kɪɪf gɪɪ@)\* - @) ( .
843. Angbahang, Nagendra Bahadur, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).  
æɫ % /of aɪbɔ/ zɪxsf nɪndfɪ/x?Æɪ; l/huf lɔljw kɪɪfɔljzɪɪfʌS, e>k/, eɪkɪ M l; l/huf lɔljw ; flɔTo ; ɯx d-r, kɪɪf gɪɪ!&\$ - !\*) .
844. Angdambe, Tej Man, 1994.  
Limbu Simple Perfective vs Change of State Periphrastic Perfect; with Special Reference to Ingressive Period in Limbu. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
845. Bairagi Kaila, 1992/93 (@)\$().  
**ɪndʌ'efɪf / ; flɔTosf]; Hɪkɪt kɪ/ro . sf7df08f)Mgɪkɪn /fhslo kɪɪf kɪɪtɪ7fg .**
846. ----1991/92 (@)\$\*)  
**ɪndʌ'hɪɪtɪɪ sfɪɪ khɪ . sf7df08f)Mgɪkɪn /fhslo kɪɪf kɪɪtɪ7fg .**
847. ----1996  
"Tonsin mundhum of the Limbu ethnic group in the Kirat mundhum," **Nepalese Studies**, Kathmandu: Royal Nepal Acedemy, pp.33-62.
848. ----1997/98(@)%\$/%%).  
æɫɔɪd-5fɔɪkɪ/ro,Æɪ; l/huf lɔljw kɪɪfɔljzɪɪfʌS, e>k/, eɪkɪ M l; l/huf lɔljw ; flɔTo ; ɯx d-r, kɪɪf gɪɪ! @ .

849. Begha, Ranbahadur, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).  
 æl % luj ffo4 lj qnd zfxsf nfnfj/x?ÆI; l/huf lj ljw kf#f)lj zff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enkf M l; l/huf  
 lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g+ !\*! - !\*\* .
850. Bihari, B. K., 1980.  
**Hindi - Limbu Dictionary**, Kohima: Nagaland Language Council.
851. Biswas, P.C, 1934/35.  
 "A short note on the Limbus of the Darjeeling," **Indian Culture**, vol. 1, pp. 401-482.
852. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Limbu," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 47-56.
853. Boyd, Michaelovsky, 1999.  
 "Tibeto – Burman dental suffixes: Evidence from Limbu (Nepal)," **TNL** Yadav, Yogendra P. & Glover, Warren W. eds, Kathmandu:RNA, pp. 478 – 494.
854. Budamagar, Hars Bahadur, 1993/94(@)%).  
 du/ /fðg g]fnl lnDa'c#hl ; #fk't zAbsffj . sf7df08f}lnvq >f]ghnl ; ldl't .
855. Caplan, Lionel, 1970.  
**Land and Social Changes in Eastern Nepal: A Study of Hindu-Tribal Relations**.  
 London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
856. ----1974.  
 "A Himalayan people: Limbus of Nepal," **South Asia Seven Community Profiles**,  
 Edited by C. Maloney, New York: Rinehart and Winston, pp. 173-201.
857. ----1990.  
 "Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: some comments on a debate," **CNS**, vol. 17,  
 no.2, pp. 129-145.
858. ----1991.  
 "From tribe to peasant? The Limbus and the Nepalese state," **Journal of Peasant  
 Studies**, vol. 18, no. 2, pp.305-321.
859. Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. , 1974.  
**Kirata–Jana–Kriti: The Indo–Mongoloid: Their Contribution to the History  
 and Culture of India**. Calcutta.
860. Chaudhary, K.,1967.  
**Notes on Investigation on Limbu Speech**, India Census 1961, West Bengal District  
 Census Handbook. Darjeeling: Government of India, pp.133-145.
861. Chemjong, I.S., 1962  
**Yakthung-Pene-Mikphala-Panchekwa, Limbu-Nepali-Angreji Sabdakos** (Limbu  
 - Nepali-English Dictionary), Kathmandu: RNA.

862. ----1967.  
**History and Culture of Kirat People**, Phidim.
863. ----1970.  
**The Kirat (Limbu) Grammar**, Darjeeling: Jasa Hang Maden.
864. Chemjong, I. S. and B. Kaila, 2002/03.  
**Limbu–Nepali–English Dictionary**, Kathmandu: RNA [Sirijanga and Devanagari Scripts, English] (V. S. 2059)
865. Chemjong, Janak Bahadur Limbu, 1998.  
Pronominalization in Limbu Language, With Special Reference to Third Person Subject–Verb Agreement, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
866. Campbell, A., 1840.  
“Notes on the Limboos and other hill tribes hitherto undescribed,” **JASB**, vol. 9, pp. 595-615.
867. ....1885.  
“Notes on the Limboo alphabet of the Sikkim Himalayas,” **JASB**, vol.24, pp.202-203.
868. Davids, I.M.H. & G.L. Van Driem,1985.  
“Limbu kinship terminology: A description,” **Kailash**, vol.12, no. 2, pp. 115-156.
869. Edingo, Dilli Bikram, 2001.  
Pragmatic Study of Limbu a Referential System in Limbu oral texts, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
870. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
“Limbu,” **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II. Delhi: BFI, pp. 1-16
871. Hanneman, C.B. Jr.,1971.  
Limbu Verbs, ms.
872. Hanneman, C.B. Jr. & A. Hale, 1972.  
On the Form of Verbal Bases in Limbu, Kathmandu: SIL, (mi), pp. 9.
873. Hearth, E., 1960.  
**A Limbu–English Glossary**, Copenhagen: Danish Asiatics Research 9.IV, pp.40.
874. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr),1954a.  
“The Limbu,” **The Indo- Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India**, Bombay: K. L. Fernandes.with 74 illustrations .pp. 10-13.

875. ----1954b.  
 " The Sikkim Yak-tamba," **The Indo- Tibetan and Mongolid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India**, Bomboy: K. L. Fernandes.with 74 illustrations, pp.109.
876. Jones, Rex Lee, 1973.  
 Kinship and Marriage among the Limbu of Eastern Nepal: A Study in Marriage stability, Los Angeles: University of California, Ph. D. dissertation.
877. Jones, S. K. ,1976.  
 "Limbu spirit possession: A case study," J. T. Hitchcock and R.L. Jones (Eds)**Spirit Possession**, pp. 22-28. (795)
878. Jones, Shirley Kurz,1997.  
 Domestic Organization and the Importance of Female labour Among the Limbu of Eastern Nepal. New York: State University of New York. Ph. D.dissertation.
879. Jorgensen, H., 1974.  
 "Religious symbolism in Limbu death by violence," **Omega**, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 257-266.
880. ----1976.  
 "Limbu spirit possession and shamanism," Ders. J. T. Hitchcock (eds) **Spirit Possession**, pp.29-53. (795)
881. Jorgensen, H. & S. K. Jones,1976a.  
 "Limbu women, divorce and the domestic cycle," **Kailash**, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 169-184.
882. ....1976b.  
**The Himalayan Woman: A Study of Limbu Women in Marriage and Divorce.**  
 Palo Alto: Mayfield Publishing Co.
883. Kainla, B.,1988.  
 "Limbu-English dictionary: history and challenge," **Lexicography in Nepal**, edited by Yogendra Yadava and Tej R. Kansakar.
884. ---- 1993/4 (@)%))  
**Inda'efiff tyf ; flxTo larf/ ufj7l . sf7df08f}Mgkfn /fhslo klf k|ti7fg .**
885. Kandangwa, Ganesh Man, 2000/01(@)%&/%\*).\*  
 as/ft wdfnDax? lxB' wd\$rf]rkf]dfA l; l/huf 57f]lj zff^S, sf7df8f]l; l/huf lj lj w ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]Gb] sfofno, j 4gu/, kfgf g=^\* - ^(. .
886. Kandangwa, Lakhadhoj, 2000/01(@)%&/%\*).\*  
 as/ft wdf] cj nDjg u/}f ; wf/sf klfx?A l; l/huf 57f]lj zff^S, sf7df8f]l; l/huf lj lj w ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]Gb] sfofno, j 4gu/, kfgf g=^) - ^\$. .

887. Kandanagwa, Lok Bandhu, 1990.

The continuity and changing patterns on marriage system of Limbu: A study of the Limbu's marriage system of Chhate Dhunga Village of Terhathum District, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

888. Karki, Prem Bahadur, 2001.

Socio-economic and demographic determinants of fertility in Nepal: A case Study of Limbu community, Okhre VDC, Tehrathum, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

889. Kerung, Machindra Bahadur, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).

æ>l # dx/fh huxfb/ /f0ffn] lbPsf] nfndf] /Æ I; l/huf lj ljw kf=f]lj z]ff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enkf M l; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=@!) - @!! .

890. Khoyahang, K. B., 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).

æ>l % ; /fb] lj qnd zfxsf nfndf] /x?Æ I; l/huf lj ljw kf=f]lj z]ff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enkf M l; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=@)@ - @)\$ .

891. Kirat Yakthung Chumlung, 2002(@)%\*/%().

lnDa'vfgf / kφ kbfy? . nlnTk/Mls/fæ ofSy8=rDn8=.

892. ----2002(@)%\*/%().

sl/fæ sbf . nlnTk/Mls/fæ ofSy8=rDn8=.

893. Kumar, B.B., Subba, P. S. & Subba, B. B, 1980.

**Hindi-Limbu Dictionary**, Kohima: Nagaland Bhasa Parisad.

894. LAAPHAA, 1996.

ænDa'hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?Æ nfknl, j if{ \$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=%! .

895. Limbu, Bhajbat, 2000/01(@)%&/%\*).

ænDj j fgsf]lsk6n]p7fPsf]; j fnx?Æ I; l/huf 57f]lj z]ff<sup>a</sup>S, sf7df8f]H; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]bbp sfofno, j 4gu/, kfgf g=&% - \*) .

896. Limbu, Durga, 1991/92(@)\$\*).

lnDa' ; dfhdf lj j fx kyf . sf7df08f]Mlqej g laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfyvkq .

897. Lingden, Keshersingh, 1997/98(@)%\$/%%).

æ>l % /fhfb] lj qnd zfxsf nfndf] /x?Æ I; l/huf lj ljw kf=f]lj z]ff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enkf M l; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=!\* ( - @)! .

898. Michailovsky, B.,1985.

Tibeto-Burman Dental Suffiex: Evidence from Limbu.In Graham Thurwood, James A. Matisoff & David Bradely, eds., **Linguistics of the Sino - Tibetan Area: The State of the Art** (paers presented to Paul K. Benedict for his 71<sup>st</sup> Birthday). PL, Series c.87:363-375. Canberra: ANU.

899. ----1986.

“Struture syllabique et variation combinatoire: voisement et geminatiion en Limbu,” **Cahaiers de Linguistique Asie Orientale**, vol.15, no.2, pp.193-204.

900. ----1999.  
 “Tibeto-Burman dental suffixes: Evidence from Limbu (Nepal)”, **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava and W .W. Glover.
901. ----2001.  
 “Limbu nous autres and 1<sup>st</sup> person morphology," **LBTA**, vol. 24, no.1, pp.157-161.
902. Mabuhang, Bal Krishna, 2000/01(@)%&/%\*  
 atTsfng ls/ft kbzsf cflbjf; lx?sf] elddflyfsf] clwsf/, lsk6 at( dfg l: ylt=Ps lj j }gff  
 l; l/huf 57f]lj zjf<sup>a</sup>S, sf7df8f]H; l/huf lj lj w ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]G>o sfof(o, j 4gu/, kfgf g+  
 @% - # ( .
903. Morris, C. J., 1936.  
 "Limbus" (chapter 8), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army**. Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 85-100.
904. Nishi, Y., 1990.  
 "Review of George Van Driem: A grammar of Limbu," **Asian Folklore Studies**, Nagoya 49, 2: pp.363-365.
905. Rai, Khadga Prasad, 1982.  
 Migration of Rai and Limbu to the Dharan Town Panchayat. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
906. Sagant, Philippe, n.d.  
 L' endettement du frere de clan: assise economique du chef Limbu. Purusartha, vol.4, Paris.
907. ----1968.  
 “Les marches en pays Limbu," **Ethnographie**, pp. 90-118.
908. ----1969.  
 “Tampunma, divinite Limbu de la foret," **OM**, vol 9, no.1, pp.107-124.
909. ----1970.  
 “Marriage “Par Eenlevement” chez les Limbu (Nepal)," **Cahiers Internationaux de Sociologie**, 48: pp.71 – 98.
910. ----1973.  
 “Presents Limbus et categories domestiques," **Kailash**, vol. 1, no.1, pp .41-75.
911. ----1975.  
 "Nationalite et etat – nation: I’exemple I’intergration politique des Limbu du Nepal," **Pluriel**, vol. 2, pp.3- 20,prist.
912. ----1976b.  
 La Paysan Limbu, SA Maism et ses champs, Paris: Den Haag Mouton.

913. ----1976c.  
**Le Paysan Limbu, Sa Maison Et Ses Champs**. (The Limbu Peasant, His House and His Fields). The Hauge Mouton with Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Socials, Paris. (Le Monde d'Outre Mer Passe ET Present, 1<sup>st</sup> Series, 41).
914. ----1976d.  
 "Les Limbu, population du Nepal oriental," **L. Ethnographic**, vol. 72, pp.146-173.
915. ----1978.  
 "Les pouveries du chef Limbu a la Nepal Oriental," **L'Homme**, vol. 18, no.1& 2: pp.69 – 107.
916. ----1982a.  
 "L' espace Limbu: Habitations et organization du monde," **Les Cahiers de I' A. D. R. I.** 1, 6/7: pp.13 – 29.
917. ----1982b.  
 "Le chamane et la grele, Un Limbu du Nepal oriental," **L' Ethnographie**, vol. 78, no. 87 & 88, pp.163-174.
918. ----1996.  
**The Dozing Shaman: The Limbus of Eastern Nepal**. Bombay: Oxford University Press.
919. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Hark 1999.  
 "Limbu," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 67-70.
920. Senior, H.W.R., 1908.  
**A Vocabulary of the Limbu Language of Eastern Nepal**. Simla Government of monotype press: 343pp. (Reprinted 1977 in Bibliotheca Himalayica, Series 2, vol.13, Kathmandu: RPB, 86pp).
921. ----1977.  
**A Vocabulary of the Limbu Language of Eastern Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB (Bibliotheca Himalaya yica Series II, 13)
922. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
 aqkfnsls/ft hflit, xfd[]; dfhMPs cWbog sf7df8fH; ferf k\$fgz, kfgf g=@\*^ - ##\* .
923. Sharma, Chandra Kumar, 2000/01(@)%&/%\* ).  
 #fli6@ hgu0fgfdf ls/ft wd,[]; l/huf 57f[]j z]f^S, sf7df8fH; l/huf lj lj w ; flxTo ; ux d-r s]Gb@ sfoffo , j'4gu/, kfgf g=+& - @! .
924. Spring, R. K., 1959.  
 "Limbu books in the Kiranti script," **Akten Des Vierundzwanzigsten, Internationalen Orientalisten - Kongress**, Muchen (28Aug. – 4 Sept. 1957). ed. H.Franke. Wiesbaden: Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft, Sektionx, Indologie pp.590-592.

925. ----1966.

“Phonological formulae for the verb in Limbu as a contribution to Tibeto-Burman comparison,” **Memory of J. R. Firth**. Edited by C. E. Bazell, J.C. Catford, M. A. K. Halliday, R. H. Robins), London: Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., pp.431- 453.

926. ----1984.

The Limbu S-final Verb Roots, NL 3: pp.11-55, Kathmandu: LSN.

927. ----1985.

“The Limbu S-final verb roots, After Michailovesky 1979 and Weidert 1982,” **LBTA**, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 1-35.

928. Subba, B.B., 1980.

**Limbu–Nepali–English Dictionary**, Gantok: Directorate of Education, Govt. of Sikkim.

929. Subba, Chhabi, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

gkfn Plss/of kl5 InDj' nufotsf cflbfj; lx?n] kZrftk ug{k/}sf sxl ; jfnx?Æ I; I/huf ljljw kfrf}ljzjfaS, e>k/, enkkf Ml; I/huf ljljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=#& - &% .

930. Subba, Chaitanya, 1995.

**The Culture and Religion of Limbus** . Kathmanud: K. B. Subba.

931. Subba, Sunita, 1996/67 (@)%#).

nf\$ ; ultsf]dflwod jf6 InDa' hfltsf]kl/j{tt hljg ; DaGwl gjdl 8f8f uf= la= ; = kGy/df ul/Psf]Ps ; dfhzf:qlo clwoog . sf7df08f]llqej g laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

932. Thebe, Kul Bahadur, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%\$).

æ>l % lqejg jL/ lj qnd zfxsf nfnfj/x?Æ I; I/huf ljljw kfrf}ljzjfaS, e>k/, enkkf M l; I/huf ljljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=#) % b]v - ; Dd .

933. Thebe, Prem Prakash, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\*).

as/ft xfa jzfnl tyf InDa' hfltx?sf] ; s[t Pj +j 8b) uPsf]y/x?Æ I; I/huf 5f]ljzjfaS, sf7df8f]l; I/huf ljljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]G> b sfoffo , j 4gu/, kfgf g=# - !# .

934. ----1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

as/ft InDa' hfltsf]ljzjftsf] sxl kl/roÆ I; I/huf ljljw kfrf}ljzjfaS, e>k/, enkkf M l; I/huf ljljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=# - \* .

935. Tumbahanfe, Govind Bahadur, 1986a.

Noun Phrase Structure in Limbu, English Instruction Committee, M. A. dissertation.

936. ----1986b.

Noun Phrase Structure in Limbu. Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.

937. ----1998.

Status of Women in Limbu Community, A Mini Research. Kathmandu: TU, Research division.

938. ----2001a.  
 "Heads of Limbu noun phrase," **JNN**, vol.2, no.3, pp. 100-111.
939. ---- 2001b.  
 "Heads of Limbu Noun phrases," **JNN**. Vol 2, no. 3, pp. 100-112.
940. Tumbahang, Mohan Kumar, 1997.  
 The Forms of Address in Limbu Folk Narrative and Their Relevance in Actual Use.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
941. ----1999.  
 The Forms of Address in Limbu Folk Narrative and their Relevance in Actual use,  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
942. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Limbu," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 41.
943. Upreti, Bed Prakash, 1975.  
 Analysis of Change in Limbu-Brahmin Inter-Relationships in Limbuwan Nepal,  
 University Wisconsin: Madison, Ph. D. dissertation.
944. Vairgi Kaila, Sampa 1995/56 (@)%@.  
 t<sup>a</sup> l; a t s d f d g w d d h k y, c g j f b, l k k o f l / z A b f y { s f 7 d f 0 8 f } M g k f n / f h s l o k l f k l t i 7 f g .
945. Van Driem, G., 1999.  
 "The Limbu verb revisited," **Topic in Nepalese Linguistics**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava  
 and W.W. Glover, pp.
946. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993a.  
 "Kiranti," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 96-102.
947. ---- 1980/1993b.  
 "A translation of Limbu history" (chapter ix), **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol  
 Publications, pp. 103-105.
948. ----1980/1993c.  
 "Limbus" (chapter x), **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications, pp. 106-123.
949. Webster, J.D., 1999.  
 "Language development, language promotion tension: A case study from Limbu,"  
**TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava & W.W. Glover, pp.
950. Weidert, A.K. & Subba B., 1985.  
**Concise Limbu Grammar and Dictionary**, Amsterdam: Lobster Publications, Ind.  
 Sem. G.II II.

951. Yakso, Tej, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

ɔnDa'sf] ljjfx /lIt ʁ ɪ6kk0fl,Æ I; l/huf ljljw kfɪf}ljzɪfʳaS, e>k/, enfkffM l; l/huf ljljw  
; flxTo ; ʁx d+r, kfgf g=( - !# .

952. Yanghang, Narbahadur, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

ɔnDa'hflIt / ; ʳsf/sf]; Hfkkt kl/ro,ÆI; l/huf ljljw kfɪf}ljzɪfʳaS, e>k/, enfkfMl; l/huf ljljw  
; flxTo ; ʁx d+r, kfgf g=) - \$\$ .

## 2.13. Magar

953. Adam, Leonhard, 1934.

"Marriage ceremony of the Pun-clan (Magar) at Rigah (Nepal)," **Man**, vol. 35, pp.17-21.

954. Adhikari, Kamal raj, 1993.

The Participation of the Magars in Nepalese Development (Hill Tribes, Cultural Integration), Ph. D. University of Texas at Austin.

955. Ahearn, Laura Marie, 1994.

Consent and coercion: Changing marriage practices among Magars in Nepal, Ph. D, University of Michigan.

956. Alirol, Phillipe, 1974.

"La mousson a Bhurung, village Magar," **Objets et Mondes**, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 291–302.

957. Angdambe, T. M, 1995.

Magar Conjugational Morphology and Analysis and Some Historical Observation, a Paper Presented at the 28<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Sino–Tibetan Languages and Linguistics, University of Virgian at Charlottesville, USA, October.

958. Aryal, Jivanarayan, 2001/02 (@)%\*).

ʁf=xif{axfb/ j 9fdu/ laut / atɬfg . nIntk/ M8f=xif{axfb/ j 9fdu/ hlj gl, kʃfzg ; ldlIt .

959. Baral, Keshar Jang Magar, 1993/94 (@)%).

kfkf tɒxʳ :oPhfsf du/xʳsf]; ʳs[t . sf7df08f}Mgkfn /fhslo kɪf k|ti7fg .

960. ----(@)#&/#\*)

du/ sʳf s6 hf7ɔf ʳ.Ss]- du/ efiif s; /l afɪlg]\_

961. ----1981/82 (@)#\*).

ʳf6.ɪ sɪk kʃfzg, 3n /f0{aif{@ cʳ \$ k0ffʃ &, kfgf g= - !) .

962. ----1981/82 (@)#\*).

ɔdu/ hfltsf]pTklIt,Ænfʳʳfnl , sf7df08f}Mnfʳʳfnl kl/jf/ , aif{!, cʳ !, kfgf g= - ( .

963. Beames, J., 1870.

"On the Magar language of Nepal," **JRAS**, vol. 4, pp. 178-228.

964. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Magar," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu, RPB, pp. 67-74.
965. Bista, Jyoti, 1988.  
 A Study of Popular Participation in Community Development at Lokanthali Village of Bhaktapur District. Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.
966. Buddha Magar, Dr. Harsha Bahadur, 1991(@)\$\* ).  
 aS/fE az / du/x? Ps P]t xfl; s ; j [f0f,Æ, /fz , aif{!, cS !, kfgf g=# - \$ .
967. ----1992(@)\$(.  
 ædu/sf ; hflto y/ / pky/x?Æs0/g dfl; s , aif{@, cS !, k0ff\$+(, kfgf g=#\* - ( .
968. ----1993/94(@)% )  
 du/ /fðg gkfnl lnDa' cuhl ; HflT zAbsfij . sf7df08f)Mnvg >ðfGhnl ; ldlT .
969. ----1997/98(@)%\$ ).  
 /fi6sf ufj tyf gkfnsf kyd zxl/b nvg ykf du/ . sf7df08f)M>ldlt klfj tl a9fdu/ .
970. ----1998/99 (@)%%)a.  
 du/ efiff / ; flxTosf]atðfg l:ytI . nlnTk/ Mdu/ ; dfh ; jf sðb|.
971. ----1998/99 (@)%%)b.  
 axðvl k]tefsf wgl df: t/ ldq; ð ykf du/ . sf7df08f)M>ldlt klfj tl a9fdu/ .
972. Dahal, S. S., 1999.  
 "Morphonological rules in Magar," **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava & W. W, Glover.
973. Desales, A., 1995.  
 "Gods of power: The Magar and Hinduism in Central Nepal," **Journal of the Royal Anthoropological Institute**, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 21
974. Dhital, Sarada Prasad, 2000/01 (@)%& ).  
 ægkfn /fli6ø hflto ; w]xnoãf/f ; #flnt du/ hftls] cll0og,Æ s]hf-df?d, j if{@, cS \*, kfgf g=#@ - %^ .
975. Fisher, James F., 1986.  
**Trans-Himalayan Traders: Economy, Society and Culture in North-West Nepal**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
976. Gautam, Surendra, 1998.  
 Utilization of Pre-Natal Health Service in Nepal. A Study of Magar Women of Bharko Area, Bhairabsthan VDC, Palpa District. Kathmandu: Trribhuvan University M.A. dissertation.
977. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok k., 1994.  
 "Magar," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II, Delhi: BFI, pp. 22-40.

978. Ghimere, Narayan Hari, 1995.  
Effects on Infant and Child Morality on Fertility. A Consideration of Subsequent Birth Inver veal: Parity Progression Ratios and Contraceptive Practice; A Community Study of Magar Ethnicity in Bandipur VDC, Tanahun. Kathmandu: Trribhuvan University M.A. dissertation.
979. Grierson, G. A. (Compiler and ed.), 1909.  
"Magar Language," **Linguistic Survey of India**, Calcutta: Suprintendent of Govt. Printing, vol. III, part I, pp. 206-213, 254-270.
980. Gurung, Dev, 2001 (@)%\*  
du/ft :jzfl; t lft / 66\$] 0ltxf; sf]s8l, **du/ft**, j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=\* - !! .
981. Gurung, Om Prasad, 1996.  
Customary Systems of Natural Resources Managament Among Tarami Magars of Western Nepal, Ph. D. dissertation, Cornell Univesity.
982. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr.), 1954.  
"The Magar (Mangar)," **The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalya and North-Northeast India**. Bombay: K. L. Fernandes, pp.13-14.
983. Hitchcock, John Thayar, 1965.  
"Sub-tribes in the Magar community in Nepal," **Asian Survey**, vol. 5, pp. 207-215.
984. ----1966  
**The Magars of Banyan Hill. Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology**. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Mubiz 279.
985. ----1967.  
"A Nepalese Shamanism and the classic inner Asian tradition," **Hist. Relig.**, VII (2), pp. 149-158.
986. ----1980a.  
A Mountain Village in Nepal, New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
987. ----1980b.  
Flexibility and Option. A Study of the Dynamics of Women's Participations among the Kham Magar of Nepal, Ph. D. dissertation University of Wisconsin.
988. ----1984b.  
"Female ambiguity and liminality in Kham Magar belief," **HRB**, vol. 4, no.2, (Special Issue), pp. 31-42.
989. Kawakita, Jiro, 1957.  
"The Magars: Ethno-geographical observations on the Nepal Himalaya," **People of Nepal Himalaya**, vol.iii, edited by H. Kiharro, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.75-79.

990. ---- 1974  
**The Hill Magars and Their Neighbours: Hill Peoples Surrounding The Ganges Plain.** Synthetic research of the culture of rice-cultivating peoples in Southeast Asian countries III. Volume III. Tokyo: Tokai University Press. Reprinted in 1976 after necessary corrections of some misprintings and a few improper sentences.
991. ----1990/91(@)\$&).  
 ædu/x?Æ gkfn lxdfnsf hghfltx?, cgj fbs v8udfg dln, ; DkfbS 8f=lk=cf/=zdf{sf7df8fRj ; fkf; f, kfgf g=&% - \*) .
992. Khadka, Shree, 1997.  
 Decision Making Role of Magar Women in Bukeni Village of Bagulung District. Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University M.A. dissertation.
993. Khatri, Man Bahadur, 1995.  
 Adaptive Systems of the Magar People; on Ethno Ecological Case Study of Arenal VDC of Banskri District. Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University M.A. dissertation.
994. Krauskopff, G., 1995.  
 "The gods of power: the Magar and Hinduism in central Nepal," **Homme**, vol.35, no.134, pp. 234-236.
995. LAAPHAA, 1995 (@)%@).  
 aj t(ŋf /fhfsf kVf{du/ xg}j f lfŋlo <Æ nfkñ, j if{\$, c\$ !@-!#, kfgf g=^ - ^ .
996. ----1996(@)%#).  
 ædu/ hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?Æ nfkñ, j if{\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=\$& - %).
997. Lecomte-Tiloune, Marie, 2004.  
 "Ethnic demands within Maoism: Questions of Magar territorial autonomy, nationality and class," **Himalayan 'People's War': Nepal Maoist Rebellion**, edited by Michael Hutt, London: Hurst & Company, pp.112-135.
998. Magar, Bam Kumari Budha, 1999 (@)%%).  
 k]cŋh 5\$ŋ, sf7df8fRjadsdf/l a9f du/ .
999. Magar, Basanta Gharti, 2001 (@)%\*).  
 sfnl u08sl - nldagl du/f€ :j foQ lfŋM; defj gf / rgfŋlx?, du/f€, j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=@@ - @^ .
1000. Magar, Jhakendra Gharti, 2001 (@)%\*).  
 ædu/ hfltdfly ul/Psf]cltsp0f / pTk18g,Æ du/f€, j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=!( - @! .
- 1001.----2004/05 (@)^!).  
 æps bzssf]ofqdf gkfn du/ lj Bfyl{; 3,Æ/fz, k0ff\$ \$, kfgf g=@\$ - @& .

1002. Magar, H. B., 1998.

“A concise dictionary of Magar-Roman-Nepal-Limbu-English: A commentary,”  
**Lexicography in Nepal**, edited by Y. P. Yadava & Tej Ratna Kansakar, pp. 68-74.

1003. Magar, Gore Bahadur Khapangi, 1991 (@) \$\*).

ædu / / p; sf]rfnrngÆ lxdfn , >l 6š axfb/ nšj f] aif{!, cš #, kfgf g=# - \$% .

1004. Magar, K.J.B., 1980/81 (@) #&/#\*).

**du/ s/f sb hfltdf gfv] < du/ efiff s; /l afflg] < sf7df08f]Mz/] cfn].**

1005. Magar, Kamalbahadur Thapa, 2004/05 (@) ^!).

æ]kfnfd du/x?sf]hg; flVos l:yltM; f:st[ts ; d; Ofx? tyf rgf]tx?Æ /fz, k0ff8\$ \$, kfgf g=  
( - !\$ .

1006. Magar, Kesharjung, 2004/05 (@) ^!).

æ/f{gfrMPs kl/roÆ /fz, k0ff8\$ \$, kfgf g=^ - \* .

1007. Magar, Kesharjung Baral, 2004/05 (@) ^!).

ædu/efiff / ; :s[tMd]f]b[i6sf]fdÆ /fz, k0ff8\$ \$, kfgf g=! - % .

1008. Magar, Lok Bahadur Thapa, 2000 (@) %&).

**duft : jfot tf af/].** kf]v/f Mdu[Gt /fli6o dIQm df]f{.

1009.----2001 (@) %\*)a.

ædu/fæ eld; w hfl]8Psf]hftlo xs-clwsf/Æ **du/fæ**, j if{!, cš !, kfgf g=# - & .

1010.----2001 (@) %\*)b

ædu/fæ / du/ hflts] dIQmsf]kz]gÆ **5f/Uofd**, j if{@, cš !, kfgf g=! - !! .

1011. Magar, Suresh, 2001.

ædu/ hghflt, du/ ; w7gx? / dIQmsf]af6f]Æ **5f/Uofd**, j if{@, cš !, kfgf g=! - @# .

1012. Magarat Rastriya Mukti Morcha, 2001 (@) %\*).

ædu/fæ /fli6o dIQm df]f{g]kfnfsf]3f]f0ff-kqÆ **du/fæ**, j if{!, cš !, kfgf g=@& - #! .

1013.----2001 (@) %\*)a.

ædu/fæ /fli6o dIQm df]f{g]kfnfsf]d: ofb] lj wfg-@) %\$,Æ **du/fæ**, j if{!, cš !, kfgf g=#@ - #% .

1014.----2001 (@) %\*)b.

æ]x]hf du/ df]f]sf]3f]f0ffkq leq <Æ **5f/Uofd**, j if{@, cš !, kfgf g=!% - !\* ; Dd .

1015. Manneschmidt, Sybille M. K., 1994.

**Wombs and Witches; Important Aspects of Kham Magar Womens's Health, Fertility and Reproduction.** Alberta.

1016. Menyangabo, Akalbahadur, 1997/98 (@) %\$/%).

æfX du/ftsf du/ ; :sf/Æ l; /huf lj ljw kfæf]lj z]ff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, enfkffll l; /huf lj ljw ; flxTo  
; wx d+r, kfgf g=^\*^ - () .

- 1017.Molnar, Augusta,1981.  
The Kham-Magar women of Thabang: status of women in Nepal," vol.2, pt.2.  
Kathmandu: CEDA.
- 1018.Molnar, Augusta Maupin, 1951.  
**Flexibility and Option: A Study of the Dynamics of Women's Participation Among the Kham Magar of Nepal.** Wisconsin-Madison: vi, 234p.illus.bibliog. pp. 345-354.
- 1019.----1981a.  
"Economic strategies and ecological constraints: Case of the Kham Magar of North West Nepal," **Asian Highland Societies in Anthropological Perspective**, edited by Christoph von Furerer-Haimendorf, New Delhi: Sterling publishers, pp.20-51.
- 1020.----1981b.  
**The Kham Magar Women of Thabang.** The Status of Women in Nepal, Vol. II (Field Studies), Part 2. Kathmandu: CEDA, TU.
- 1021.----1982.  
"Women and politics: Case of the Kham Magar of wester Nepal," **American Ethnologist**, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 485-502.
- 1022.Morris, C. J., 1936.  
"Magars" (Chapter 8), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for the Indian Army.** Delhi: Manager of Publications. pp. 74-84.
- 1023.Nishida, T., 1987.  
"On the linguistics position of the Kham language in West Nepal," **Studia Phinologica**, vol. 21, pp. 1-9.
- 1024.Onesto, Li.,1999.  
"Magar liberation," **Revolutionary Worker**, 1034, 12 Dec.
1025. ----2001.  
Nepal: revolution at the roof of the world, [www. zmag. org/zmag/articles/ju101onesto.htm](http://www.zmag.org/zmag/articles/ju101onesto.htm).
- 1026.----2003.  
"Report from the people's war in Nepal," **Understanding the Maoist Movement of Nepal**, edited Deepak Thapa, and Kathmandu: MC and CSRD, pp.151-179.
- 1027.Oppitz, Michael, 1982a.  
"Text Des Berichts Von Den Knochen: Lcags Dpon Sans Dpal Byor: Rus Yig," Original Fassung. **Khumbu Hima1**, vol. 14, pp.285-295.
- 1028.----1982b  
"Death and kin amongst the northern Magar," **Kailash**, vol. 9, no. 4.

1029.----1983

"The wild boar and the plough. origin stories of the northern Magar," **Kailash**, vol. 10, no 1, pp. 377-421.

1030.----1988.

"The masculine arrow through the feminine ornament, the festival of the winter solstice and the myth of the honey gathering among the Magar of West Nepal," **Anthropos**, vol. 83, no.1 & 3, pp. 1-16.

1031.Pun, Tek B., 2003

**du/ h[ɪtsʃ]h[ɪ]to ckdfg lznf[ɔf]; g[ɪ]s . s[ɪ]df[ɔ]f[ɪ]M: d[ɪ]t n[ɪ]ndf[ɔ]f kgdu/ .**

1032.Rana Magar, Bhaikaji. n. d.

**u[ɪ]v[ɪ]sf du/x? . laut b[ɪ]v at[ɪ]fg ; Dd P[ɪ]t[ɪ]x[ɪ]l; s k[ɪ]e[ɪ]ldf Ps laZn[ɪ]f . s[ɪ]df[ɔ]f[ɪ]M /fhdf[ɔ]f /fgfdu/ .**

1033.Rana, Purna Bahadur, 2000.

A Comparative Study on Knowledge Attitude and Practice (KAP) on Contraceptive Devices in the Brahman and Magar Community in Ampipal VDC of Gorkha District. Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.

1034.Regmi, B. N., 1998.

Causativization in Magar, Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.

1035.----2000.

"Syntax of causativization and anti - causativization in Magar," **Journal of Nepalese Literature, Art and Culture**, vol. 3, no.2, pp.1

1036.Rempt, B., 1994 .

"The verbal agreement system of four Kham languages," **LTBA**, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 1-59.

1037.Sales, A. de, 1986.

"The Nachan of Kham Magar: Ethnographic notes on a group of religious dancers," K. Seeland (ed), pp.97-112.

1038.----1987

"Papini Bika: The marriage of the bad girl: An attempt to identify a Magar festival," **L 'Ethnographie**, 100-101 (Special issue): pp.275-302

1039.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka 1999.

"Magar," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 43-46.

1040.Sarankoti, Ramesh Singh, 2001.

The Nature of Poverty in Magar Community: A Case Study of Madhawaliya VDC, Rupandehi District, Nepal, Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University M.A. dissertation.

1041.Sharma, Chandra Prasad, 1997.

Socio-Cultural Change Among the Magars: A Socio-Anthropological Study of the Magar Caste of Labarepipla VDC. Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.

1042.Sharma, Kamal Raj, 1995.

Arm Management System of the Magar Community: An Ecological Case Study of Mityal VDC of Palpa District. Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.

1043.Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().

**gkfnsf du/hflt xfd[]; dfhMPS cllbog**, sf7df8f[]; feif k\$fgz, kfgf g=@&^ - @\*% .

1044.Shepherd, Gary, 1982.

Life Among the Magars, Kathmandu: Sahayogi.

1045.Shepherd, G. & B. Shepherd, 1971.

Magar phonemic summary, Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries VIII, Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi). pp.34.

1046.----1972

A vocabulary of the Magar language. Kathmandu: SIL, and INS, (mi). pp. 40.

1047.SIL,1969.

Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries. Kathmandu, SIL, TU Institute for Nepalese Studies.

1048.Sja, Mema, 2000/1 (@)%&).

**æ8fdkrf** : of0{- / **s[]-hf-df?d**, j fiff{@, c\$ \*, kfgf g=@^ - @\* .

1049.Subba, S., 1972.

Descriptive Analysis of Magar: A Tibeto-Burman Language.University of Poona, Ph. D.dissertation.

1050.Thapa Magar, Bhoj Bahadur,1981/82 (@)#\*).

**æS?j f,fnf^3fnl** , sf7df08f)Mnf^3fnl kl/j f/ , aif{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=\$@ - \$( .

1051.Thapa, Dharm Prasad Shirish, 1981 (@)#\*).

**du/f[]l ; æs[ts -P]t xfl**; s k[7e'l'd\_ . afun<sup>a</sup> M>ldlt bluf{>l; .

1052.Thapa, Bhoj Bahadur Magar, 1981/82 (@)#\*).

**æs?j f,fnf^3fnl** , sf7df08f)Mnf^3fnl kl/j f/ , aif{!, c\$ !, kfgf g=\$@ - \$( .

1053.----2000 ( !(%^/%&)a.

**s[]xg hft knj[]?**, sf7df08f)Mnfkrf kl/j f/ .

1054.----2000 (@)^^/^&)b.

**ldqz[] / pgsf]b[]**, sf7df08f)MlhNnf d[]f[]/on krfpG8[]zg .

1055.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

“Magar, **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 42.

1056. Updhaya, Padam Prasad, 1993 (@)\$(/%)  
 ædu/ hltsf]pTklit,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#%@ .
- 1057.----1993 (@)\$(/%)a.  
 æfn]du/sf]pTklit,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L : uf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#%@ - %# .
- 1058.----1993 (@)\$(/%)b.  
 æyfkf du/sf]pTklit,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#%@ .
- 1059.----1993 (@)\$(/%)c.  
 æyfkfx?sf y/,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#%\$ - %& .
- 1060.----1993 (@)\$(/%)d.  
 /f0ffx?sf y/,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#%& - ^) .
- 1061.----1993 (@)\$(/%)e.  
 æfn]x?sf y/,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#^ ) - ^@ .
- 1062.----1993 (@)\$(/%)f.  
 ædu/ hltsf]; j f0,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, kfgf g=#^# - ^^ .
- 1063.----1993(@)\$(/%)g.  
 ædu/x?sf] klxrfg,Æ7hf]y/uf] kj/.jnl, . j f/f0f; L : uf]vf k': ts Ph]; L, k[7 g=#^^ .
1064. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993.  
 "Magars"(chapter vi), **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 74-89.
1065. Watters, David, 1971a.  
 Kham Phonemic Summary, Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries X, Kathmandu: SIL, TU, (mi). pp. 57.
- 1066.----1971b.  
 A Guide to Kham Tone, Guide to Tone in Nepal 3, Kathmandu: SIL, TU, (mi). pp. 43.
- 1067.----1973.  
 "Clause patterns in Kham," In Hale, CSDP-N 1, pp. 39-202.
- 1068.----1975a.  
 "Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham-Magars of Nepal," **Journal of the INAS**, vol. 2, no.1, pp. 123-168.
- 1069.----1985b.  
 Some Preliminary Observations on the Interrelatedness of Kham Dialects, 18<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL. Bangkok, pp.15 .
- 1070.----1988.  
 CADA: The Kham Experiment, (Presented at the University of North Dakota), ms. pp.60.

- 1071.----1991.  
The Maintenance of Morphosyntactic Integrity Across Kham Dialects, Presented at the 24<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, Bangkok, pp.26.
- 1072.----1993.  
“Agreement systems and syntactic organization in the Kham verb (Nepal),” **LTBA**, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 89-112.
- 1073.----1995a.  
An Overview of Nominalizations and Relative Clause in Kham, Notes on Tibeto-Burman 2: pp.1-53.
- 1074.----1995b.  
Transitivity type verb clauses in Kham. Notes on Tibeto-Burman 3: pp.1-49. South Asia group.
- 1075.----1996.  
Transitivity and verb alternations in Kham, University of Oregon, Eng. D. Notes on Tibeto-Burman.
- 1076.----1997  
"On the origins of Kham agreement markers: A case study in grammatical reanalysis," **Himalayan Linguistics**, ed. by George van Driem, Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- 1077.----1998  
The Kham Language of West Central Nepal (Takale Dialect), University of Oregon, Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1078.----2002  
**A Grammar of Kham**. Cambridge Grammatical Descriptions, edited R. M. W. Dixon and Karen Rice. Cambridge, CUP.
- 1079.----2003  
"Kham", in **Sino-Tibetan Languages**. G. Thurgood & R. Lapolla, eds. London, Rutledge, pp. 683-704.
- 1080.---- n. d.  
A Comparative Dictionary of Kham-Magar: Abstract,ms.
- 1081.---- n. d.  
A Dictionary of the Takale Dialect of Kham(with Etymological Reference to other Major Dialect).ms.
- 1082.Watters, David & N. Watters, 1972.  
A Vocabulary of the Kham Language, Kirtipur: SIL, INS, TU (T.U.), (mi), 40p.included in Hale, CSDPL – N IV: pp.46-312.

1083.----1973.

An English-Kham, Kham-English Glossary. Kathmandu: SIL, INAS, TU. pp.126.

1084.----1993

“Agreement systems and syntactic organization in the Kham verb (Kham),” **LTBA**, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 89-112.

1085.Wolley, Veronica, R. L. H. Dennis, & E. Sunderland, 1984.

"Dermatoglyphic study of the Gurungs, Magars and Kirantis of Nepal," **Human Heredity**, vol.34, no.3, pp. 141-147.

## 2.14. Newar

1086.Allen, Michael R., 1973.

“Buddhism without monks:The Vajrayana religion of the Newars of Kathmandu Valley," **South Asia**, vol. 2, no.1, pp. 1-14.

1087.----1975.

The cult of Kumari: Virigin worship in Nepal, Katmandu: INAS, TU.

1088.----1976.

“Kumari or 'virgin' worship in Kathmandu Valley," **Contributions to Indian Sociology**, vol. 10, pp. 293-316.

1089.----1982.

“Girl’s pre-puberty Rites among the Newars of Kathmandu Valley," In M. Allen & S.N. Mukherjee (eds.), women in India & Nepal (Australian National University monography on South Asia) 8; included as ch.5 of 1987 reprint of 1975.

1090.----1987.

“Hierarchy and complementarity in Newar caste, marriage and labour Relations," **Mankind**, vol. 17, pp. 92-103.

1091.----1993.

“Hierarchy and complementarity in Newar eating arrangements," In: Charles Ramble and Martin Brauen (eds.) proceedings of the international seminar on the **Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalaya**, Zurich: Volkerkundemuseum de Universitat, pp.11-18.

1092.Anderson, Mary M., 1977.

**The Festivals of Nepal**. New Delhi.

1093.Aniz, P. M., & Joshi, S.K. 1984.

Case relation and realization between Hindi and Newari, Unpublished Draft.

- 1094.Aslop, Ian, rev. 1981/82  
 "Malla, Kamal Prakash: Classical Newari literature, a sketch, 1982 , **CNS**, 9, 1 and 2: pp.83-85.
- 1095.Bajracharya, Purna Harsha 1959.  
 "Newar marriage, customs and festivals," **Southwestern Journal of Anthropology**. vol.15, pp. 418-428.
- 1096.----1960.  
 "La ceremonie du marriage Newar," **Asiat. Stud.**, XIII (1-4), pp. 144-151.
- 1097.----1972.  
 "Newar marriage customs," **Ancient Nepal**, vol. 20, pp.53-55 and vol. 21, pp.62-63.
- 1098.Barre, Vincent, L. Berger, Laurence Feveile & Gerard Toffin 1979.  
**Panauti: Une Ville au Nepal**. Paris. Berger-Levrault.
- 1099.Becker-Rittersbach, R., 1982.  
**Gestaltungsprizipien in Der Newarischen Architecturen – Beitrag Zur Konstruktion und Formgebung** . Hamburg: Sautteru. Lachmann.
- 1100.Bernier, Ronald M., 1978.  
 "Notes on Chusya-Bahal in Kathmandu," **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 233-236.
- 1101.Bhasin, M. K., 1968.  
 A Genetic Survey Among the Newars of Nepal, Delhi University, Thesis.
- 1102.Bhaskara Rao, Peri & S.K.Joshi, 1982.  
 Causation, Supervision and Presence in Newari. A Paper Presented at a Seminar of LSN, April 1982.
- 1103.----1985.  
 "A study of Newari classifiers," **Bulletin of the Decan College Research Institite**, vol. 44, pp.17-31.
- 1104.Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Newar," **People of Nepal**. RPB, pp. 19-34.
- 1105.Brough, J. & Clark, T. W., n.d.  
 Kathmandu Newari Sentences, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.
- 1106.Brusky, Jeannie, 1992.  
 Newar Buddhist history; through myth, lore and legend. Kathmandu: University of Wisconsin College Year in Nepal.

1107. Caulagain, Tilak Prasad, 1984.  
Socio-Cultural Significance of Guthi System in the Newar Community: An Anthropological Study of Gubhaju Guthi System of Chithubihar. Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University, M.A. dissertation.
1108. Chatterji, Suniti Kumar, 1974.  
**Kirata-Jana-Kriti: The Indo-Mongoloids: Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India.** Calcutta.
1109. Chattopadhyay, K.P., 1923.  
"An essay on the history of Newar culture, social organization of the Newars," **JASB**, XIX, pp. 465-560.
1110. ----1980.  
**An Essay on the History of Newar Culture.** Kathmandu: Educational Enterprises.
1111. Conrady, August 1891.  
"Das Newari: grammatik und sprachproben (Newari grammar and selected texts)". **ZDMG**, vol. 45, pp. 1-35.
1112. ----1893.  
**Ein Sanskrit-Newari Wurerbuch** (A Sanskrit-Newari Dictionary), ZDMG.
1113. Cook, K., 1984.  
Inversion and 2-3 Retreat in Newari. A term paper presented at the University of California, San Diego, and 29 pp.
1114. Cuppers, C., 1995.  
"Some remarks on a Tibetan-Newari lexicon cum phrase-book," **Abhilekha**, vol.7, no.7, Katmandu: Ministry of Education and Culture, pp.124-13.
1115. Cuppers, C., K. Tamot & P. Pierce, 1996.  
**A Tibetan-Newari Lexicon cum Phrase-book**, with illustration. Bonn: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag.
1116. Davies, E. P. & W. R. Flinn et al., 1981.  
**Kirtipur- A Newar Community in Nepal: Development in Debate.** Bristol: United Press Ltd.
1117. Delancy, S. 1983.  
"Agentivity and causation: Data from Newari," **Proceeding of the 9th Annual BLC Meeting.**
1118. ----1986.  
Relativization and nominalization in Tibetan and Newari. University of Oregon, Prepared for the 19<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, Columbus, Sept. 12-14.

1119. Dhital, Nita, 1997/8 (@)%\$.  
Hofk"; dfh / ; #s[t . sf7df08f#llqe]g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
1120. Dhungana, Deepak, 2001.  
Determinants of Child Mortality on Agrarian Newar Community: A Case Study of Gokarneshwar Village Development Area. Kathmandu: TU M.A. dissertation.
1121. Dobreiner, David rev., 1977.  
"Wolfgang Korn: Traditional Architecture of the Kathmandu Valley," (Book Review), **Kailash**, vol. 5, no.3, pp. 256-258.
1122. Doherty, Victor S., 1978.  
"Notes on the origins of the Newar of the Katmandu Valley of Nepal," **Himalayan Anthropology: the Indo-Tibetan Interface**, edited by James F. Fisher. Paris & The Hauge: Moutan pp. 433-46.
1123. Dumont, L., 1964.  
"Marriage in India: The present state of the question, Nayar & Newar," **CIS**, vol. 7, pp. 80-98.
1124. Fischer, Sushila Manandhar, 2000.  
"Function and meaning of combs in the Newar culture (Nepal)," **CNS**, vol.27, no.2, pp. 219-244.
1125. Frank, Walter A., 1974.  
"Attempt at in ethno-demography of Middle Nepal," In: Christoph Von Furer-Haimendorf (ed), **Contribution to the Anthropology of Nepal**. Warminster: Aris & Philips, pp. 85 – 97.
1126. Fridman, L.C. *et al* ., 1983.  
On the variants of Newari vowels: A study in phonological non-alignment, Papers of the SIL, University of North Dakota, vol.27, Huntington Beach, Ca: SIL, pp. 37 – 72.
1127. Furer-Haimendrof, C. Von, 1956.  
"Elements of Newar social structure," **J. R. Anthropol. Inst.**, LXXXVI (2), pp. 15-38.
1128. ---- 1964  
"Comment (Newar-Chhetri marriage)," **CIS**. vol. 7, pp. 99-102.
1129. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Newar," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II, Delhi: BFI, pp. 115-140.
1130. Gellner, David N., 1986.  
"Language, caste, religion and territory: Newari identity ancient and modern," **European Journal of Sociology**, vol. 27, pp. 102-48.

1131.----1988.

“Hinduism and Buddhism in the Kathmandu Valley (Nepal),” **The World's Religions**, London, pp. 739-755.

1132.----1989.

“Buddhist monks or kinsmen of the Buddha? Reflections of the titles traditionally used by Sakyas in the Kathmandu Valley,” **Kailash**, vol.15, no.1 and 2, pp. 1-20.

1133.----1992.

**Monk, Householder, and Tantric priest; Newar Buddhism and Its Hierarchy of Ritual**, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

1134.Gellner, David & Quigley, Declan (Ed), 1995.

**Contested Hierarchies: A Collaborative Ethnography of the Newars**. Oxford: New York: Oxford University Press.

1135.Genetti, C., 1986a.

Juncture, Nexus, Operators and Newari Non-Final Construction. Presented at the 2nd Annual Meeting of the PLC, Eugene: University of Oregon, Department of Linguistics.

1136.----1986b.

Scope of Negation in Newari Clause Chains. Presented at the 19<sup>th</sup> annual ICSTLL Meeting, Ohio: State University Columbus.

1137.----1986c.

The Syntax of the Newari Non-Final Construction, University of Oregon. M. A. dissertation.

1138.----1988.

**A Syntactic of Topicality in Newari Narrative Clause Combining in Grammar and Discourse**, ed. J. Haiman and S. Thompson, Amsterdam and Philadelphia : John Benjamins, pp. 29– 48.

1139.----1989.

Imperatives, Probabitives, and Optatives in Newari, A paper prepared for ICSTLL.

1140.----1991.

“From postposition to subordination in Newari. Approach to grammaticalization,” **Typological Studies in Language**, vol. 19, no. 2, Edited by Elizabeth Close Traugott and Bernd Heine, Amsterdam: John Benjamins, pp. 227-255.

1141.Given,T., 1985.

“Ergative morphology and transitivity gradients in Newari,” **Relational Typology**, Edited by Frans Plank, Berlin: Mouton, pp. 89-107.

1142. Grandin, Ingemor, 1989.  
 Music and Media in Local life; Music Practice in a Newar Neighborhood in Nepal.  
 Sweden: Linkoping University.
1143. Greenwold, Stephen M., 1974.  
 "Monkhood versus priesthood in Newar Buddhism," **Contribution to the Anthropology of Nepal**. Edited by Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf. Warminster, England: Aris & Philips, pp.129 - 149.
1144. Gubhaju, Bina, 1999.  
 "The fluidity of ethnicity: The case of Nepali and Newar identity in the United States," **CNS**, vol. 26, no.1, pp. 135-149.
1145. Gutschow, N., 1979.  
 "Ritual Chariots of Nepal," **Art and Archaeology Research Papers**, 16: pp. 32- 38.
1146. ---- 1982.  
**Stadtraum und Ritual Der Newarischen Stadte in Kathmandu-Tal**. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer.
1147. Gutschow, Niels & Krishna Prasad Shrestha, 1975.  
 The swamgu loham of Bhaktapur: A contribution to the study of the Newar concept of space, **Kailash**, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 61-65.
1148. Gutschow, N., B. Kolver, & Shrestha, I., 1987.  
 Newar Town and Buildings: An Illustrated Dictionary, Newari-English, Sankt Augustin: VGH Wissenschafts-Verlag Nepalica 3.
1149. Gutschow, N. & H. Shakya, 1980.  
 "The monasteries (Baha and Bahi) of Patan: A contribution towards cultural topography of a Newar town," **JNRC**, vol. 4, pp. 161-174.
1150. Halavai, Sadhana, 1999/00(@)%^).  
 r08fnsf kbj yfx?sfjhghljg Ps ; dfhzf: qlo cWoog . sf7df08f)Mlqejg laZj lawfno .
1151. Hale, E. Austin, 1996.  
 "Ulrike Kolver and Iswaranada Shresthacarya: A dictionary of contemporary Newari-Newari-English," **CNS**, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 489-498.
1152. Hale, A., 1970.  
 "Newari segmental synopsis," Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN I**: pp. 300 -327.
1153. ---- 1971.  
 Newari nouns: A guide to vocabulary entries, topics in Newari grammar.  
 Kathmandu: SIL, TU (mi). pp.11.

1154.----1973.

On the form of verbal bases in Newari, **Linguistics Papers in Honor of Henry and Renee Kahane** (eds. Braj B. Kachru, Robert B. Lees, Yakov Maikiel, Angelina Patrangeli, and Sol Sapkota). Urbana: University of Illinois Press, pp.279-299.

1155.----1979.

Newari: A Thumbnail Sketch. ms. pp. 68.

1156.----1980.

“Persons markers, finite conjunct NAD verb forms in Newari,” S. A. Wurn, ed. **PL (A)** no. 53, pp. 95-106.

1157.----1985.

“Noun phrase form and cohesive function in Newari,” **Studia Linguistica Diachronica**, edited by Pieper and Stickel, Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. pp. 303-321.

1158.----1986a.

On cohesion in the Newari noun phrase, ms.

1159.----1986b

User’s guide to the dictionary, XXII-XLIX, In: Thakur lal Manandhar.

1160.----1988.

Review of T. R. Kanskar, A basic course in colloquial Newari, **CNS**. vol.15, no. 1, pp.113-114.

1161.----1989a.

Linguistic reflection on a Newari text., Submitted to Akhe for publication in Newari. Mar.24, ms. pp.11

1162.----1996a.

“Review: A dictionary of contemporary Newari; Newari–English,” **CNS**, edited by Ulrike Kolver and Iswarananda Shresthacharya, Kathmandu: CNAS. vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 489-498.

1163.----2002.

“Optimizing the shoebox parser for Newari,” **Gipan**. vol. 2, pp. 1-15.

1164.Hale, Austin, rev., 1988.

“Tej R Kansakar: A basic course in colloquial Newari (Book Review),” **CNS**, vol.15, no.1, pp.113-114.

1165.Hale, A. & I. Shresthacarya, 1972.

Towards a revision of Hale’s Roman Newari orthography, Katmandu: SIL. pp. 8.

1166.----1973.

“Is Newari a classifier language?,” **CNS**, vol. 1, pp. 1-21.

- 1167.Hale, A. & M. Hale, 1969.  
Newari phonemic summary, Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries V. Katmandu: SIL, TU. pp. 47.
- 1168.----1970a.  
“Newari texts,” Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN I**: pp. 153-281.
- 1169.----1970b.  
“Notes on Newari texts,” Hale & Pike, **TSTBLN IV**: 131-151.
- 1170.----1970c.  
Newari concordance.
- 1171.----1971.  
A vocabulary of the Newari language, Katmandu: SIL, TU. pp. 40,
- 1172.----1975.  
A systematization of Newari orthography, A sketch of Newari phonology. Kathmandu: SIL, (mi). pp.18.
- 1173.----1976.  
“Devanagari order for phonological transcription in Newari,” Shresthacharya and Tuladhar, pp120-124.
- 1174.Hargreaves, D., 1984.  
Case marking and nominalization in classical Newari, 17<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL.
- 1175.----1986a.  
Independent verbs and auxiliary functions in Newari, Proceedings of the 12<sup>th</sup> Annual BLS Meeting, pp. 401-412.
- 1176.----1986b.  
"Interacting coding systems in a Newari oral narrative," **Proceedings of the 2th Annual Pacific Linguistics Conference**. eds. Scott Delancy and Russel S. Tomlin, Eugene: University of Oregon. pp. 187-202.
- 1177.---- n.d.  
Newari nominalization, ms.
- 1178.----n.d.  
The Interaction of formal and functional domains. Data from Newari. ms.
- 1179.Hargreaves, D., 1983.  
Evidentiality in Newari. University of Oregon, M. A. dissertation.
- 1180.Hargreaves, D. & K. Tamot,1985.  
Notes on the history of some Newari verbs: preliminary evidence, paper presented at the 18<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, Bangkok, and Thailand. 17pp.

- 1181.Harsha, P., 1960.  
 "Le ceremonie du marriage Newar," **Asiatische Studien**, vol.13, pp.144-151.
- 1182.Hashimoto, M. J., 1977.  
 "The Newari languages, A classified lexicon of its Bhadgaon dialect," **Monumenta Serindica**, no. 2, Tokyo: ILCAA. x. pp.377.
- 1183.Herdick, R., 1977.  
 "Stadt und ritual am Beispiel der Newarstadt Kirtipur," **Stadt und Ritual, Beitrage Eines Internationalen Symposions Zur Atadtbaueschichte Sud-und Ostasiens**. Darmstadt, pp.17-25.
- 1184.----1982.  
 Kirtipur-Stqadtgestalt, Prinzipien der Herdick, Raumordnung und gesellschaftliche Function einer Newar Stadt, University Aachen Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1185.Hodgson, B. H., 1834.  
 "Classification of Newars or aborigines of Nepal proper, presented by the most authoritative legend relative to the origin and early history of the race," **JASB**, vol.3, no.29, pp. 215-221.
- 1186.Hoerburger, F., 1971.  
**Nepal: Music Der Nevari Kasten, Klangdokumente Zur Musikwissenschaft**. Berlin: Musem Fur Volkerkunde.
- 1187.Hrdaya, C., 1952.  
**Nepal bhaasaa gay cvaygu** (How to write Newari), Kirtipur: Nepala Bhasa Parisad.
- 1188.Ibbetson,D., 1985.  
 The Swathani Vrata: Newar Women and Ritual in Nepal. University of Wisconsin-Madison Ph. D. dissertation
- 1189.Iltis, Linda L, 1980.  
 "An ethno-historical study of Bandipur," **CNS**, vol.8, no.1, pp. 81-145.
- 1190.Ishii, Hiroshi, 1978.  
 "Structure and change of a Newari festival organization," J. Fisher (ed), **Himalayan Anthropology : The Indo – Tibetan Interface**. The Hague Mouton Publishing companing . pp. 505-527.
- 1191.---1980  
 "Recent economic changes in a Newar village," **CNS**, vol. 8, no.1, pp. 157-179.
- 1192.Jorgensen, H., 1921.  
 "Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Nevari," **Ztschr. Dtsch. Morgenl. Gesellsch.**, LXXV, pp. 213-236.

1193.----1928.

"Versuch Eines Wörterbuches der Newari-Sprache," **Acta Orient**, IV, pp. 26-92.

1194.----1931.

Vicitrakarnikav adanoddhtra: A collection of Buddhistic legends, Newari text, ed. and tr. into English by H. Jorgensen, London: RAS.

1195.----1936a.

**A Dictionary of the classical Newari**, Kopenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard, Ind. Sem. H III 210.

1196.----1936b.

"Lingusitic remarks on the verb in Newari," **Acta Orient**, XIV (4), pp. 280-285.

1197.----1939.

"Battisputrikakatha, The tale of the thirty-two statuettes: A Newari Recension of the Simhasanadvatrimsatika," ed. and tans.with explanatory notes by H. Jorgensen, **Kgl. Danske Vidensk. selsk. Hist. Fil. Medd.**, XXIV (2).

1198.----1941.

"A grammer of the classical Newari," **Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Hist. Fil. Medd.**, XXII (3).

1199.Joshi, H. R., 1989.

"Nepal bhasa and its development," **Rolamba**, vol. 9, no.4, Journal of Joshi Research Institute, pp. 5-8.

1200.Joshi, S.K.,1984.

A description of Bhaktapur Newari, University of Poona, Ph. D. dissertation.

1201.----1986.

Case suffixes and their oblique forms in Newari, A paper presented at the 7<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, Nov. 27.

1202.Joshi, V. P., 1956 (@)!@/!#).

; Hfkt gkfn efiff zAbsf, txsf kl/itf efu, sf7df08f}.

1203.----1959(@)!%/!^)

gkfn efiff zAb?kfjnl . sflgtk/ Maß /Tg k| fb hfzl .

1204.Jones, Clifford Reis, rev.1976.

"Deo, S.B.: Glimpses of Nepal woodwork (Book review)," **Kailash**, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 397-400.

1205.Kansakar, Tej Ratna,1981/82 (1102 NS)

gkfn efiff j efif lj 1fg . sf7df08f)Mbψ ldrf ; knl.

- 1206.----1979.  
A Generative Phonology of Kathmandu Newari, TU, Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1207.----1980a.  
Newari Phonology: A Sketch. ms.
- 1208.----1980 b.  
Newari Verb Morphology, ms.
- 1209.----1980c.  
A Note on the Phonological Representation of Newari Segments, A working paper prepared for the Nepal Bhasa Dictionary Project Committee. Feb. 20. (mi).
- 1210.----1980d.  
“Newari language and linguistics: conspectus,” **CNS**, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 1-18.
- 1211.----1980e.  
“The treatment of glides in Newari phonology,” **NL I**: pp. 9-16.
- 1212.----1982.  
“Morphophonemics of the Newari Verb,” **OPNL** ed. by T. R. Kansakar, LSN. Publications.No.1 Kathmandu: LSN, TU, pp. 12-29.
- 1213.----1983.  
“Syllable structures in Newari,” **NL 2**: pp. 63-75. Kathmandu: LSN
- 1214.----1984.  
A basic course in colloquial Newari, Kathmandu: Campus of International Languages, TU.
- 1215.----1985.  
"Review of K.P. Malla, The Newari language: A working outline," **CNS**, vol.12, no. 3, pp. 141-143.
- 1216.----1986.  
Noun modifiers in Newari, A paper presented at the 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the LSN. Nov. 26.
- 1217.----1987.  
“Nouns and noun phrase in Newari," **NL 4**: pp. 34- 54.
- 1218.----1988.  
Report on Some Recent Research in Newari Linguistics. A working Paper Presented at the Symposium on Newari Language and Literature, Central Department of Newari, Patan Campus, May 30-June 1.
- 1219.----1989.  
**Essential Newari Phrase Book**, Kathmandu: Himalayan Book Centre.

- 1220.----1990a.  
 “Lexical and syntactic causatives in Newari," **CNS**, vol.17, no.2, pp. 93-101.
- 1221.----1990b.  
 Developments in the morpho-phonology of classical Newari verb roots and infinitives suffixes, An approach paper presented at the editorial board meeting of Nepal bhasa dictionary Project.
- 1222.----1993.  
 “The feature system of Newari segments," **NL**, 10: pp. 35- 66.
- 1223.----1994.  
 “Verb citation in the classical Newari dictionary," **Papers from the First Asia International Lexicography Conference**, Special monograph issue 35: pp.255-239, Manila, Philippines, Linguistics Society of Philippines.
- 1224.----1994.  
 “Grammatical of verbs in classical and modern Newari," **LTBN**, vol.17. pp. 81-97.
- 1225.----1995.  
 “Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report,” **CNS**, vol. 22, no.1, pp. 21-30.
- 1226.----1996a.  
 "Book review, A dictionary of contemporary Newari: Newari-English by Ulrike Kolver and Iswarananda Shresthacharya," **JNS**, vol.1, no.1, pp. 127-130.
- 1227.----1996b.  
 The grammar of classical Newari texts. A presented at a symposium of the international institute for Asian studies, University of Leiden, The Netherlands, Nov. 5.
- 1228.----1997a.  
 “Major themes in modern Newari literature,” **Literary Studies**, vol. 16, pp.15-24.
- 1229.----1997b.  
 “The verb in Kathmandu Newari and Lhasa Tibetan," **LN**, vol. 14, pp. 1-15.
- 1230.----1997c.  
 “Newari language: A profile," **Journal of Newar Studies**, vol. 1, no. 1. pp. 11-28.
- 1231.----1998.  
 “Verb entry in the classical Newari dictionary," **Lexicography in Nepal**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava & Tej Ratna Kansakar, pp. 112-121.
- 1232.----1999.  
 “Verb agreement in classical Newari and modern Newar dialects," **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava & W. W. Glover, pp. 421.

1233.----2003.

"The notions of subject and topic in Nepal," **Nepalese Linguistics**, Kathmandu: LSN, TU, Vol. 20, pp.24 - 36.

1234.Kapali, Ram Hari, 1992(@)\$\*).

g] f/l ; #S[t / k/Dk/fk, s0/g dfl; s , aif{l, c\$ #&, kfgf g=!! .

1235.Kawakita, J., 1990/91(@)\$&).

g] f/x?k g]kn lxdfnsf hghfltx?, cgj fbs v8\udfg dNn, ; DkfbS 8f=lk=cf/=zdf{sf7df8fRj ; fkf; f, kfgf g=&@ .

1236.Khatrī, Prem Kumar, 1986.

Child Rearing and Socialization among the Newar of Dolakha and Bungmati: A Study on the Impact of Cultural Change and Continuity. University of California: Riverside. Ph.D. dissertation.

1237.Kiryu, K., 2000.

"A Note on Perfect Tense in Newari," **Bulletin of Mimasaka Women's College and Mimasaka Women's Junior**, 45: pp. 45-50.

1238.----2001.

"Newarugo no tense Asuppekuto wo Megutte (Issues on tense and aspect in Newari)," **BMWC and MWJC**, vol. 46, pp. 45-56.

1239.----2002a.

**Newarugo Bunpo** ("Newari Grammar"), Tokyo: RIAALC.

1240.----2002b.

**Newarugo Goisyu** ("Newari Vocabulary"), Tokyo: RIAALC.

1241.----2002c.

**Newarugo Kaiwa** ("Newari Conversation"), Tokyo: RIAALC.

1242.Kolver, Ulrike, 1974.

Modern Colloquial Newari, Ph. D. Dissertation.University Kuln.

1243.----1976.

"Satztypen und Verbsubkatgorisierung Der Newari ("Newari Sentence Types and Sub-Categories of Verbs," **Struktura, Schriftereihe zur Linguistic**, Band 10, Munchen: Wilhelm Fink Verlag. Xii, 196 pp.

1244.----1977.

"Nominalization and lexicalization in modern Newari," **AKUP: Arbeiten Des Kolner Universalien-Projekts** no. 30, (mi ).

- 1245.---- 1978a.  
 "Classical Newari verb morphology," **Zentralasiatische Studien Des Seminars Fur Sprach-und Kulturwissenschaft Zentralasiens Der Universitat Bonn**, 12: pp. 273-316.
1246. ----1978b.  
 "On Newari noun phrase," In H. Seiler, ed., **Language Universals**, Tubingen: Gunter Narr Verlag. pp. 277- 300.
- 1247.----1987.  
 Book Review, The Newari Language: A Working Outline by Kamal P. Malla. **Monumenta Serindica**, 141, University of Foreign Studies, Tokyo 1985; **Kailash**, vol. 13, no. 3 & 4, pp.279-282.
- 1248.Kolver, Ulrike & B. Kolver, 1975.  
 "On Newari noun inflection," **Zentralasiatische Studien Des Seminars Fur Sprach-und Kulturwissenschaft Zentrallasiens der Universitat Bonn** 9: 87–117. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
- 1249.Kvaerne, Per, tr., 1979.  
 "A visit of Prince Waldemar of Prussia to Nepal," **Kailash**, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 35 -50.
- 1250.----1982.  
 "Siegfried Lienhard: Die Legende Vom Prinzen Visvantara. Eine Nepalesische Bildrolle Aus Der Sammlung Des Museums Fur Indische Kunst Berlin (Book review)," **Kailash**, vol. 9, no.2 & 3, pp. 279-281.
- 1251.Kawakita, Jiro, 1957.  
 "The Newars: Ethno-geographical observations on the Nepal Himalaya," in **People of Nepal Himalaya**, vol.III, edited by H. Kiharo, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.73-74.
- 1252.----1990/91(@)\$&).  
 g j f/x?, g k f n l x d f n s f h g h f l t x?, c g j f b s v 8 u d f g d n n ; D k f b s 8 f = l k = c f = z d f { s f 7 d f 8 f f R j ; f k f ; f , k f g f g = & @ .
- 1253.Labriffe, Marie-Laurede, 1973.  
 "Etude de la fabrication d'une statue au Nepal. [A Study of the Making of a Nepalese Statue]," **Kailash**, vol.1, no. 3.
- 1254.LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 g j f / h f l t s f y / / p k y / x ?, ! ( h g h f l t s f y / - p k y / x ? , f n f k n i , j i f { \$ , c \$ ! \$ - ! % , k f g f g = % # .
- 1255.Levi, S., 1924.  
 "Sur la disparition rapide de la langue Newari, " **J. Asiat.**, CCIII.

- 1256.Lewis, Todd T., 1993.  
 " Himalayan frontier trade : Newar diaspora merchants and Buddhism," Proceedings of the international seminar on the **Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalaya**, Zurich:volkerkundemuseum der universitat, pp.165-179.
- 1257.----1995.  
 "Patterns of religious belief in a Buddhist merchant community, Nepal," **Kailash** vol.17, no.1 & 2, pp. 31- 65.
- 1258.----1996.  
 "Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism," **CNS**, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 109-117.
- 1259.Lewis; Todd, Thornton Lewis & Shakya, Daya Ratna, 1988.  
 "Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar diaspora settlements," **CNS**. Vol. 15, no.1, pp. 25-66.
- 1260.Levi, Robert I., 1984.  
**Mesocosom: Hinduism and the Organization of a Traditional Newar City in Nepal** Loss Angeles.
- 1261.Levy, Robert I., 1992.  
**Terrorism, Clergy, Religion, Religious Groups, Communities, Festivals, Traditional Practices, Towns**. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- 1262.Lienhard, Siegfried, 1920.  
**Songs of Nepal: An Anthology of Newar Folksongs and Hymns**. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi Dass.
- 1263.----1977.  
**Newari: The Ancient Language of Nepal**, Kathmandu: Chosa Pasa.
- 1264.----1984.  
 "Songs of Nepal: An anthropology of Newar folksongs and hymns," **Asian Studies at Hawaii**, no. 30.
- 1265.----1986.  
 "Dreimal unreinheit: Ritten und gerbrauche der Nevars bei geburt, menstruation und tod," B. Kolver (Ed), pp.127 – 154. (1002)
- 1266.Locke, Johan K. ,1975.  
 "Newar Buddhist initiation rites," **CNS**, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 1-23.
- 1267.Lowdin, P. ,1985.  
 "Food rituals and society among the Newars, Nepal," **Anthropology**, Uppsala Res. Report in cult, vol. 4.

1268. Macdonald, A. W., 1973  
J. K. "Rato Matsyendranath of Patan and Bungamati," (Bookreview), **Kailash** vol. 1, no.3, pp. 235-236.
1269. Macdonald, A. W. & Anne Vergati Stahl, 1979.  
**Newar Art; Nepalese Art During the Malla Period**. New Delhi: Vikash Publishing House.
1270. Maharjan, Basanta, 2000.  
[g]f/ / [g]f b]ball [g]ful/s, aif{ @, c\$@, kfgf g=#) - #@ .
1271. Maharjan, Sudha, 2001.  
Ageing Situation in Newar Community of Kirtipur Municipality, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1272. Mali, I., 1978.  
**Jhigu Bhay Jhigu Khagvah Bhasa Anusudhana** ("Our Language and Words"), Pokhara: Ma Bhae Mulukha.
1273. Malla, Kamal Prakash, 1978a.  
**Nepal bhasaya dhvana saphuya dhalah** ("Bibliography of Nepal Bhasa"), Kathmandu: Layta Dabu.
- 1274.----1978b.  
**Sikahmiya svane** ("Newari Language and Literature"), Kantipur: Nepala Bhasa Parisad.
- 1275.----1979.  
**Dhvana saphuya dhalah I** (A Bibliographical Essay in Books in Print in Newari 1909-1977), Kantipur: Laeta Dabu.
- 1276.----1981.  
"Linguistic Archaeology of the Nepal Valley, Preliminary report," **Kailash** vol. 8, no. 1 & 2, pp. 5-23.
- 1277.----1982a.  
Classical Newari Literature, A Sketch. Kathmandu: Educational Enterprises.
- 1278.----1982b.  
The syntax and semantics of Newari verb sequences. A paper presented at 2<sup>nd</sup> annual CLSN, Kirtipur. (mi), pp.8.
- 1279.----1983.  
Suppletive causatives in Newari. A paper presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, Kirtipur: (mi), pp.8.

- 1280.----1984.  
Some problems of Newari diachronic syntax: A paper presented at the 5<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, Nov.26.
- 1281.----1985a  
"The Newari language: A working outline," **Monumenta Serindica**, no. 14, Tokyo, ILCA, pp.111.
- 1282.----1985b  
"Khusah da pulagu Nepala bhasaya bhasika visesata (Linguistic Characteristics of Newari before Six Hundred years)," **Kheluita**, vol. 6, pp. 3-19.
- 1283.----1985c  
"A glossary of Newari words used in the Gopalarajavamsavali (Genealogy of Gopal Kings): A facsimile edition," **Nepal Research Center Publication**, 9, Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- 1284.----1989a.  
A glossary of Newari words used in the Naradasmrti NS 500/AD 1380. A facsimile edition. Kathmandu: Nepal Text Society.
- 1285.----1989b.  
The classical Newari dictionary project: problems and prospects.
- 1286.----1996.  
"The profane names of the sacred hillocks," **CNS**, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 1-9.
- 1287.----1998.  
"The classical Newari dictionary project 1986-1996: Problems and prospects," **Lexicography in Nepal**, Edited by Yogendra P Yadava & Tej R. Kanskar, pp. 104-111.
- 1288.----2001.  
A dictionary of classical Newari. Compiled from manuscript sources. Kathmandu: Nepal Bhasa Dictionary Committee, 530pp, the Toyota Foundation Occasional Report. January 2001, 3 – 5.
- 1289.Manandhar, A., 1978.  
A segmental phonology of Newar and English: A Contrastive Analysis. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1290.Manandhar, T. L. ,1986.  
**Newari-English Dictionary, Modern Language of the Kathmandu Valley**, ed. Anne Vergati, Delhi: Agam Kala Prakahsan, Ecole Francaised' Extreme –Orient.
- 1291.Mikesell, Stephen L ,1988 .  
"Community penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West-Central Nepal," **CNS**, vol.15, no. 1, pp.19-24.

1292. Millot, Jacques, 1970.  
"Un collier Newar de protection," **Acta Ethnogr, Acad. Sc. Hungary**, vol. 19, pp. 293-296.
1293. Mishra, Y. R., 2001.  
Classical Newari verb phrase and verbal forms (An analysis of Svasthani, dated NS 723/1602 AD).
1294. Modi, B.V., 1967.  
"The phonemes of Newari," **Journal of the Maharaja Sivajirao**. University of Baroda, vol.16, no.1, pp.103-134.
1295. Morris, C. J., 1936.  
"Newars," **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army**. Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 123-124.
1296. Muller, Ulrike, 1981.  
Thimi: Social and Economic Studies on a Newar Settlement in the Kathmandu Valley.
- 1297.----1982.  
"Res ibau und Ritual Den Newar in Kathmandu-Tal," **Geographische Zeitschrift. Forschungsbeiträge Zur Landeskunde Süd- und Südostasiens**. Festschrift Für Harald Uhlig zu seinem 60. Geburtstag, Wiesbaden, pp.49-57.
1298. Nagano, Y., 1986a.  
"A checklist of Newari ergativity: Anthropological and linguistic studies of the Kathmandu Valley and the Gandaki area in Nepal," **Monumenta Serindica**, 15:167-185, Tokyo: ILCAA.
- 1299.----1986b.  
"Ergativity of the Newar language," **Bulletin of National Museum of Ethnology**, vol.11, no.4, pp.811-835.
1300. Nepali, Gopal Singh, 1941.  
"The Newars of Kathmandu," **New Rev.**, XIV, pp. 242-256.
- 1301.----1960.  
"The Newars of Nepal," **J. Univ. Bombay**, XXIX (1-4), pp. 144-147.
- 1302.----1965.  
**The Newar; an Ethno-Sociological Study of a Himalayan Community**, Bombay: United Asia Publications.
1303. Newa, J. B., 1961 (@)!\*/!(.).  
; Hfkt gkfn efiff Aofs/Of . sflGtk/ Mn]ys .

- 1304.Okada, F. E., 1957.  
"The Newars of Nepal," **Nat. Hist.**, LXVI (4), pp. 196-200.
- 1305.Oppitz, Michael, rev., 1983.  
"Les Fetes Dans Le Monde Hindou," Presented by G Toffin (Journal review)  
L'Homme xxii Jul-Sep 1982 No 3, 141 p.and **Kailash**, vol.10, no.1&2, pp.178 - 180.
- 1306.Owens, Bruce McCoy, 1993.  
"Blood and bodhisattvas: Sacrifice among the Newar Buddhists of Nepal,"  
Proceedings of the international seminar on the **Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalaya**, Zurich: volkerkundemuseum der universitat, pp.258-269.
- 1307.----1998.  
"Contested hierarchies: A collaborative ethnography of caste among the Newars of the Kathmandu valley, Nepal," **American ethnologist**, vol. 25, no.1, pp.77-78.
- 1308.----1995.  
"Human agency and divine power: Transforming images and recreating gods among the Newar," **History of Religions**, vol. 34, no. 3, pp.201-204
- 1309.Parish, Steven M., 1997.  
**Hierarchy and Its Discontents; Culture and the Politics of Consciousness in Caste Society**. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 1310.----1991.  
"Sacred mind: Newar culture representatios of mental life and the production of moral consciousness," **Ethos**, vol.19, no.3, pp. 313-351.
- 1311.----2000.  
"Contested hierarchies: a collaborative ethnography of caste among the Newars of the Kathmandu Valley, Nepal," **American anthropologist**, vol. 102, no. 4, pp.939-940.
- 1312.Piwa, S. B. ,1956.  
**Nepala Bhasa Khah Katha Coyeju Lapu** (A way to Write Colloquial Newari), Kathmandu: RPB.
- 1313.Pradhan, B., 1981.  
The Newar Women, Kathmandu: CEDA.
- 1314.Pradhan, K. L. B., 1988.  
The experiencer subject in Newari, paper Presented at the 17<sup>th</sup> annual conference on South Asia, University of Wisconsin.
- 1315.Pradhan, J., 2002.  
Relative Clause in Newari, Kathmandu: Central Department of Linguistics, TU.

1316. Pradhan, Rajendra, 1996.  
 "Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu," **CNS**, vol. 23, no.1, pp. 159-194.
1317. Quigley, Declan, 1984.  
 The Social Structure of Newar Trading Community East-Central Nepal. University of London. Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1318.----1985a.  
 "Household organization among Newar traders," **Contribution to Nepalese Studies**, vol 12, no.2, pp. 13-44.
- 1319.----1985b.  
 "The Guthi organization of Dhulikhel Shresthas," **Kailash**, vol.12, no. 1&2, pp. 5-62.
- 1320.----1986.  
 "Introversion and isogamy: Marriage patterns of the Newar of Nepal," **Contribution to Indian Sociology**, vol. 20, no.1, pp. 75-95.
- 1321.----1987.  
 "Ethnicity without nationalism: The Newars of Nepal," **European Journal of Sociology**, vol. 28, pp. 152-170.
1322. Rana, Jagadish, 1990.  
 "Bhaktapur, Nepal's capital of music and dance," **Kailash**, vol. 16, no. 1 & 2, pp. 5 - 14.
1323. Rasaily, Leela, 1993.  
 The Changing Patterns of Marriage and Family in Nepal: A Sociological Study of Three Castes: Brahmin, Chhetri and Newar. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1324. Regmi, Dilli Raman, 1948.  
 "The antiquity of the Newars of Kathmandu," **J. Bihar Res. Soc.**, XXXIV, pp. 49-58.
1325. Regmi, J. C., 1978.  
 The Newars: A Subject Bibliography. Kathmandu: Office of the Nepal Antiquary.
1326. Riccardi, Theodore, 1975.  
 "An Account of Nepal from the Vir Vinod of Shyamaldas," **Kailash**, vol. 3, no.3, pp. 199-286.
1327. Riley-Smith, Tristram, 1989.  
 "Image, status and association: Aspects of identity among Newar gods and men," **Kailash**, vol. 15, no. 3 & 4, pp. 223-242.

- 1328.----1983.  
 "Idol as art : Western tourism and Newar aesthetics," **Cambridge Anthropology**, vol. 8, no. 1, pp.53-73.
- 1329.Rosser, Colin, 1966.  
 "Social mobility in the Newar caste system," **Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Celyon**, edited by Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf, Bombay: Asia Publishing House, pp. 68-139.
- 1330.Ryan, Stephen D., 1983.  
 The sangha in transition. An examination of change in the Newar Buddhist community of Patan, Kathmandu: University of Wisconsin College year in Nepal.
- 1331.Sagar, P. R., 1952.  
**Subodha Nepala Bhasa Vyakarana** ("A Newari Grammar"), Kantipur Thaukanhe Prakasan 1.
- 1332.Sakya, C. D., 1980.  
 Semantics of Newari. Poona: Deccan College, Ph.D.dissertation.
- 1333.Sakya, Hem Raj, 1957.  
**A Collection of Newari Alphabets**. Kathmandu: Nepal Youth League.
- 1334.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
 "Newar," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 55-60.
- 1335.Shafer, R., 1952.  
 "Newari and Sino-Tibetan," **Studia Linguistica**, vol. 6, pp. 92-109.
- 1336.Shakya, D. R., 1987.  
 The distribution of Newars and their language in Nepal: A paper presented at 8<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, Nov. 27.
- 1337.----1989.  
 Inanimate noun classifier systems in the Newar language, ms.
- 1338.----1993  
 "Referential management in the Bhaktapur Newari dialect narrative discourse," **NL**, vol. 10, pp. 67-90.
- 1339.----1995a.  
 "Classifiers and their syntactical functions in the Nepal bhasa," **Himalayan Research Bulletin**, vol.17, no. 1, pp. 1-24.
- 1340.----1995b.  
 "Cliticization of particles in Newari syntax," **Nepalese Linguistics**, vol. 12. pp.10.

1341. Shakya, Pawan Raj, 1996.  
An Anthropometric Study of Nutritional Status of Children Under Five Years of Age with Reference to Socio-economic Characteristics. A Case of Bungamati VDC, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1342. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
गणनासंग्रह ; दफा [x] ; दफा [x] ; दफा [x] , sf7df08f ; फेरि कसै, कसै ग=##( - #%& .
1343. Sharma, Nutan Dhar; Wegner, Gert-Matthias, 1995.  
"The Baja Guthi of Badikhel," **Kailash**, vol. 17, no. 1 & 2, pp. 23-29.
1344. Sharma, Prayag, 1991.  
"David N. Gellner: Monk, Householder, and Tantric Pries, Newar Buddhism and its Rituals (Book review) by Raj," **CNS**, vol.18, no.2, pp. 223-230.
1345. Sharma, R., 1979.  
**Nepala Bhasaya Ba Nepala Na** (Newari Language), Kantipur: Cwasa Pasa.
1346. Shastri, S., 1928.  
**Nepal Bhasa-Vyakarana** (Newari Language Grammar), Calcutta: Author. pp. 256.
1347. Shepard, J. W., 1985.  
Symbolic Spaces in Newar Culture, University of Michigan, Ph. D. dissertation.
1348. Shivakoti, U. S. (eds.), 1980.  
Newars, Kathmandu: Office of the Nepal Antiquary.
1349. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, 1994.  
"Education in the mother tongue: The case of Newari," **NL**, vol. 11, pp. 46-47.
1350. ---- 1999.  
"The Newars: The indigenous population of the Kathmandu Valley in the modern state of Nepal," **CNS**, vol. 26, no. 1, pp.82-117.
1351. Shrestha, Laxman Lal & Subarna Man Amatya n.d.  
Population distribution and caste segregation in Lalitpur town panchayat. Kathmandu: TU Institute of humanities and social sciences.
1352. Shrestha, Nina, 2001 (@)%&/%\* ).  
dlhkt sf /l&htsf/x?sf] ; fdfllhs tyf ; f:s[ts klo Ps cllwoog . sf7df08f} M lqej g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
1353. Shrestha, R. L., 1985 (@)\$!/\$@).  
Nepal Bhasa Thahthiti Khagvahya Tulanatmak Adhyayan ("A Comparative Study of Newari Kinship Terms), Kathmandu: TU, M.A. dissertation.

1354.----1987.

Newari verb roots of Dolakha dialect: A paper presented at the 8<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, nov. 26.

1355.----1989.

"Verb inflection in the Dolakha dialect of Nepal bhasa," **Rolamba**, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 40-50.

1356.----2003.

"Verbal morphology of the Badikhel Pahari dialect of Newari" **Themes in Himalayan Languages and Linguistics**, Edited by T. R. Kansakar and Mark Turin. Kathmandu: SAI and TU, pp.145-162.

1357. Shrestha, Sita Kumari, 1992/93(V. S. 2049).

Newar Samajaya Bajrcharatayagu Samskar Ek Adhyayan, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.

1358. Shrestha, Anila. 1987.

A Study of Traditional Costumes of the Newar Community of Kathmandu with Special Reference to the Hindu and Buddhist Castes, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1359. Shrestha, Maniklal, 1999.

ग]f/ hfltsf]:j?k]f/]s]x s/f/!hghflt aif{!, c\$ !/@, kfgf !% - @@ .

1360. Shrestha, Rabita, 1999.

Status of Newar women; A Case Study of Thaiba VDC, Ward No.5, Lalitpur, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. Dissertation.

1361. Shrestha, Uma, 1990.

Social Networks and Code-switching in the Newar Community of Kathmandu City (Nepal). Ph. D. Dissertation, Ball state University.

1362. Shresthacharya, Iswaranand, 1963.

**Dhuku Piku, Nepal Bhasay Mukha Kriyaya Dhuku** (A Treasury of Pure Newari verbs). Ye: Maeju Sudha Devi.

1363.----1967a.

**Calamca, Cिकिचधमगु Byakarna** (Path to Newari Concise Grammar), Ye: Sudha Devi.

1364.----1967b.

"Some types of reduplication in the Newari verb phrase," **CNS**, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 117-127.

1365.----1973.

"Is Newari a classifier language?," **CNS**, vol. 1, no.1, Edited by Hale, Austin, pp. 1-21.

- 1366.----1976.  
 “Some types of reduplication in the Newari verb phrase," **CNS**, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 117-127.
- 1367.----1977.  
 “Newari kinship terms in the light of kinship typology," **CNS**, vol. 3. no. 1, pp. 117–127.
- 1368.----1987.  
 Concise Dictionary: Newari–English, Prepublication Draft, Kathmandu: RPB.
- 1369.----1988.  
 “From Dhukupiku (in Newari 1963) to Dhukupiku (Newari–English 1995)," **Lexicography in Nepal**, Edited by Yogendra P. Yadav and Tej R. Kansakar, pp. 122-126.
- 1370.----1989.  
**Newar Music**, Kathmadu: German Research Council, Nepal Research Programme.
- 1371.----1991.  
 “Graphic and classifier verb bases in the Newar language," **CNS**, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 133-147.
- 1372.Shresthacharya, Iswaranand & Fridman, Lindsay Criper, 1987.  
 “A phonological justification of Newar child vocabulary," **Kailash**, vol. 13, no.1 & 2, pp. 101-126.
- 1373.SIL, n.d  
 Chepang, Gurung, Newari, Sherpa, and Thakali Phonemic Summaries, Kritipur.
- 1374.Singh, T. L., 1985.  
 Nepala Bhasay Nasika Varna ("Nasalization in Newari"), Patan Multiple Campus, T.U. M.D.
- 1375.Slusser, Mary Shepherd, 1982.  
**Nepal Mandala: A Cultural History of the Kathmandu Valley**, 2 vols., Princeton.
- 1376.Sprigg, R. K., n.d.  
 Newari in Devnagari and Newari Script, London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.
- 1377.----1983.  
 “Newari as a language without vowel systems: A Firthian approach to the Bhaktapur and Kathmandu Newari verb," **NL**, vol. 2, Kathmandu: LSN, pp. 1-22.
- 1378.Stablein, S. K., 1958.  
 “A medical-cultural system among the Tibetan and Newar Buddhists".Ceremonial medicine," **Kailash**, vol. 1, no.3, pp. 193-204.

1379. Sthaphit, S. K., 1976.  
A descriptive analysis of colloquial Newari.7 Poona University, M. A. dissertation.
- 1380.--- 1978.  
Nepali and Newari: A comparison and its pedagogic applications, Poona: Poona University, Ph. D. dissertation.
1381. Tailhet, Jehanne H., 1978.  
"The tradition of the Nava Durga in Bhaktapur, Nepal," **Kailash**, vol.6, no. 2, pp. 81-98.
- 1382.----1979a.  
Stariya nealala bhasa niyamavali (Orthographic Rules of Standardization of Newari), Handwritten. ms.
- 1383.----1979b.  
"Nepala bhasaya starikaranaya smasya (Problem of standardization of Newari)," **Kulan**, vol. 4, pp. 96: 109.
- 1384.----1984a.  
"Nepala bhasaya ranita mahaprana bagvabhare chum kham ("On Newari resonant breathy consonant")," **Kheluita**, vol. 5, pp. 68.
- 1385.----1984b.  
Labial Glide (w) and Palatal Glide (y) in the early classical Newari. A paper presented at the 5<sup>th</sup> annual CLSN, Nov. 26.
- 1386.----1985.  
The ancient Newari infinitival suffix used in the Amarkosa (AD 1381).
- 1387.----1985a.  
"Bhasa kalakrama vijnankatham Khvapaya nepala bhasa (Lexicostatistics of Bhaktapur Newari)," **Gan**, pp.143-157.
- 1388.----1985b.  
Notes on the history of some Newari verbs: Preliminary evidence. Paper Presented to the 18<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, Bangkok, p. 17.
- 1389.----1986.  
"Nepala bhasa khamgvah vikasy chapulu (A Glance at the Development of Newari words)," **Antar Campus**, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 100–108.
- 1390.----1988.  
Notes on Proto–Newari numeral. A paper presented at the 9<sup>th</sup> CLSN, Nov.

1391.----1989a.

Nepala Bhasa Kriyarthaka Pratyaya Ye, Ne, Le, Ya Vyutpati (An Etymology of Newari Infinitival suffix Ye, Ne, Le). Paper Presented at the Seminar on Classical Newari Dictionary Sponsored by Nepal Bhasa Dictionary Committee, pp.36.

1392.----1989b.

“Aitihāsika sanarbhay nepalbhasa va Dolkha bhasikaya Karakapratyaya Chapulu (On the historical relation of case-suffix of Newari and Dolkha dialect),” **Paleswan**, vol. 1, pp. 73- 76.

1393.----1977.

**Pathya Samskrit Nepala Khagvah Dhukuca** (Glossary of Sanskrit words used in Newari textbooks). Yala: N. B. Lidhamsa Saphu: Ca Pithana Guthi.

1394.Tanaka, T., 1980.

“Newarigo No Sokumen (A Glimpse into Newari),” **Hiriohimakiyo**. Hiroshima: Hiroshima University, pp. 26-30.

1395.Teranish, Y., 2002.

**Newarugo Kaiwasyu** (Newari Language). Patan: Pasa Ob Kai.

1396.Toffin, Gerard, 1975a.

“Jako:A Newar Family Ceremony,” **CNS**, vol. 2, no.1, pp. 47-56.

1397.----1975b.

“Une people a la reesrche de son identite: les Newar du Nepal,” **Pluriel**, vol. 3, pp. 29-39.

1398.----1976a.

“The moiety system of the Newars,” **CNS**, vol. 23, no.1, pp. 65-88.

1399.----1976b.

“Le Si Ka Bheay, Festin De La Tete, Chez Les Newar (Nevaara Jaatile Manaane Sii Kaa bhvay [Si Ka Bhway (A Ritual fFast) of the Newars],” **Kailash**, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 329-338.

1400.----1977a.

**Pyangaon, Une Communaute Newar De La Valle D Kathmandu, La Vie Materielle**, (A Newar Community in the Kathmandu Valley material life), Paris:Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique.

1401.----1978b.

“L’ migration sociate et religieuse d’un œmmaute Newar (Nepal),” **L’ Homme**, vol.18, no. 1, pp.109-302.

1402.----1978c.

“L’Indrajatra a Pyangaon, Essai sur une fete Newar de la vallee de Kathmandu,” **L’Ethnographie**, (ns) 76: pp.109-137.

- 1403.----1978d.  
 "Social and religions organization of Newar community (Nepal)," **Homme**, vol. 18, no. 1 & 2, pp.109-134.
- 1404.----1979.  
 "Les aspects religieux de la royauté Newar au Nepal," **Archives De Sciences Sociales Des Religions**, vol. 48, pp.53 - 82.
- 1405.----1981a.  
 "Culte des deesses et fete du Dasai chez les Newar (Nepal)," **Purusartha**, 5 (Special Issue), Autour De La Deesse Hindou: pp.53 - 82.
- 1406.----1981c.  
 Les Rites Funeraires Des Hautes Castes Hindouistes Newar (Newar).
- 1407.Toffin, Gerard, Barre, Vincent , Laurence, Berger & Patrick, 1981.  
 "The Poda house. A Caste of Newar Fisherman," In: Gerard Toffin (ed.) **Man and His House in the Himalayan Ecology of Nepal**. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
- 1408.----1982a.  
 "Analyse structurale d'une fete communale Newar: Le"des Jatra" de Panauti," **L'Homme**, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 57-89.
- 1409.----1982b.  
 "La notion de ville dans une societe Asiatique traditionnelle: L'exemple des Newar de la vallee le Kathmandu," **L'Home**, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 101-111.
- 1410.----1982c.  
 "Structure et synamique d'un espce urbain Newar (Nepal)," **Les Cahiers de l' A. S** .R.1, 6/7: pp. 31-41.
- 1411.----1984b.  
**Societe et Religion Chez Les Newar Du Nepal** (Society and Religion among the Newars of Nepal), Paris: Centre Nationale De La Recherche Scientifique.
- 1412.----1994c.  
 "Farmers in the city: The social territorial organization of the Maharjan of Kathmandu," **Anthropos**, vol. 89, no. 4 & 6, pp.433-459.
- 1413.----1996a.  
 "A secret village social control and religion in a Newar community in Nepal," **Nepalese Studies**. Kathmandu: RNA, pp.1- 32.
- 1414.----1996b.  
 "The moiety system of the Newars," **CNS**, vol. 23, no. 1, pp.65 -88.

1415. Tuladhar, Amita, 1993.  
Socialization of Newar Girl of Bosi Village. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1416. Tuladhar, J., 1980.  
Causation in Newari, Georgetown University, M. A. dissertation.
- 1417.---- 1985.  
Constiuecy and Negation in Newari, Georgetown University, Ph. D.dissertation.
- 1418.----1989.  
Conjunct and disjunct forms in Newari: A paradigmatic perspective. A paper presented at the 19<sup>th</sup> annual CLSn, Nov. 26.
1419. Tuladhar, Suchita, 1994.  
Some Changing Aspects of Marriage. A Socio-Anthropological Study of the Udas Caste of the Newars in Kathmandu Valley, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1420. Tuladhar, Sugat Das, 1956.  
**Nepal bhasa sabda samgraha: A collection of colloquial Newari words, phrase and sentences and with their equivalent in English, Nepali and Hindi.** Kathmandu: Mandas and Sugatdas, 4<sup>th</sup> ed.
1421. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Newar," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 48.
1422. Vaidya, Biku B., 2001.  
The role of the Newar Thakali in Tako Sie Guthi of Nagadesh, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1423. Vajracarya, A., 1948.  
**Nepal Bhasaya Mulaphu** (Guide to Newari Language), Lalitpur: Dharmodaya Kanya Pathshala.
- 1424.---1954.  
**Chu Paryauvasi Kosa** (Some adjectives lexicon), Kantipur: Cwasa Pasa.
- 1425.----1958.  
**Sabda Racana Alamkara** (Words Formation and Figures of Speech), Lalitpur: The writer.
1426. Vajracharya, Vajramuni, 1981/82 (1120N.S.).  
Nevah Samskar Parichya, Yela, Nepal Mandal Ghah Chah Dhuku: 54p.
1427. Van Kooij, K. R , 1977.  
"The iconography of the Buddhist wood - carving in a Newar monastery in Kathmandu (Chusya-Baha)," **JNRC**, vol.1, pp. 39-82.



1440.Mali, I. N., 1982.

Pahari Bhasika Chagu Adhyayan ("A Study of the Pahari Dialect"). Kathmandu: Thapu Puca.

1441.Malla, Ravindra Kumar, 1997/98 (@)%\$).

kx/lx?sf]; fdfhs ; f#s[ts cWooG Ma9lvjh kx/lx?sf]; dfhzf:qlo cWooG . sf7df08f}M lqejg laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .

1442.Pokharel, Pujan, 1999/00 (@)%^).

kx/l hfltsf]; fdfhs tyf ; f#s[ts cj:yf, a9lvjh kx/lx?sf] Ps ; dfhzf:qlo cWooG . sf7df08f}M lqejg laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .

1443.Thapa, Rudra, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\*\_.

kn hflit ; BaGwl lj : t t vfh cg' Gwfg . sf7df08f}M/fli60 hghflit lasf; ; ldlit .

1444.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000a.

"Frin," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 26.

1445.---2000b.

"Pahari," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 49.

## 2.16. Rai

1446.Adam, C., 1936.

Über Speiseverbote Der Rai und Einiger Anderer Stämme Von Nepal. **Zeitschr, f. Vergl. Rechtswissenschaft**, vol. 49: pp.1-169.

1447.Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.

"Rai," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 35-46.

1448.Chatterji, Suniti Kumar, 1974.

**Kirata–Jana-Kriti: The Indo–Mongoloids: Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India**. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society.

1449.Chemjong, Iman Singh, 1967.

**History and Culture of Kirant People**. Phidim.

1450.Gautam, Rajesh & Ashok K. Thapa-Magar, 1994.

"Rai," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**, vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 155-175.

1451.Hangdongcha, 1999.

æ/Dajfg af/fgfd; fd, j if{!, cS !, kfgf g=@) - @\$ .

1452.Hodgson, B. H., 1847.

"Comparative vocabulary of the several dialects of the Kiranti language," **JASB**, XXVI (5), pp. 333-371.

1453.Hanson, Gerd & Winter, Werner, 1991.

**The Rai of Eastern Nepal: Ethnic and Linguistic Grouping Findings of the Linguistic Survey of Nepal.** Kathmandu: TU, CNAS, Linguistic Survey of Nepal.

1454.Hermanns, Matthias (Fr), 1954.

"The Kirat Rai," **The Indo- Tibetan and Mongolid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India.** Bombay: K. L. Fernandes.with 74 illustrations, pp. 1-10.

1455.Khadka, Dhiragraj, 1997/198().

æ l % k t f k l ; \* z f x s f } l r / n f n d f x / x ? / æ l ; l / h u f l j l j w k f r f } l j z j f a s , e > k / , e n f k f m l ; l / h u f l j l j w ; f l x t o ; u x d + r , k f g f g = ! ^ \* - ! & ! .

1456.LAAPHAA, 1996.

æ f o { h f l t s f y / / p k y / x ? , ! ( h g h f l t s f y / - p k y / x ? , æ n f k f , j i f { \$ , c \$ ! \$ - ! % , k f g f g = % @ .

1457.Limbu, Sukraraj Sanyoak, 1997/98 (@) % \$ % %).

æ l % a 8 f d x f / f h l w / f h k j l g f / f o o f z f x s f n f n d f x / x ? / æ l ; l / h u f l j l j w k f r f } l j z j f a s , e > k / , e n f k f m l ; l / h u f l j l j w ; f l x t o ; u x d + r , k f g f g = ! ^ \* - ! & ! .

1458.Morris, C. J., 1936.

"Rais," (chapter 10), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army.** Delhi: Manager of Publications. pp. 101-116.

1459.McIntosh, S. & Linda, 2002.

A Scouting Survey of Sampang in Khotang District.

1460.Mukarung, Rajan, 2005 (@) ^!).

l s / f t ; æ s f / ; d g j o k s f z g .

1461.Nepal, Madhav, 1999.

Ethnobotany of the Rai and Sherpa Communities in the Makalu-Barun Conservation Area (MBCA) Eastern Nepal, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1462.Rai, Bisnu Prasad, 1996/97 (@) % #).

l r k l u f u f = l a = ; = v f f a l h n n f s f h g h l t s f ] P s c l o o g . s f 7 d f 0 8 f } m l q e j g l a z j l a w f n o . : g f t s f / z f w k q .

1463.Rai, Durgahang Yakkha, 1999/2000 (@) % ^).

æ 8 k d f k / s f ] l s / f t / f h f s f ] b / j f / P s 5 n k m , æ l g k ; 8 = l s / f t / f o { o f o f \$ v f r f y ] / f l i 6 0 ; D d j h g l j z j f f 8 s - @ % ^ , k f g f g = # ) - # # .

1464.Rai, Ganesh, 2004 (@) ^) / ^!).

æ k q s f l / t f l f q d f s l / f t / f o { ? , æ l n a h ' e d h ' , k f g f g = ( - @ ) , l j z j f f 8 s - @ % ^ , k f g f g = # ) - # # .

1465.Rai, Jitpal Kirat, 1999/2000 (@) % ^).

æ l s / f t / f o { ; d b f o s ] ; d ; f d l o s ; d : o f x ? / ; d f w f g s f p k f o x ? , æ l g k ; 8 = l s / f t / f o { o f o f \$ v f r f y ] / f l i 6 0 ; D d j h g l j z j f f 8 s - @ % ^ , k f g f g = ! ( - @ # ; D d .

- 1466.Rai, K. R. Khambu, 1999/2000 (@)%^).  
 aS/ft /f0{efiff-:jfbz ; o zAb ; sng tyf o; sf]dxTj af/ I lgk; 8= ls/ft /f0{ofof\$vf rnyf] /fli60 ; Dd]hg lj z]ff8s-@%^, k[7 g=\$) b]l \$% ; Dd .
- 1467.Rai, Khadga Prasad, 1982.  
 Migration of Rai and Limbu to the Dharan Town Panchayat. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1468.Rai, Krishna Kumar, 1982 (@)#\*/#().  
 aS/ft /f0{efiffdf u6tl s; /l ul/65 < sf]kl k\$zfg, !@ , aif{#, cS !, k0ff\$-!@ , kfgf g=# - @ .
- 1469.Rai, Tanka Bahadur, 1996/97 (@)%#).  
 Is/ft eDl / Is/ft hghljg . pQd sdf/ rfdnl<sup>a</sup> /f0{.
- 1470.Rai, Tara ,1997.  
 Gender Issues and the Role of the Rai Women in Decision Making Process on Household Management, A Case Study of Mespang Village Dilpa Annapurna VDC of Bhojpur District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1471.Salter Jan & Harka Gurung, 1999.  
 "Rai," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 63-66.
- 1472.Sarma, Candara Sampa, 1998.  
**Siva Kumar Rai Smriti Grantha**, Darjeeling: Siva Kumar Rai smriti Akadami:
- 1473.Seeland, K., 1980.  
 "The use of bamboo in a Rai village in the Upper Arun Valley: An example of a traditional technology," **JNRC**, vol. 4, pp. 175-188.
- 1474.Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
 a]k]nsf ls/ft-hflt, xfd[]; dh]lPs cllbog, sf7df8f[]; feif k\$zfg, kfgf g=#^ - ##\* .
- 1475.Shrestha, Kavitaran, 2001 (@)%&).  
 æ flnkf]v/LM/f0\$]dGwd / Is/fex?sf]el'd k\$/of,? hghflt, j if{2, cS #, kfgf g=#& ( - ^\* .
- 1476.Sprig, R. K., 1995 (@)%@).  
 æ ulj hf]0ltxf'af\$]f /f0{x?Æ ; flnkf, j if{#, cS !, kfgf g=#\* - !) .
- 1477.Thebe, Prem Prakash, 1997/98 -@)%\$/%%=\_  
 ahok/sf ; qj zL /fhfx?sf s]l nfndf]x?Æ l; l/huf lj]w kfrf}ljz]ff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, emkf M l; l/huf lj]w ; flxTo ; wx d+r, kfgf g=#^% - !^& .
- 1478.Toba, Sueyoshi, 1992.  
**Rites of Passage: An Aspect of Rai Culture**. Kathmandu: RNA.
- 1479.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Rai," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 50.

1480. Updhaya, Padam Prasad, 1993 (@)\$(/%)  
 aS/fÆl hfl t -/f0{ sf]pTkl tÆ7hf]y/ufq kj/.jnl, , j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Phq; L, kfgf g=&\$ - && .
- 1481.----1993 (@)\$(/%)  
 aS/fÆl -/f0{ efiffsf] 1fgÆ7hf]y/ufq kj/.jnl, , j f/f0f; L Muf]vf k': ts Phq; L, kfgf g=&& - &(. .
1482. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint, 1980/1993a.  
 "Kiranti," **The Gurkhas**, New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 96-102.
- 1483.----1980/1993b.  
 "Rais" (chapter xi), **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 124-135.
1484. Wolley, Veronica, R. L. H. Dennis, & E. Sunderland, 1984.  
 "Dermatoglyphic study of the Gurungs, Magars and Kirantis of Nepal," **Human Heredity**, vol.34, no.3, pp. 141-147.

### 2.16.1. Athapahariya

1485. Amatya, Bhavani ,1998/99 (@)%%  
 cf7kxl/of /f0}hfltsf] ; fdfils tyf cfly\$ cj:yf Ps ; dfhzf:qlo cWoog . sf7df08f}M lqej g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
1486. Dahal, Dilli Ram, 1980/81.  
 "The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpariya Rais in east Nepal," **CNS**, vol. 8. No. 2, pp. 55-72.
- 1487.---- 1985.  
 An Ethnographic Study of Social Change Among the Athlahariya Rais of Dhankuta. Kathmandu: TU.
1488. Ebert, K.H., 1997.  
 "A Grammar of Athpare, " **Lincom Europa**, Lincom Studies in Asian Linguistics .
- 1489.----1984/85 (@)\$!).  
 wgsbf cf7kxl/of /f0{efifls cWoog . sf7df08f}M lqej g laZj lawfno . Dhankuta Aathpare Raiko Bhasik Adhyayan (Linguistics Study of Aathpare Rai in Dhankuta), Research Report Presented to the Dean's office, Kirtipur: TU, (V. S. 2041)
- 1490.---- 2002.  
 "Tense aspects incorporation in Athpare: A reinterpretation," **NI**, vol. 19. pp.9 -16.
- 1491.---- 2003 (@)^).  
 cf7kxl/of /f0{efifls cWoog . sf7df08f}M lqej g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
1492. Neupane, T. P., 2003.  
 Athpar Bhasako Vyaakaran. Kathmandu: TU. Ph.D.dissertation.

## 2.16.2. Bantava

1493. Bantava, Dik, 1998.

**Bantava (Rai) Grammar.** Kathmandu: Triyuga Offset Printing Press.

1494.----2001.

**Bantava (Rai) Shabdkosh** (Bantava–Nepali Dictionary). Kathmandu.

1495. Bradely, D., 1996.

“Bantawa Rai as a lingua franca,” **Atlas of Languages of Intern - cultural Communications in the Pacific, Asia and the America.** Trends in Linguistics Documentation 13, S.A. Wurn, P. Muhlhausler, D.T. Troyn, eds. Berlin: Walterde Gruyter, pp. 733-774.

1496. Epple, J., 2003.

Bantawa: A Sociolinguistics Survey.

1497. Gvozadanovic, J., 1984.

“Numeral change and decay in Bantawa Rai,” **NL**, vol. 3, pp.1-10, Kathmandu: LSN.

1498. Nishi, Y n.d.

Bantawa Language, ms. pp. 27.

1499. Rai, Dhanpal, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

ajfgtj f efiifdf bþ; l vllgfl; l/huf lj lw kfrf}lj zff<sup>a</sup>S, e>k/, eifkff ml; l/huf lj lw ; flxTo  
; ux d+r, kfgf g+r& ( - \*% .

1500. Rai, Dhan Raj, 2001.

Bilingualism and Language Attitude: A Case Study of Bantawa Rai of Phakphok Kolbote VDC in Ilam District, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1501. Rai, N. K., 1978.

A Basic Bantawa Conversational Course, Kathmandu: US Peace Corps.

1502.----1984.

“Reproduction in Bantawa,” **CNS XIII.1:** pp.15-22, Kathmandu: TU.

1503.----1985.

A Descriptive Study of Bantawa. Pune Deccan College, Ph. D. dissertation.

1504.----1988.

“The locative marker suffixes of Batawa and their extension,” **SAIS Arbeitsberichte Aus Dem Seminar Fur Allgemeine Und Indogermanische Sprachwissenschaft Heft 11:** pp.130-135. Kiel: Christian-Albrechts Universitat Kiel.

- 1505.----1989/90 (@)\$^ ).  
Bantawa Bhasikama Purushwacak Sarbanam: Ek Charca (Personal Pronoun in Bantawa Language), **Rabisandes**, vol. 1, no.1 pp.77-78.
- 1506.Rai, Novel Kishore, 1984.  
"Reduplication in Bantawa," **CNS**, vol.12, no.1, pp.15-22.
- 1507.Rai, N.K. & W. Winter 1990.  
"Triplicated verbal adjuncts in Bantawa, linguistic," **Fiesta Festschrift** for Professor Hisao Kahehi's 60<sup>th</sup> birthday, Tokyo: Kuroshi Shwappan, pp. 135-150.
- 1508.Rai, S., 1996.  
**Kirawa Dum** (Kiranti Bantawa Language), Namch: Author, pp. 31.
- 1509.Sprigg, R.K 1978.  
"The problems in Bantawa Rai phonology and three unorthodox solutions," **NL**, vol. 4, pp. 1-33.
- 1510.----1989.  
"The root final of Bantawa Rai verb and the congruence of phonology with grammar and lexis," **BSOAS**, vol. 52, no. 1, pp. 91-144.
- 1511.----1992.  
"Bantawa Rai S-T-and Z-final verb roots: Transitivity, intransitives and causatives and directives," **LTBA**, vol. 15, no.1, pp. 39-52.
- 1512.Vantawa, Dik, 2001/02 (@)%\* ).  
**jftjtj /f0{zAbsff . sf7df08f}**.

### 2.16.3. Chamling

- 1513.Chamling, Tilak & Rai Tek Bahadur, 1982/83 (@)#( ).  
**kf?xf<sup>a</sup> -df; s, ltns rfdnl<sup>a</sup>, aif{!, c\$ ! / @ .**
- 1514.Ebert, K. H., 1997.  
"Camling," **Languages of the World**. Munchen: Lincom Europa.. Materials 103.
- 1515.Rai, B., 2001.  
A morphonological study of Chamling, Central Department of Linguistics, TU.
- 1516.Rai, B. S., 2000.  
Chamling-Nepali Dictionary.
- 1517.Rai, R. P.,1996/97 (@)%# )  
**rfdnl8 efiif . Chamling Bhasa: Choto Chinari (Chamling Language: A Short Introduction) pp.14-20.**

- 1518.Rai, T. B., 1994 (@%)/!)  
 रfDnl8 /f0{ / rfdnl8 efiif Chamling Rai ra Chamling Bhasa (Chamling Rai People and Chamling Language), Kathmandu: Author
- 1519.----1985/86 (@)\$@).  
**Chamaling La** (Chamling Language and Dictionary). Kathmandu: Robin Gurung Prakashak.
- 1520.Rai, V. S., 1996.  
 An Outline of Chamling Grammar, ms.
- 1521.Winter, W., 1985.  
 Materials towards a dictionary of Chamling, I, Chamling-English, II. English-Chamling, Kiel: Linguistic Survey of Nepal.
- 1522.Walali, Samsing, 1981/82 (@)#\* ).  
 रfDnl<sup>a</sup> /f0{-5f}f]kl/ro\_#kf?xf<sup>a</sup> -dfl; s\_ ; fdhls, cfly\$ , ; flxTols, aif{@, c\$ !, kfgf g=! - \$ .

#### 2.16.4. Khaling

- 1523.Comrie, B., 1985.  
 "Review of S. Toba, Khaling, 1983," **Book Notice**, Lg. 61, 3: pp. 722-723.
- 1524.Khaling, S. K.  
 "Khyal radukolo khyal rra. Khaling jati ra usko bhasa (Khaling People and its Language)," **Sayapatri**, vol.1, no. 2, pp. 1-20.
- 1525.Michailovsky, B., 1975.  
 The Verb and the Development of Tone in Khaling. Paper presented at the 8<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, University of California, and Berkeley, 18 + 2pp.
- 1526.Toba, I.,1977.  
 "Folk art 'Nad' culture change as observed in a Khaling village," **Kailash**, JHS 5:., pp. 13-28.
- 1527.----1973.  
 "The Khaling verb," **NSL**, vol. 1, pp.1-14.
- 1528.Toba, Sueyoshi, 1984.  
**Khaling**, Tokyo.
- 1529.----1975.  
 "Plant names in Khaling: A study in ethnography and village economy," **Kailash**, JHS 3.2: pp. 145-169.

- 1530.----1983.  
"Khaling texts," **Yak**, 7, Tokyo: ILCCA, pp. 97.
- 1531.----1983  
Egrativity in Khaling-Rai. A Paper Presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual CLSN, Dec. 23.
- 1532.----1984.  
"Khaling," **Asian and African Grammatical Manual**, no. 13d. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Tokyo: ILCCA, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, pp. 40.
- 1533.----1989.  
"The pronominal affixation system in Khaling," Bradely, D.E.J.A. Henderson, and M. Mazaudon eds. **Prosodic Analysis and Asian and Asian Linguistic**, to honour R.K. Sprigg, Canberra: PL(c) 104: 194.
- 1534.Toba, S. & Toba, I.,1971.  
Khaling Declarative Clause Types, Kirtipur: SIL, (mi).
- 1535.----1972a.  
Khaling Phonemic Summary, Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries XII, Kirtipur: SIL and INAS, TU, (mi).
- 1536.----1972b.  
A vocabulary of the Khaling language. Kirtipur: SIL and INAS, TU.
- 1537.Toba, S. & Y. Nishi, 1988.  
"Karingo (Khaling Language)," **Sekaino Gengo** (Language of the world), Gengodajiten, Tokyo: Sanseido 1: pp. 1297-1299.
- 1538.Toba, S., Khaling, S. & Khaling, C.B., 1974.  
A Nepali-Khaling, Khaling-Nepali glossary, Kirtipur: SIL (SIL) and INAS, TU, xii, 91pp.

### 2.16.5. Kulung

- 1539.Holzhausen, A., 1973.  
Phonological survey of the Kulunge language. Kathmandu: SIL and INAS, TU (mi).
- 1540.----1973.  
"Kulunge Rai clause types," **NSL**, vol. L, pp. 15-56
- 1541.Mcdougal, Charles, 1973.  
"Structure and division in Kulung Rai society," **Kailash**, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 205-224.
- 1542.----1979.  
**The Kulunge Rai: A Study in Kinship and Marriage Exchange**. Kathmandu, RPB: pp.169. illus. tables.bibliog. 157-158p. Bibliotheca Himalayica series, 3.v. 14.

1543. Rai, K. B., (@)\$().  
gkfnl sh<sup>a</sup> /f0{zAbsfif . w/fg lln}vs .
1544. Rai, K P., Holzhausen, A & Holzhausen, A., 1975.  
Kulung-Nepali-English glossary. Kathmandu: SIL and INAS, TU.
1545. Toba, Sueyoshi, 1988.  
"Kurungo (Kulung Language)," **Sekaino Gengo Gengodaijiten**, 1: Tokyo Sanseidok, pp. 1346-1347.
1546. Tolma, G. J., 1997.  
"The verbal morphology of Kulung," David Bradley, ed. **Papers in Southeast Asian Linguistics**, no. 14: Tibeto-Burman Languages of the Himalayas, PL, A-86:103-117, Canberra: ANU.
1547. ---- 1998.  
A Grammar of Kulung, Leiden University, Ph. D. Dissertation.
1548. ---- 1994  
"A study in Kulung verbal morphology," CISTL, pp. 571-580.
1549. ---- 1999.  
"Internal reconstruction and comparative evidence of the long vowels in Kulung," **TNL**, edited by Y. P. Yadava and W. W. Glover, pp. 495
1550. Wolfenden, S. N., 1935.  
"A specimen of the Kulung dialect," **AO** 13: pp. 35-43.

### 2.16.6. Lohorung

1551. Driem, G. L. Van, 1992.  
"Le prout-Kiranti revisite, morphologie verbale du Lohorung," **ALH**, 24.
1552. Hardman, C., 1981.  
"The psychology of conformity and self expression among the Lhorung Rai of East Nepal," P. Heals & A. Lock (eds.), **Indigenous Psychologies, The Anthropology of the Self**, London: Academic Press, pp. 161-179.
1553. Rai, Jit Bahadur, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\*  
c?0f pkTosf nfxfp<sup>a</sup> /f0{hfltsf]; fdfllhs cj :yf Ps cllwoog . sf7df08f)Mlqe]g laZj laBfno  
. :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
1554. Rai, Bina 1982.  
Socio-economic Status of Lohorang Rai of Pangma Panchayat: A Case Study of Pangma Panchayat. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation

### 2.16.7. Mewahang

1555.Campbell, B., 1997.

"Kinship and mythology among the Mewahang Rai in the East Nepal: an ethnographic study on the problem of ethnic identity," **Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute**, vol. 3, no. 4, pp.815.

1556.Gaennszle, Martin, 1991a.

**Verwandtschaft und Mytologie Bei Den Mewahang Rai in Ostnepal: Eine Ethnographische Studie Zum Problem Der Ethnischen Identitat** (Kinship and mythology of the Mewahang Rai in the East Nepal, An ethnographic study relating to the problem of "ethnic identity"), Beitrage Zur Sudasienforschung, (Contribution to South Asian Research), Sudasien-Institute, Universitat Heidelberg, 136 Wiesbaden: Franz Stiner Verlag.

1557.----1991b.

Degrees of formality in Mewahang ritual language Paper presented at the Annual LSN Conference.

1558.----1993.

"Ancestral types: mythology and the classification of "deities" among the Mewahang Rai," en **Asie du Sud**, pp. 197-216, vol.15, Paris: Editions de l'Ecole des Hautes en Science Sociales.

1559.----2000.

**Origins and Migration; Kinship Mythology and Ethnic Identity Among the Mewahang Rai of East Nepal.** Kathmandu: Mandala Book Point.

1560.----1998.

A Study of mountains, Development, and Knowledge Processes: The Mewahang Rais of East Nepal, Ph. D. dissertation, University of Hawaii.

1561.Rocher, L., 2000.

"Kinship and mythlogy among the Mewahang Rai in eastern Nepal: an ethnographic study of the problem of ethnic identity," **Journal of the American Oriental Society**, vol. 120, no.1, pp. 151.

1562.Tamang, Mukta Singh, 1996.

Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Development: An Ethno - ecological Case Study of Mewahang Rai from Arun Valley in Eastern Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

### 2.16.8. Puma

1563.Suptihang, Rajan, 1992 (@)\$\*).

kdf /f0{- Ps ; Hf(t rrf{, s0/g dfl; s , aif{!, c\$ ^, kfg g#) - !@ .

### 21.6.9. Sampang

1564. Wolfenden, S.N., 1933.

"A specimen of the Sampang dialect," **AO**, 12: pp. 71-79.

### 2.16.10. Thulung

1565. Allen, Nicholas J., 1972.

"The vertical dimension in Thulung classification," **Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford**, vol. 3, pp. 81-94.

1566.----1975.

**Sketch of Thulung Grammar, With Three Texts And A Glossary**, East Asia Paper 6. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, xii, pp. 254.

1567.----1976a.

"Shamanism among the Thulung Rai," **Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas**, Edited by J. T. Hitchcock & R. L. Jones. Warminster: Aris and Phillips, pp. 124-140.

1568.----1976b.

Studies in Myths and Oral Traditions of the Thulung Rai of East Nepal, University of Oxford, Ph. D. dissertation.

1569.----1978a.

"Sewala puja Bintilla puja: notes of Thulung ritual language," **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 237-256.

1570.----1978b.

"A Thulung myth and some problems of comparison," **Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford**, vol. 9, no. 3, pp.157-166.

1571.----1980.

"Tibet and Thulung Rai: Towards a comparative mythology of the Bodic speakers," **Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson**, Edited by Michael Aris and Aung San Su Kyi. Warminster: Aris and Phillips, pp. 1-8.

1572.----1981.

"The Thulung myth of the bhume sites and some Indo-Tibetan comparisons," **Asian Highland Societies: Anthropological Perspective**, edited by Christoph Von, Furer-Haimendorf, New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp. 168-182.

1573.----1987.

"Thulung weddings: The Hinduisation of a ritual cycle in East Nepal," **L' Ethnographie**, vol. 83, no.100 & 101. pp. 15-34.

1574. Michailovsky, B., 1976.  
 "Review of N. J. Allen: Sketch of Thulung Grammar," **Kailash**, vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 309-311.
1575. Rai, Nir Kumar, 1998/99 (@)%%).  
 yh<sup>a</sup> /f0{hfltsf]; fdfllhs tyf cfly\$ cj:y. Ps cllwoog . sf7df08f}llqe]g laZj laBfno .  
 :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
1576. Thulung J. B. Rai, 2001.  
**Thulung Bhasa Sabdakosh**. Itahari: Author.
1577. Thulung, Narad Muni, 1985/86 (@)\$@).  
**Is/fEsf]gflna]l** . >ldlt cw/ sGb<sup>a</sup>jf .
1578. Tolsma, G. J., 1997.  
 "The verbal morphology of Thulung," **Papers in Southeast Asian Linguistic**, no.14: PL, A-86, Canberra: ANU, pp.103.
1579. Wolfenden, S. N., 1935.  
 "A specimen of the Thulung dialect," **AO**, 13: pp. 35-43.

### 2.16.11. Yambule

1580. Rai, Avinath, Sampa, 2000/01(@)%&).  
**jfdj h]/f0{zAbsff** . nln tk/ Mj fdj h]/f0{; dfh . gkfn j df| .

### 2.17. Sunuwar

1581. Bieri, Dora, 1975.  
 Is Sunuwar a pronominalized language? Kathmandu: SIL,(mi).
- 1582.----1988.  
 Sunuwar dictionary format specification. (ms), pp. 9.
1583. Bieri, Dora & M. Schulze, 1971a.  
 A guide to Sunuwar tone, guide to tone in Nepal Kathmandu: SIL, TU, (mi), pp. 38.
- 1584.----1971b.  
 Sunuwar phonemic summary, revised version, Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries IX. Kathmandu : SIL, TU, (mi). pp.38.
- 1585.---1971 .  
 A vocabulary of the Sunuwar language. Kathmandu: SIL, TU,(mi). pp. 40.
1586. Bieri, Dora, M. Schulze & A. Hale, 1973.  
 "An approach to discourse in Sunuwar." Hale, CSDPL-N I: pp. 401-462.

1587. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Sunuwar and Jirel," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 85-90.\
1588. Caughley, R.C., 1997.  
 "Semantically related vowel gradation in Sunuwar and Chepang," In David Bradley ed. papers in **Southeast Asian Linguistics**, Tibeto – Burman Language of the Himalayas. Pacific Linguistics Series A-86, no.14, pp. 95 – 101.
1589. Fournier, A., 1973.  
 "Note preliminaries Sur Le Puimbo et la Ngiami, les chamanes Sunuwar de Sabra," **Asie du Sub-Est Et Monde Insulindien**, 4, 1: pp. 147-167.
- 1590.----1976.  
 A preliminary report on the Puimbo and the Ngiami the Sunuwar Shamans of Sabra.
1591. Genetti, C., 1988.  
 "Notes on the structure of the Sunuwari transitive verb," **LTBA**, vol.11, no. 2, pp.62-92.
1592. Hale, A., Dora Bieri & M. Schuleze, 1933.  
 "An approach to discourse in Sunuwar," Hale ed. **CSDPL-N**, 1: pp. 401-462.
1593. Hermanns, Matthias (Fr.), 1954.  
 "The Sunuwar," **The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India**. Bombay: K. L. Fernandes. pp.20-21.
1594. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 æ bj f/ hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?, f nfkñ, j if{, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=#) .
1595. Morris, C. J., 1936.  
 "Sunuwar" (chapter 11), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army**. Delhi: Manager of Publications. pp. 117-119.
1596. Muller, B., 1984.  
 Terre et Paysans Du Nepal, La Systeme De Production et Son Evolution Dans on Village Sunuwar Multi- Ethnique. These de Doctorat, Univ. Roven.
1597. Rapacha, Lal, 1995/6(@)%@).  
 "Sunuwar Bhasa (Sunuwar Language)," **Sayapatri**, vol.1, no. 2. pp.167- 179.
- 1598.----1996.  
 Sunuwar Language; A Sociolinguistics Profile, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
- 1599.----1997.  
 "Sunuwar as an endangered language of Nepal," **Nepalese Linguistics**, vol.14. pp. 89-102.

- 1600.----2000.  
Clause Combining in Koic. Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
- 1601.----2005.  
A Descriptive Grammar of Kiranti – Koits. Ph. D. dissertation, Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- 1602.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
"Sunwar," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 61-62.
- 1603.Schulze, M.,1995a.  
"Report of a seminar on Sunuwar verbs of Nepal origin,"**Notes on Tibeto-Burman**, **1**: pp. 23 -28.
- 1604.----1995b.  
"Local words and directional in Sunuwar," Notes on Tibeto-Burman 1: pp. 29-38.
- 1605.SIL, 1969.  
Tibeto-Burman phonemic summaries, SIL: vol.
- 1606.Sunuwar, B. , L.D. ,1995/6 (@)%@).  
**Koic Lo** (Sunuwar Language), Translation from Rapacha.
- 1607.Sunuwar, L., 2003.  
**Tri-Language (Nepali-English-Sunuwar) Dictionary**, Kathamndu: Sunuwar Sewa Samaj.
- 1608.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Sunuwar," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu, NCDN, pp. 57.
- 1609.Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993.  
"Sunwars," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 136-139.

## 2.18. Surel

- 1610.Khadka, Indra Bahadur, 1998/89 (@)%%).  
; 7h hflts; fdlhs clfy\$ clbog . sf7df08f}llqe]g laZalawfno .
- 1611.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa- Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Surel," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 250-257.
- 1612.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Surel," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 58.

## 2.19. Tamang

1613. Adhikari, Krishna Prasad, 1990/91 (@)\$.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]laBfno pd]sf afnafnsfsf]z]fs l:ylt**, bflkrf, sfe\$]le=k]sf7df08f} /flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.
1614. AITBA, 1983.  
 An appeal for treating the Tamang as schedule tribe, Darjeeling: AITBA
1615. Anderson, Eva K., 2000.  
 "Ama bambo: Making friends with the Tamang shaman in Boudhanath," **Nepal: Myth and Realities**, Edited by Ram Pratap Thapa and Joachim Baaden, Delhi: BFI, pp. 452-456.
1616. Antweller, C., 1984.  
 "Tamang settlement and subsistence economy: Observations in an eastern Nepalese village," **CNS**, vol.11, no. 3, pp. 99-120.
1617. Bal-Tamang, Pratap, 1990/91 (@)\$&/\$\*  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> ; a<sup>a</sup>fd !**, sf7df08f]; f<sup>a</sup>lxnf k\$zfg .
1618. ----1992/93 (@)\$().  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> ; a<sup>a</sup>fd @**, sf7df08f]; f<sup>a</sup>lxnf k\$zfg .
1619. ----1993/94 (@)%  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> y/sf]vfh / rrf{** sf7df08f] tfd<sup>a</sup> UofQ ; d]lx] \; ]hfa .
1620. ----1994/95 (@)%!  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> ; a<sup>a</sup>fd #**, sf7df08f] tfd<sup>a</sup> UofQ ; d]lx] \; ]hfa .
1621. ----1995/96 (@)%@.  
**lx\$]f/ k/Dk/f**, sf7df08f] tfd<sup>a</sup> UofQ ; d]lx] \; ]hfa .
1622. Bandhu, Chudamani and et al, 1987/88 (@)\$\$.  
 lq=lq=efiff ; a]f0fsf]k|tj hg, lsltk{/} lq=la=.
1623. Basnyat, Laxmi Kuber, 1996/97 (@)%#.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf] ; f:s[ts hghljg**, lkkn8f8f, l; Gwknrf\$]le=k]sf7df08f]/flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.
1624. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Tamang," **People of Nepal**, Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 57-66.
1625. Blon, Bhakata Bahadur, 1994/95 (@)%!  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> Oltxf ; Ps ems**, sf7df08f]>ldlt /g'Anfg / bfj fl2l/a Anfg .

- 1626.----1987/88(@)\$\$.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> Xj f0**, l; GwkfNrf\$Mn}vs cfk<sup>m</sup>.
- 1627.----1995/96(@)%@)a.  
**ldSnl Xj f0**, l; GwkfNrf\$M'o' ; f=lj=dGr .
- 1628.----1995/96(@)%@)b.  
 tfd<sup>a</sup> /l|t|/j fh uf]7l -k|tj]hg\_ -ck\$flzt\_ l; GwkfNrf\$M'o' ; f=lj=dGr .
- 1629.Bomjan, Jangabir & Pakhrin, Harka Bahadur, 1963(@)@).  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> ulb**, bflhNf<sup>a</sup>: n}vsx? .
- 1630.Campbell, Ben, 1995.  
 "Dismembering the body politic: contestations of legitimacy in Tamang celebrations of dasa," **Kailash**, vol. 17, no. 3&4, pp. 133-146.
- 1631.----1997.  
 "The heavy load of Tamang identity," **Nationalism and Ethnicity in a Hindu Kingdom :The Politics of Culture in Contemporary Nepal**, edited by David Gelner, J. Paff and J. Whelpton, Amsterdam: Harwood Academic Publishers.
- 1632.Chalise, Krishana Prasad, 1999a.  
 Morpho-Syntax of Tamang Verbs, Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
- 1633.----1999b.  
 "Classification of the Tamang verb stems," **NL**, no.16, pp. 74-86.
- 1634.----2000.  
 "Clause combining in Tamang," **NL**, no.17, pp. 77-90.
- 1635.----2002.  
 The Syntactic Status of Tamang Morphemes <-pa/ ba>,<-sye>
- 1636.----2003.  
 "The Tamang modality system," **Themes in Himalaya Languages and Linguistics**, Edited by T. R. Kansakar and Mark Turin. Kathmandu: SAI and TU, pp. 11-26.
- 1637.Clarke, Grahm, 1984.  
 "Lama and Tamang in Yolmo," **Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson**, edited by Michael Aris and San Suu Kyi, Warminster: Aris Philips, pp.79-86.
- 1638.Dahal, Shri Prasad, 1994/95 (@)%!).  
 hf]kf6l uf=la= ; =cGt{t aDx0f, lfgl / tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf j}flxs ; #sf/sf]lj : t] c]woog, hf]kf6l, sf7df08f\$]le=k] sf7df08f]flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.
- 1639.Dhungana, Kiran Kumar, 1986/87 (@)\$#).  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]**; f:s[ts hghljg sf7df08f\$]le=k] sf7df08f]flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.

1640. Dhungana, Laxman Prasad, 2000/01 (@) %&/%\* ).  
Inklsfð ufpBf tdfax?sf] ; fdlhs tyf clfy\$ cj :yf Ps clwoog . sf7df08f} M lqej g  
laZalawfno . : gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
1641. Ditari, Thetmai, 1993/94 (@) %).  
tfdfa Jxf0nf ; ufnj, sf7df08f} lbtfl/ yJdf0 .
1642. Ding, Manbahadur and et al., 1992/93 (@) \$().  
tfdfa Jxf0, efu !, sf7df08f} MOGbQfl ; f:s[ts ; dfh, afgZj / .
1643. ---- 1993/94 (@) %).  
tfdfa Jxf0, efu @, sf7df08f} MOGbQfl ; f:s[ts ; dfh, afgZj / .
1644. ---- 1994/95 (@) %@).  
tfdfa Jxf0, efu #, sf7df08f} g] tf=w].
1645. Dixit, Shova, 1996/97 (@) %#).  
Educational Opportunities and Social Change Among Tamangs of Hudu, M. A.  
dissertation, Kirtipur: Central Department of Sociology and Anthropology,  
Tribhuvan University.
1646. Dow, G. D., 1986.  
A Photo Essay of a Tamang Thangka Painter and His Family. Kathmandu:  
University of Wisconsin, College Year in Nepal Program.
1647. Ellison, P. T., & C. Panter Brick, 1996.  
"Salivary testosterone levels among Tamang and Kami males of central Nepal,"  
**Human Biology**, vol. 68, no. 6, pp. 955-965.
1648. Euler, Clauss, 1982.  
Orale Tradition der Tamang von Risiangku, Koln, unpublished thesis.
1649. ---- 1984.  
"Changing patterns of a subsistent economy," **CNS**, Kathmandu: CNAS, vol. 11, no.  
3, pp. 63-98.
1650. ---- 1987 (@) \$%).  
" No decision making post for Tamangs" , : of]DxGb]f] , : of]DxGb]f]y]d , kfgf g=#! - @% .
1651. Everitt, F., 1973.  
"Sentence patterns in Tamang clause," **Themes in Himalaya Languages and Nepal  
Linguistic**. Edited by Kansakar and Mark Turin. Kathmandu: SAI and TU.
1652. Frank, Walter A., 1973.  
Ethnische Grundloggen der Siedlungs Strucktor in Mittelnepal, Unter Besonderer  
Erucksich Rigungder Tamang.

1653.----1973.

"Attempt at an ethno-demography of middle Nepal," **Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal**, edited by Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf. Warmisnster: Aris and Phillips, pp.85-97.

1654.----1974.

"Tamang houses in central Nepal," **Anthropos**, vol. 70, no. 1and2, pp. 276-280.

1655.Fricke, Thomas Earl, 1984.

And Another to Plough the Fields: Economy, Demography, and The Household in a Tamang Village of North Central Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation, The University of Wisconsin-Madison.

1656.----1984.

"Talking about the household: A Tamang case from North central Nepal," **Himalayan Research Bulletin**, vol.4, no.2, pp.17-30.

1657.----1985.

"Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of north central Nepal," **Contribution to Nepalese Sudies**, vol.12, no. 3, pp 25-49.

1658.----1986a.

The Himalyan Household: Tamang Demography and Domestic Process. Ann Arbor, Michigan: UMI Research.

1659.----1986b.

Marriage, Household cycles and maintenace of Equality among the Tamang of North central Nepal. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the AAA, Philadephia, December 3-7

1660.----1988.

"Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of north central Nepal," **Contribution to Nepalese Sudies**, vol.15 no. 1, pp. 1-17.

1661.----1990.

"Elementary structures in the Nepal Himalaya: reciprocity and the politics of hierarchy in Ghale-Tamang marriage," **Ethnology**, vol.29, no. 2, pp. 135-158.

1662.Fricke, Thomas E. et al., 1991.

Tamang Famaly Research Project. Kirtipur: CNAS.

1663.Fricke, T. E., Dahal, D. R., Thornto, A., Axinn, William G., & Rimal, Krishna Prasad, 1991.

Summary Report on Ethnographic and Survey Research Conducted in the Budhanilkantha area Kathmandu Valley and Tipling Gaon Panchayat in the Upper Ankhu Khola-Valley. Kathmandu: CNAS, TU. pp. 111.

- 1664.Fricke, T. E., Thorton, A. & Dahal, D. R., 1990.  
"Family organization and the wage labour transtition in a Tamang community of Nepal," **Human Ecology**, vol.18, no.3, pp. 283-313.
- 1665.Fricke, T., Axinn, W. G. & Thorton, A., 1993.  
"Marriage, social inequity, and womens contact with their natal families in alliance societies Tamang examples," **American Anthropologist**, vol.95, no. 2, pp. 395- 419.
- 1666.Furer-Hamindorf, Christoph von, 1956.  
"Ethnographic notes on the Tamang of Nepal," **Eastern Anthropologist**. IX (3-4 March), pp. 166-177.
- 1667.Garcia-Armand, Asun, 1982.  
"Etude sur le syncre tisme religieux des Tamang," **Bulletin annuel Musee d'ethnographie de la ville, Geneva**, no. 25and26, pp.549-558.
- 1668.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok, 1994.  
"Tamang," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 258-280.
- 1669.Ghimire, Durga Prasad, 1990/91 (@)\$^/\$&).  
tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]; f:s[ts kl/ro, dũnk/ lrtj gsf]le=kf] sf7df08f] /flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.
- 1670.Ghising, Sharan Bahadur, 1972/73 (@)@).  
lwl; <sup>a</sup>s[2f]kl/ro, j f/f0fzL]sfzl lxGb'2fkfvfgf .
- 1671.Ghising, Udayakumar & Tamang, Sombahadur, 1991/92 (@)\$\* ).  
a4 wd{<sup>a</sup>of]kf b]f, sf7df08f]g} tf=w}.
- 1672.Gole, Gyanbahadur, 1994/95 (@)%!).  
; ]nf s]g tdf<sup>a</sup> Jxf0 . l; GwhL]cfkn}.
- 1673.Grierson, George, A. , 1909.  
"Tamang," Linguistic Survey of India, Tibeto- Burman Family Part 1 (1967), vol.3, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass 1967.
- 1674.Guba, Shree Padmadhoj, 1992 (@)\$().  
æsfut]of]df]hghfltdf tdf<sup>a</sup> ; s:[tsf]kɛfa, :of]DxGb,f], k'tnl ; 8s , sf7df08f] tdf<sup>a</sup> Uof] ; ]hf<sup>a</sup> , aif{\$, k0ff\$ !#, kfgf g=# - ^ .
- 1675.----1992 (@)\$().  
ætfd<sup>a</sup> clf/ klxrfg/ / n]vg ljwl ; dj Gwl sfozfnf uf]7lsf]k]tj ]g c; f/ @)\$(), sf7df08f] :of]DxGb,f], k'tnl ; 8s , sf7df08f] tdf<sup>a</sup> Uof] ; ]hf<sup>a</sup> , aif{\$, k0ff\$ !#, kfgf g=( - !@ .
- 1676.Gurung, Jumkaji, 1985/86 (@)\$@).  
tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]nf\$ ; s:[ts jf/]kf]tkk/, lrtj gsf]le=kf] sf7df08f} /flj ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.
- 1677.Hari, Anna Maria 1970.  
A Guide to Tamang Tone, Guide to Tone in Nepal 1, Kathmandu: SIL TU,(mi). pp. 36.

- 1678.Hale, Austin, Maria Hari & Burkhard Schotteindreyer,1972.  
Comparative vocabularies of languages of Nepal:Swadesh 100 word list First installment, Kathmandu: INS and SIL.
- 1679.Hale, Austin-Maria, Doreen Taylor & Keneth L.Pike, 1970.  
Tamang tone and higher levels.
- 1680.Hepburn, Jennifer & Doreen Tylor, 1974.  
The Tamang language, Kathmandu: SIL.
- 1681.Hermanns, Matthias (Fr),1954.  
"The Dhamang," **The Indo- Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North- Northeast India.** Bomboy: K. L. Fernandes.with 74 illustrations. pp. 21-23.
- 1682.Hodgson, Brian Houghton, 1847.  
"On the aborigines of the sub-Himalayas," **Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal** vol.16, no.2, pp.1234-1244 **JASB** vol. 17, pp. 73-78.[Reprinted in Hodgson 1874 29-36].
- 1683.----1853.  
"On the Indo-Chinese borders and their connexion with the Himalayand and Tibetans," **JASB** vol. 22, no.1, pp. 1-25. (Comparative vocabularies:Bhotia, Lepcha, Lhopa, Newari, Murmi, Gurung, Kiranti, Northern Khami, Southern Khami, Mro, and Sak.).
- 1684.Hofer, Andras, 1969.  
"Preliminary report on a field research in a western Tamang group, Nepal," **Bulletin of the International Committee for Urgent Anthrpological Research**, Vienna:, no.11: pp.17-31.
- 1685.----1971a.  
"Notes sur le culte du terroir chez les Tamang du Nepal," **Langues et Techniques, Nature et Societe** (essays in honour of Andre Haudricourt ), edited by L. Bernt and J.M.C. Thomas Paris: Klincksieck. vol .2, pp. 147-156.
- 1686.----1971b.  
"Some non-Buddhist elements in Tamang religion," **Vasudha**, vol. 14, no.3, pp.17-23.
- 1687.----1974.  
"Is the Bombo an ecstatic? Some ritual techniques of Tamang shamanism," **Contribution to the Anthropology of Nepal**, edited by Christoph von Furrer-Haimendorf. Warmister: Aris and Phillips, pp.168-182.
- 1688.----1975.  
"Urgen Pema und Tusar Bon: Eine Padmasambhava-Legende der Tamang, Nepal," **Mundliche Uberlieferung in Sudasien**, edited by Hermann Berger, Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, pp.170.

1689.----1981.

**Tamang Ritual Texts I; Preliminary Studies in the Folk Religion of an Ethnic Minority in Nepal.** Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.

1690.----1984.

**A Recitation of the Tamang Shaman in Nepal.** Bonn: VGH Wissenschaftsverlag.

1691.----1985.

"Ecstasy and healing in Nepal: ethnopsychiatric study of Tamang shamanism-Peters, L.," **American Anthropologist**, vol. 87, no. 2, pp. 422-423.

1692.Holmberg, David,1980.

Lama, Shaman and Lambu in Tamang Religious Practice. Ph.D.dissertation, Cornell University.

1693.----1982a.

Religious complexity in Nepal: comparative vantages on relation between Buddhist Lamas, sacrificial Lambus, and Shamanic Bombos among the Tamang. Paper presented at the 11th annual meeting on South Asia, Madison, Wisconsin November, 5-7.

1694.----1982b.

Androgynous earth deities among the Tamang, Paper presented at the 81th Annual meetings of the AAA, Washington, D. C., December 3-7.

1695.----1983.

"Shamanic soundings: Femaleness in the Tamang ritual structure," **Journal of Women in Culture and Society** vol. 9 , no. 1, pp.40-58.

1696.----1984.

"Ritual paradoxes in Nepal: comparative perspectives on Tamang religion," **Journal of Asian Studies**, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 697-722.

1697.----1985a.

"Tribal Buddhism? Paper presented at South Asian Colloquium, Cornell University.

1698.----1985b.

"Tamang in (Re)construction." Paper presented at the ANA meetings.

1699.----1985c.

"Observations on hierarchy and equality among western Tamang," Paper presented at the AAA meetings, Washington, D. C. November 14-19.

1700.----1989.

**Order in Paradox. Myth, Ritual and Exchange Among Nepal's Tamang.** Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

1701.----1990a.

"Child devouring demons: Childhood vulnerability and the relations of humans to the demonic," **HR Bulletin**, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 16-20.

1702.----1990b.

"Western Tamang Buddhism in comparative perspective," Presented at the Annual meetings of the Asian studies Association, Chicago, April 5-8.

1703.----1990c.

"Ritual and sociopolity through Tamang Tshechu," paper presented at the international Seminar on the Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalayas Seminar, Volkerkundemuseum der Universitt Zurich, Swizerland, Sep.21-28.

1704.----1994.

"The dance drama of Chhechu among Western Tamang," **Syomhendo**, Kathmandu:Tamang Language and Literature Council, vol. 2, no. 16, pp.14-18.

1705.Holmberg, David, Suryaman Tamang et al.,1994.

**America and Nepal Seen Through Each Other's Eyes**. Kathmandu: Jivan support press.

1706.Honda, I., 2002.

"On Tamangic impertatives," **Gipan**, vol. 2, pp. 67-80.

1707.Kansakar, Tej R., 1988.

The syntatic typology of Newar and Tamang languages. Kirtipur: Central Department of Linguistics, Tribhuvan University.

1708.Karki, Kumar, 1997/98 (@)%\$).

**tfd<sup>a</sup>x?sf]lajfx ; #s[t Ps cVbog, ef]hk/, ef]hk/sf]le=k]sf7df08f]l]j ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.**

1709.Kawakita, Jiro, 1957.

"The Tamangs: Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya," in **People of Nepal Himalaya**, vol.iii, edited by H. Kiharo, Kyoto: Kyoto University, pp.85-86.

1710.----1990/91 (@)\$&).

**atfd<sup>a</sup>x?# g]fn lxdfnsf hghltx? . cgj fbs v8vdfg dNn . ; Dkfb<sup>s</sup> 8f= lk= cf/= zdf{. sf7df08f]Rj ; fkf; f . k[7 \*!**

1711.K. C., Mohan Bahadur, 1984/85 (@)\$!).

**tfd<sup>a</sup> ; #s[t, wGr] /; j fsf]le=k]sf7df08f]l]j ; ]sfoqmd , lq=la=.**

1712.Khanal, Kumar Prasad, 1999.

Rural Poverty in Nepal: A Case Study of Tamang Community in Chautra VDC, Sindhupalchowk District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU M. A. dissertation.

1713.Khungba-Tamang, Singman, 1998/99 (@)%%).

@! cf}ztfAbIsf tfdf<sup>a</sup> ; dfh / ; Hfkt a<sup>4</sup> hlj gl, sf7df08f} p 2g .

1714.Kohi, Bi. Na., 1983/84 (@)\$).

tfdf<sup>a</sup> efiff Ps kl/ro, dwks{sf7df08f} uf}vfkq ; :yfg, aif{!^, c\$ \$, , kfgf g=! - \* .

1715.Koppert, Georgius Ja, 1993.

"Alimentation et croissance chez les Tamang, les Ghale et les Kami du Nepal,"  
**Bulletins et Memoires, Society d'Anthropologie de Paris**, vol.5, no. 3&4, pp.379-400.

1716.LAAPHAA, 1996.

atfdf8=hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?,**fnknf**, j if{\$, c\$ !\$-!%, kfgf g=#\$( .

1717.Lal, Keshar, 1969.

"The Tamangs," **Nepal Review**, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 39-41.

1718.Lama, Bhimraj, 1973/74 (@)#).

**tfdf<sup>a</sup> j0f0fnf**, x}f}Mnfd f k\$fgz .

1719.Lama, Chandrabahadur, 1981/82 (@)#\*).

tfdf<sup>a</sup> efiff Znf\$ /fdfof ; Gb/ sf08, sf7df08f}dhsl; \* nfd f .

1720.Lama, Dharmaraj, 1992/93 (@)\$().

**wDdkb**, sf7df08f}wdf}o ; ef .

1721.----1994/95 (@)%!).

; **f<sup>a</sup>u}aof}kf b}kf**, sf7df08f}g}tf=w}. .

1722.----1997/98 (@)%\$)a.

**d}x}d lxf0vf**, sf7df08f}sf}8f}8f} y}df=.

1723.----1997/98 (@)%\$)b.

**d}f}g} \** sf7df08f}sf}8f}8f} y}df=.

1724.----1997/98 (@)%\$)c.

**n}f}g} \** sf7df08f}sf}8f}8f} y}df=.

1725.Lama, G. D., 1983/84 (@)\$).

tfdf<sup>a</sup> r<sup>a</sup>lgnf l7dtg} tfd5f0 ; lSsdMn}vs cfm}.

1726.----1995/96 (@)%@).

**z}a a}f}o}kf**, ufGtf\$Ml; = tf= tf=af}; =.

1727.Lama, Jyamyang, 1981/82 (@)#\*).

**?0:of<sup>a</sup> Rof}sl tfdkfs}g}**, sf7df08f}pNn}v 5g .

1728.Lama, Kunga Dubsang, 1997/98 (@)%\$).

**lxf} f/ Ps kl/ro**, sfe}Mnf\$}j /Wofg uDj f ; ldl t .

- 1729.Lama, Lhakpa Bamjan, 1995 (@)!%!).  
 atfDafs]k]yf: Ps rrf{5f/Uofd- !((%, l; lSsd: kmf=u}.
- 1730.Lama, Manbahadurand et al., 1993/94 (@)%)).  
 tdf<sup>a</sup> Jxf0, sf7df08f} g} tf=w}.
- 1731.Lama-Tamang, Muktasig; Amrit Yonjan and et al., 1998.  
 Tamang indigenous knowledge: Contributions to forest management and participatory development studies among Tamangs of Nepal central Himalayas. Report submitted to Seeland, Swiss Federal Institute of Techonology, Zurich.
- 1732.Lama, N. G. and et al., 1994/95 (@)!%).  
 sf}f]x]bf]sfln<sup>a</sup>kf} Mclvn ef/lto tdf<sup>a</sup> af} ; }.
- 1733.Lama, Nirmal Kumar,1993/94 (@)%)).  
 r]f]gl zfxnf Jxf0bu, sf7df08f}nfd :6}zg/l .
- 1734.Lama, Mikchan, Sankhabuddha, 1983/84 (@)\$)).  
 sflkf Nxf]0 5of] tfd dfg]uf]De, sf7df08f}pNn]v 5g} .
- 1735.----1993/94 (@)%)).  
 tdf<sup>a</sup> Jxf0, sfe]Mg} tf=w} lhNnf sfo{ ldl t .
- 1736.----1998/99 (@)%%).  
 bf<sup>a</sup>af]Nxf]o0nf tfd, sfe]MlaZj af} d}l dxf; } .
- 1737.Lama, P. Pakharin, 1992/93 (@)\$().  
 at fdf<sup>a</sup>efiffnf0{lofs/0fls/0f, kknfkrnf \*, bflh{n<sup>a</sup>mc=ef= tf=af}; =.
- 1738.----1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 tdf<sup>a</sup> k]tef kl/ro, sf7df08f}cfkm}.
- 1739.Lama, Prem Dhoj, 2000.  
 Sociological Perspective on Age at Marriage and Fertility Pattern among the Tamangs of Thulo Dhading VDC. Kathmandu: TU M. A. dissertation.
- 1740.Lama, R. P.,1995 (@)!%!).  
 æDkm/ 8Dkm/]tdf<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]uxgf, lhg}nfk !((%, snsQf zfvllc=ef= tf=af}; =.
- 1741.Lama, Santabir,1959/60 (@)!^).  
 tfdafs]sf0t} Jxf0 l/dl7d, sf7df08f}n]vs cfkm}.
- 1742.----1959/60 (@)!^).  
 ; } , } , sf7df08f} n]vs cfkm}.
- 1743.Lama,Thupgyal , 1990/91 (@)\$&/\$\* ).  
 atfDafs]dxTj / k]j]lsf]; [i6, :of]x]bf]!@ sf7df08f}:of]x]bf]y]df .

1744.Lama, Santabir, 1959.

**Tamba Kaiten** (Tamang History), Darjeeling.

1745.----1983 (@)\$).

tDaf s0tđ\Jxf0{l/dl7d -tfdfa sf kVofhl /lItlylt / ult\_ . sf7df08f}gkfnM/Tg k?ts e08f/ .

1746.Lamichhane, Puskar Prasad, 1976/77 (@)#).

atfdfa hfltsf]wfld\$ hljg/xfdf]; #s[t, sf7df08f]>l % sf]; /sf/; ; #s[t ljeFu, aif{l, c\$=! .

1747.Laudari, Rajendra Prasad, 1984/85 (@)\$!).

gf/foof uf= k+sf tfdfa hfltsf]nf\$ ; #s[t, lrtjg, gf/foofk/sf] le= k# sf7df08f] /flj ; ] sfoqmd , lq=la=.

1748.Lee, S.W., 2000.

**Tamang Texts.** (Tamang and Nepali in devnagari and English.)

1749.Leonleuquin, J., 1988.

"The Tamang of Nepal: Customs and religion customs-Steinmann, B.," **Anthropologie**, vol. 92, no. 3, pp. 1008.

1750.Lichtenberg-Van Mierlo, M. A. , 1984.

"Tamang art: A parallel style in the tantric Buddhist art of Nepal ," **Kailash**, vol. 11. no. 1&2, pp.33-54.

1751.Limbu, Rita, 1997/98(@)%\$).

tfdfa hfltsf]z]f]s l:ylt Ps cllog, yfgsf, sf7df08f]sf] le= k# sf7df08f] /flj ; ] sfoqmd , lq=la

1752.Locke, John K., 1985.

**Tamange Ritual Text, I: Preliminary Studies in the Folk-Religion of the Ethnic Minority in Nepal**, Kathmandu: Sahayogi.

1753.Lohani, Puskar, 1973/74 (@)#).

kofqj frl sf]f .

1754.Loli, Padam Bahadur, 1997/98 (@)%\$).

tfdfa hfltsf]nf\$ ; #s[t, kf/wfgl, lrtjgsf] le= k# sf7df08f] /flj ; ] sfoqmd, lq=la .

1755.Maag, Bettina, 1997.

"Forest and trees in the world of two Tamang village in central Nepal: observations with special references to the role of Tamang women in forest management," In **Nature is Culture: Indigenous and Socio-Cultural Aspects of Trees and the Forests in Non-European Cultures.** K.Seeland, ed.London: Intermediate technology Publications.

1756.Macdonald, Alexander W., 1975.

"The Tamang as seen by one of themselves," **Essays On The Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia.** Kathmandu: RPB, vol. 1, pp.129 – 167.

1757.----1984a

"Creative dismemberment among the Tamang & Sherpa of Nepal, **Essay on the ethnography of Nepal and South Asia**. Kathmandu: RPB, vol. 2, pp.75 – 86.

1758.----1984b.

"The Tamangs as seen by one of themselves," **Essays on the Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia**; Kathmandu: RPB, vol. 1, pp.129-167.

1759.----1987.

"Creative dismemberment among the Tamang and Sherpas of Nepal," Michak Aris and Aung San Suu ky, eds., **Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson**, Warminster: Aris and Phillips, pp.75-86.

1760.----1989.

"Note on the language, literature and cultural identity of Tamang," **Kailash**, Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar, vol.15, no.3-4, pp.165-190.

1761. Manandhar, Shila, 1988/89 (@)\$%).

**tfdl<sup>a</sup> ; :sft, jfnj f uf=k+sf7df08f\$]le=k]sf7df08f/flj ; ]sfoqnd, lq=la .**

1762. March, Kathryn S, 1979.

The Intermediacy of Women: Female Gender Symbolism and The Social Position of Women Among Tamangs and Sherpas of Highland Nepal. Ph. D. dissertation, Cornell University.

1763. Mazaudon, Martine, 1973.

**Phonologie Tamang; Etude Phonologique Du Dialecte Tamang De Risiangku** (Langu Tibeto-Birmane Du Nepal), Paris: Centre National De La Research Scientifique.

1764.---1975.

Tonal Developments in the Tamang Sub-family of Tibeto-Burman, paper presented at The 8<sup>th</sup> ICSTLL, Berkley: University of California, pp. 17.

1765.----1976.

Typological sketch of Tamang. Unpublished. ms

1766.----1978.

"Consonantal mutation and tonal split in the Tamang sub-family of Tibeto-Burman," **Kailash**, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 157-179.

1767.----1985.

Proto-Tibeto-Burman as a two-tone language? Some evidence from Proto-Tamang and Proto-Karen, Linguistics of the Sino-Tibetan Area: the State of the art. Paper presented to Paul K. Bénédict for his 71<sup>st</sup> Birthday, Canberra, Australia: PL Series. C-87: 201-229

- 1768.----  
comparative dictionary and reconstruction of the Tamang–Gurung–Thakali–Mananga Language group.
- 1769.----  
Tamang–Nepali–French–English Dictionary.
- 1770.Moktan, Parman Singha, 1993 (@)% ).  
ætfd8=hlj g-zhl, /xg-; xg, j želff / kfxgf ; Tsf/,#5f/-Dx[bf] j if{#, Dx[bf]!\$, kfgf g=|^ - @) .
- 1771.Moktan, Puspa Raj, 1977.  
A Study of Tamang Tense and Aspect. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1772.Moktan-Tamang, D., 1991/92.  
**Angreji-Khas-Tamang Sabdawali**(English–Khas-Tamang Vocabulary). Kathmandu: Nepal Tamang Gedhung.
- 1773.Morris, C. J., 1936.  
"Tamangs, Lamas or Murmis," (chapter 12), **Gurkhas, Handbooks for Indian Army**. Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 120-122.
- 1774.Muringla, B. B., 1979.(V. S. 2050)  
**Tamang-Nepali Sabdawali** (Tamang Nepali Vocabulary), Kathmandu: Tamang Language and Literacy Council
- 1775.Nishi, Y., 1972.  
Remarks on reconstruction of some proto-Tamang Paper presented at the 18<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the Japan society of Tibetologists, pp.12.
- 1776.----1977.  
“Tamang sonso no saiko wo meguru Ikutsukago Mondai Ni Suite (Some parables concerning the reconstruction of proto-Tamang), **Historical Science Reports of Kagoshima University**, no.26, pp. 53-68.
- 1777.----1978.  
“Tamanggo No Tonini Tsuite (Tones in Tamang Languages),” **CAAAL**. 8, pp. 1-16.
- 1778.----1989.  
“Tamangogun (Tamang groups of languages),” **Gengogakudaijiten**, vol.2 (World Languages 2), Tokyo: Sanseido, p. 653-66.
- 1779.Norman, Marie, 1985–1986.  
Shamanism and witchcraft in a Tamang village. Kathmandu, University of Wisconsin College year in Nepal program. 78p.
- 1780.Panter-Brick C., 1989.  
"Motherhood and subsistence work: The Tamang of rural Nepal," **Human Ecology**, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 205-228.

1781.----1990.

"Women's work, locatation and birth-spacing among the Tamang in rural Nepal," **American Journal of Physical Anthropology**, vol. 81, no. 2, pp.278-279.]

1782.Paudel, Ashim, 2001/02 (@)%\*).

tfd<sup>a</sup> ; dbfosf] ; fdfilhs tyf cfly§ l:yltsf] ; dfhzf:qlo cllwoog . sf7df08fll lqejg laZalawfno .

1783.Paudel, K. P., 2004.

A Description of Tamang Language Spoken in Dhankuta District. Kathmandu: TU, Ph. D. dissertation.

1784.Paul, R. A., 1983.

"Ecstasy and healing in Nepal: An ethnopsychiaatric study of Tamang shamanism-Peters, L.," **American Ethnologist**, vol. 10, no.3, pp. 620.

1785.Peters, Larry G., 1978.

**Shamanism among the Tamang of Nepal: Folk Curing and Psychotheraphy**. Los Angeles: University of California.

1786.----1981.

**Ecstasy and Healing in Nepal: An ethno-psychiatric study of Tamang shamanism**. Malibu: Undena Publication.

1787.----1998.

**Tamang Shamans, An Ethnopsychiatric of Ecstasy and Healing in Nepal**. New Delhi: Nirala.

1788.----1999.

"Man chinni: an exorcist rite of Tamang shamans," **Curare**, vol. 22, no.2, pp.145-150.

1789.Pitman, Richard, 1970a.

"Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa and Chepang prosodies," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III, Tone Systems of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Nepal, Part II: Lexical Lists and Comparative Studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 1-8.

1790.----1970b.

"Proto-Tamang-Gurung-Thakali," **Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society of Tibeto-Burman Linguistics**, vol. III, Tone systems of Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal. part II: lexical lists and comparative studies, Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 9-22.

1791.Salter Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.

"Tamang," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 51-54.

- 1792.Samuel, G.,1999.  
 "Tamang ritual texts, vol. 2: Ethnographic studies in the oral tradition and folk-religion of an ethnic minority in Nepal ," **Asian Folklore Studies**, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 460-463.
1793. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84(@)#().  
 ग्कfnst]tfd8; dfh,xfdf]; dfhMPs cllbog, sf7df8f]; feif k\$zfg, kfgf #%\* - #\*! .
- 1794.Sharma, Sita, 1988.  
 Health Seeking Behaviour of Tamang Women, Columbia University, Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1795.Shrestha, Bimala, 1997.  
**Social Life in Nepal**. Biratnagar: Vani Prakashan.
- 1796.Shrestha, I. K, 2001.  
 The Socio-Economic Factors Affecting on Child Health of Under five years age: A Case Study of Tamang Community of Godavari Village, Lalitpur. TU M. A. dissertation.
- 1797.Shrestha, Pratima, 1999.  
 Faith Healing in a Tamang Village: A Case Study of Bajra Bahari VDC, Makwanpur District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1798.Shrestha, Purushottam,1988.  
 Contribution to the ethnobotany of the Tamang of Kathmandu Valley," **CNS**, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 247-266.
- 1799.SIL, 1969.  
 Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summaries. Kathmandu: SIL, TU, Institute for Nepalese Studies.
- 1800.Sprigg, R. K., 1988.  
 Tone classes in Tamang and Tibetan: a comparison. A paper presented at the 9<sup>th</sup> CLSN. Nov. 27.
- 1801.----1990.  
 "Tone in Tamang and Tibetan, and the advantages of keeping register-based tone systems separate from contour-based systems," **LBTA**, vol. 13, no, 1, pp. 33-56.
- 1802.Steinman, Brigitte, 1987a.  
**Les Tamangs du Nepal: Usages et Religion**, (The Tamangs of Nepal:Customs and Religion), Paris: Edition Recherche Sur Les Civilisation.
- 1803.----1987b.  
 "Ceremonie funeraire chez les Tamang de l'Est," **Bulletin, l'Ecole Francaise d'extreme-orient**, vol. 76, pp. 217-280.

1804.----1987c.

"Culte des dieux du clan les Tamang de l'est," **Bulletin, l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient**, vol. 76, pp. 217-280.

1805.----2001.

Les enfants du singe et de la demone: memoires de Tamang, recits himalayens, Nanterre: societe d'ethnologie.

1806.Tamang, G., 1998.

Study on Ethnobiology of the Tamangs; A Case Study of Gorsyang VDC of Nuwakot. Kathmandu: TU.

1807.Tamang, Parman Singh Lama (Moktan),1996 (@)%#).

**of/s6t b|v en/v08; Dd -hf8 hfltsf]klxrfg\_ . sf7df08f]sf\$]Dx\$bf]k\$fgz .**

1808.Tamang, Parshuram, 1998/99(@)%%).

**Tamang Samskar; Tamangla Pe-rimthim**, Kathmandu: Nepal Tamang Ghedung.

1809.-----1990/91 (@)\$&).

**atfdf<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]k5f6]kgsf]P]t xfl; s k] f(v/x?;: dfl/sf-@)\$&, sf7df08f]g]tf=3].**

1810.-----1991/92a.

**The Tamangs: A Face of Nepal**. Kathmandu: Nepal Tamang Ghedung Association.

1811.-----1991/92 (@)\$\*)b.

**tfdf<sup>a</sup> hghfltsf]wd{/ ; #sf/, g]kn hghflt dxf; w4f/f sf7df08f]df cfof]ht hghfltsf]wd{/ ; #sf/, lj ifos uf]7ldf k|t't sfo]q .**

1812.-----1991/92 (@)\$\*)c.

The Tamang A faces of Nepal, Kathmandu: Nepal Tamang Ghedung.

1813.-----1992/93 (@)\$()a.

**atfdf<sup>a</sup> efiif cfn]vg sfozfnfsf]k|/De kljt]hg,5f/Dx\$bf] aif{@, c\$ !! / !@ kfgf g=# - @! .**

1814.-----1992/93 (@)\$()b.

"Tamang under shadow," **Himal**, May- June, Kathmandu. -cfe]ndf k/\$f tfdf<sup>a</sup>x?\_ lxdfn @)% k[7 g=#^ b]vL ^! ; Dd .

1815.-----1994/95 (@)%!).

**tfdf<sup>a</sup> hfltsf] . sf7df08f]g]kn /fhlso k]f klti7fg .**

1816.-----1996/97 (@)%#).

**tfdf<sup>a</sup> hghfltsf] / Itgsf] ; fdlhs ; #sf/, g]kn /fhlso k]f klti7fg 4f/f sf7df08f]df cfof]ht hghflto ; fdlhs ; #sf/ lj ifos uf]7ldf k|t't sfo]q .**

1817.-----1997/98 (@)%\$).

**tfdf<sup>a</sup> hfltsf] / Nxf]f/, sf7df08f]g]tf=3].**

1818. Tamang, Pemba, 1988 (@)\$\$/\$%).  
 a\$g tfdf<sup>a</sup> hflit kl5 k/\$f 5gVf 5f/lofd !(\*, l; lSsdMknof=u}.
1819. Tamang, Ramesh Kumar, 1993/94 (@)% ).  
 atfdf<sup>a</sup> efiff Inkl, 5f/Dx[bf] sf7df08fMg} tf=3} aif{#, c\$ !\$, kfgf g=#! - #& .
- 1820.-----1995/96 (@)%@).  
 xfc;l; j efu @, sf7df08fMg} tf=3}.
1821. Tamang, Ramesh Kumar Sank, 2001/02 (@)%& ).  
**Tamang Tam-bon; Tamang Sabdakosh**, Khotang: Sangle 'lo' Sang Tamang Gumba.
1822. Tamang, Ravindra, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> l/dl7d, sf6df08fMk|tef ; dx .
1823. Tamang, Ravindrasing, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> /ld7ld, sf7df08fMk|tef ; dx .
1824. ----1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 ltdfn hfqf, sf7df08fMnf; f]y]df .
- 1825.-----2003a.  
 Tamang Nominal Morphology. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1826.---- 2003 (@)%()b.  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> hflitdf af} wd{, sf7df08fMtfdf<sup>a</sup> ; dfh cg', Gwfg tyf lj sf; s\$b|.
1827. Tamang, Singman 'Khyungva' , 2000/01(@)%&/%\* ).  
 tfdf8 hflit sf]klxrf / a4sf cdf{o pkb}x? . nln tk/ Msnl tfdf<sup>a</sup> .
1828. Tamang, Sitaram, 1991/92 (@)\$\* ).  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> hghflit sf]pb|ud 0ltxf; / /fli6otfsfj f/] sf7df08fMlty{dfg Hofk".
- 1829.---- 2003/04 (@)^ ).  
 atfdf8=of}f ls el/of} u}lofd, j if{!, c\$ (, kfgf g=# - & .
1830. Tamang, Suryaman, Holmberg, David et al, 1994/95 (@)%!).  
 gkfnl / cd]/sfsf]bxf]f]gd: t]. sf7df08fMpnNj} 5g} .
1831. Tamang, Sworneem, 1998.  
 Status of Tamang Women: A Case Study of Fursidole, Bungamati VDC, Lalitpur.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1832. Tamu, Krishna, 2004 (@)^ ).  
 Nxf] f/ kj {Ps cWoog, td' ; 'tf:} if{!@, c\$ !, kfgf g=#( - %) .

1833. Tandukar, Ratna Baha, 1996.  
A Study of Existing Knowledge and Practices about Child Health Care among Tamang and Brahmin-Chhetri Mother. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1834. Tautscher, Gabriele, 1992.  
Meme-Khor (The circle of ancestors): society and social reproduction of the Tamang in Chayarsaba (Nepal). Dr. Phil, universitaet Wien (Austria).
1835. Taylor, Doreen, 1969a.  
"Tamang phonemic summary," **Tibeto-Burman Phonemic Summari VII**, Kathmandu: SIL and Tribhuvan University.
- 1836.----1969b.  
The supra-segmental features of Tamang monosyllabic nouns. TMs mimeo.
- 1837.----1969c.  
"Tamang weaving," **JTU(SLN)**, pp.57-87.
- 1838.----1973.  
**Clause patterns in Tamang**, edited by Hale & Watters, pp. 81-174.
- 1839.----1976.  
Swadesh words list: Tamang. Unpublished list of seven Tamang dialects.
1840. Taylor, Doreen- Fay Everitt & Tamang Karna Bahadur, 1972.  
"A vocabulary of the Tamang language," Kirtipur: SIL/INS Mimeo, Revised version Aunstine Hale, **Clause, Sentence and Discourse Pattern in Selected Language of Nepal**, Part IV, word lists 46-312, Norman: SIL.
1841. Thapa, Kamala, 1984.  
"Mutual assistance in agricultural work among the western Tamangs of Nepal; Traditional and new patterns," **Recent Research on Nepal**, pp.83-96 edited by Klaus Seeland. Munich: Cologne, London Weltfourm.
- 1842.----1986.  
"Family units, system of marriage and prestation among the western Tamang (Nepal)," **Anthropos**, vol. 81, no.1-3, pp.21-45.
- 1843.---- 2001.  
Impact of Socio-Economic Condition on Nutritional Status of the under five years Children of Tamang Community of the Sikre VDC, of Nuwakot District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1844. Thapa, Shankar, 1984/85 (@)\$!).  
at fdf<sup>a</sup>x?sf]lj j fx ; #sf/£dwks{ aif{!&, c\$ !!, kfgf g#(!) .

- 1845.Thapaliya, Indira Devi, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> hfltsɸ]; #s[t / /lɪtɪ/j fh, sɸzlb}ɸf, sɸeɸɸ]le=kɸ, sɸ7dɸ08ɸ}gkɸfnl sɸb|o lj efu, lq=  
 lj = /lɸj ] sɸoɸnd .
- 1846.---- 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 æɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> hflɪ / lɪtɸɸ]:yɪtɸɸdɸ]; #s[t, aɪf{!, cɸ # .
- 1847.Thing, S.R. , 1993/94 (@)%).  
 tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> Mɸs lrgɸ/l, sɸ:sl Mn}vs cɸkɸ}.
- 1848.Thingo, Tsering T, 1982.  
 Verleichende Wortliste Tibetisch-Sherpa-Tamang-Nepali (Comparative word list of Tibetan-Sherpa-Tamang-Nepali) F. W. Funke: **Beitragezur Sherpa-Forschung**, Teil Universitatsverlag Wgner(Germ)VI. pp. 71-208.
- 1849.Thokor, Rombahadur, 1994/95 (@)%!).  
 tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> l/dɪ7d Jxɸ0, nɪntk/ Mcɸkɸ}.
- 1850.Thokor, Kamising, 1971/72 (@)\*).  
 Xɸ<sup>a</sup>nf 8ɸdɸkɸnf Jxɸ0, sɸe}Mn}vs cɸkɸ}.
- 1851.Thokor, Sherbahadur, 1986/87 (@)\$#).  
 tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> j0ɸdɸnf, sɸ7dɸ08ɸ}Mcɸkɸ}.
- 1852.Tidung, K. M., 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 Xɸ<sup>a</sup> tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> ɸɸɸ: nɸs] uɸɸtɸɸ Ml; = tɸ= tɸ=afɸ; #.
- 1853.Tripathi, Chandraprasad, 1983/84(@)\$).  
 lɪtdɸnsɸ tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup>x? Mɸs cɸwoog, :gɸtsɸɸ/ zɸvɸkq, lɪstɸk/ M0ɪtɸɸ; sɸb|o lj efu, lq=lj=.
- 1854.----1985/86 (@)\$@)a.  
 ækɸrlg tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> j : tl Mlɪtdɸnsɸ]0ɪtɸɸ; dɸ kɸɸz,ækɸrlg gkɸfn, cɸ -(!, kɸgɸ g<sup>=^</sup> - ( .
- 1855.----1985/86 (@)\$@)b.  
 æɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> rɸ8kɸɸ?ækɸrlg gkɸfn, aɪf{!, cɸ !, s0/g, aɪf{!, cɸ !, kɸgɸ g<sup>=#</sup> - \$ .
- 1856.Tripathee, Daya Raj,1998/99.  
 Culural Practices of the A Tamang in Koshi Dekha VDC, Kathmandu. Kathmandu:  
 TU, M. A. dissertation. (V. S. 2055)
- 1857.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Tamang, **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 61.
- 1858.Upadhyay, Jagannath, 1992/93(@)\$()a.  
 tɸdɸ8 efɪff / gkɸfnl efɪffsɸ Aofs/0ɸsɸ]thgɸ .
- 1859.----1992/93 (@)\$()b.  
 tɸdɸ<sup>a</sup> efɪff / gkɸfnl efɪffsɸ Aofs/0ɸsɸ]Aolt/ɸl thgɸ, :gɸtsɸɸ/ zɸvɸkq, lɪstɸk/ Mgkɸfnl sɸb|o  
 lj efu, lq=lj=.

1860. Upreti, Pushpa Padhya, 1985/86 (@)\$@).  
 tdf<sup>a</sup> hltstf]lj j fx / ; :sf/, uf]fj /l, nln tk/sf]le=kf], sf7df08f] /flj ] sfoqnd lq=lj=.
1861. Upreti, Shiva Prasad, 1995/96 (@)%@).  
 tdf<sup>a</sup> / gkfnl efiffsf] thgfTds cWoog, ka8l, bf]vfs] le=kf], sf7df08f] /flj ] sfoqnd lq=lj=.
1862. Vajracharya, Gautamvajra, 1965/66 (@)@@).  
 ag]f/l efiffsf] tdf<sup>a</sup> efiff tyf lnDa'efiff; usf]; fb]of klor]ef, aif{, c\$, !, kfg g=# - \$( .
1863. Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint ,1980/1993.  
 "Murmis/ Lamas/ Tamangs/ Ishangs, Saings," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 139-143.
1864. Varenkamp, Brayn, 1996.  
 Tamang tam a sociolinguistics study of eastern Tamangdialets-in Nepal, KTM : CNAS, Kirtipur.
- 1865.----2003a.  
 Tamang a Sociolinguistics Study of Eastern Tamang dialects (in Nepal). Kathmandu: CNAS.
- 1866.----- 2003b.  
 "A look at- ba in Central Eastern Tamang," in T.R. Kansakar and Mark Turin, (eds.) **Themes in Himalayan Languages and Linguistics**. Kathmandu: SAI and TU.
1867. Victor, Jean-Christoph C., 1975.  
 "Birdim, village Tamang(Nepali) : compete rendu de mission," **L' Monde**, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 121-126.
1868. Wagle, Roopa ,2001.  
 Fertility Behaviour of Tamang Community of Bageshwori VDC, Bhaktapur District. Kathmandu: TU. M. A. dissertation.
1869. Yonjan, Gyasar, 1996/97 (@)%#).  
 atdf<sup>a</sup> /l t l/ j fh uf]l / o; sf]; fgbles t f. ofDa' sf7df08f]M t fU; ] ] aif{&, c\$, @, .
1870. Yonjan - Tamang, Amrit, 1982/83 (@)#().  
 ag] fsf]sf tdf<sup>a</sup>x?sf]Ps cWoog, sf]kl dfl; s, sf7df08f]Mwn /fO{.
- 1871.---- 1988/89 (@)\$%)a.  
 oftnf sh]f DxfGaf sOÆ -sfd zAb / lj Wofy\$ ?k\_ : of]x]bf] sf7df08f]M : of]x]bf]y]df, aif{!, c\$, @ / #, .
- 1872.---- 1988/89 (@)\$%)b.  
 oftnf s0 yg rhf ofn<sup>a</sup>fÆ -sfd zAb / o; sf]k\$ f/\_ : of]x]bf] sf7df08f]M : of]x]bf]y]df, aif{!, c\$, \$ .

- 1873.---- 1990/91a.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup>** ; **Vof k0ffnl**, sf7df08f}M; f<sup>a</sup>lxnf k\$fzg, .
- 1874.---- 1990/91b.  
**r'** ; **f x[5]**sf7df08f}M; f<sup>a</sup>lxnf k\$fzg, .
- 1875.---- 1990/91c.  
 ak/fgf tfdf<sup>a</sup> k':tsx? Mvfh rrf{/ ; l<sup>r</sup>Æ:**of0x0bf**] aif{!l, c\$ ! - #& .
- 1876.---- 1992/93 (@)\$()a.  
 atfd<sup>a</sup> j0f{kixrfg / cfn}vg k4lt ; Dal6w sfozfnf ufj7L -@)\$ (Æ:**of0x0bf**]sf7df08f}MtfU; ] ]  
 aif{!#, c\$, ( - !@ .
- 1877.---- 1992/93 (@)\$()b.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> lofs/0fsf]k?k**, sf7df08f}MtfU; ] ] .
- 1878.---- 1992/93 (@)\$()c.  
 5f/17d efu ! / @ tfdf<sup>a</sup> efiffsf] cgf]krfl/s k09 lzlfssf] kf70 k':ts tyf ; xof]ul k':ts,  
 sf7df08f}MPS; g P8 g]kfn .
- 1879.----1992/93 (@)\$()d.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> lofs/0fsf]k?k** . sf7df08f}Mtfdf<sup>a</sup> Uof0 y0 ; 0NX0 ; 0hf<sup>a</sup> .
- 1880.---- 1993.  
 The synopsis of Tamang Grammar, A paper presented at the 14th annual conference of the ANU, November, 26-28.
- 1881.---- 1993/94 (@)% )a.  
 acfdf zAbsf]cWoog / lj Znif0f,Æ **nf**: ; f]sf7df08f}Mnf: :ff]y]df, aif{-!, c\$- ! .
- 1882.---- 1993/94 (@)% )b.  
 æjfbz zo zAbsf]tfdf<sup>a</sup> -g]kfnl sfz,Æ:**of0x0bf**]sf7df08f}MtfU; ] ] aif{!\$, c\$ & - !# .
- 1883.----1993/94 (@)% )c.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> effiff af]nsn** . sf7df08f}Mg]kfn effiff 8Dkm; dfh .
- 1884.--- 1993/94 (@)% )d.  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup>effiffsf]dfgsn}vg lsg / s; /l <, sf7df08f}MtfU; ] ] .
- 1885.----1993/94 (@)% )e.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> effiff af]hrfn**, sf7df08f}Mg]kfn 8Dkm; dfh .
- 1886.---- 1993/94 (@)% )f.  
 atfd<sup>a</sup> y/ Aoj :yfsf]cWoogÆ tfdf<sup>a</sup> y/sf]vfh / rrf{(sf7df08f}MtfU; ] ] .
- 1887.---- 1994/95 (@)! )a.  
 atfd<sup>a</sup> / g]kfnl effiffsf]j fl0f\$ tyf cflfl/s ; A:rgfsf]thgfTds cWoog,Æ:**of0x0bf**]sf7df08f}M  
 :of0x0bf]y]df, aif{!%, c\$ % - \* .

- 1888.---- 1994/95 (@)%!)b.  
 ætfd<sup>a</sup> 0ltxf; af/]efiffj } flgs cj wf/0ffÆ :of]x]bf]sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ] aif{!^, cš \* - !! .
- 1889.---- 1994/95 (@)%!)c.  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> efiff kþf/0fsf ; Df:of / lg/fs/0fsf pkfox?, tfu; ] ] 4f/f cfof]ht sfožfnf uf]7ldf  
 k|t't sfo]kq, ebf}.
- 1890.---- 1994/95 (@)%!)d.  
 æfli6ø Joj :yflksfdf tfdf<sup>a</sup> hgk|tlgwlx?Æ:of]x]bf]sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ] aif{!(, cš \$ - ^ .
- 1891.---- 1994/95 (@)%!)e.  
**g]kn tfdf<sup>a</sup> zAbfy**{sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ]}.
- 1892.---- 1995/96 (@)%@)a.  
 ætfd<sup>a</sup> efiffsf]kl/roÆ; **okql**, sf7df08f]Mgþ/f=kþkþ aif{!, cš @ kfgf g=( & - !#) .
- 1893.---- 1995/96 (@)%@)b.  
 :ofmuf/, -tfdf<sup>a</sup> gf6s ; æx\_ sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ]}.
- 1894.---- 1995/96 (@)%@)c.  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> n]vgdf Inklsf]k]g / sfo{lbzf, l; =tf=afþ; 4f/f @)%@, kif !@ ut]ufGtf]df cfof]ht  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup> Inkl uf]7ldf k|t't sfokq, sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ]}.
- 1895.---- 1995/96 (@)%@)d.  
**tfdf<sup>a</sup> ; fg]o/ ; fg:ouf]**sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ]}.
- 1896.---- 1995/96 (@)%@)e.  
 ætfd<sup>a</sup> efiff kl/roÆ; **okql** , aif{!, cš @, kfgf g=( & - !@& .
- 1897.---- 1996/97 (@)%#)a.  
 tfdf<sup>a</sup>efiffsf]j tdfg cj :yf, g]kn 8Dkm ; dfh 4f/f @)%#, kif !@ ut]sf7df08f]df cfof]ht  
 sfožfnf uf]7ldf k|t't sfo]kq, ebf}.
- 1898.---- 1996/97 (@)%#)b.  
**tfdf<sup>a</sup> k|tef**, /fd]fk Mcf/=lj= tfdf<sup>a</sup> .
- 1899.---- 1996/97 (@)%#)c.  
 ætfd<sup>a</sup> hfl t / ; ðs[tÆ:df/sf @)%\$ / **tfdf<sup>a</sup> 6f0D**; , sf7df08f]Mtfu; ] ] aif{!, cš %, kfgf g=  
 !^ - @!, c; f/, @)%% .
- 1900.---- 1996/97 (@)%#)d.  
 ætfd<sup>a</sup> Inkl cg', Gwfgsf]kl/IDes k|ta]gÆ**ofDb'** aif{&, cš !, kfgf g=#, - #& .
- 1901.---- 1997/98 (@)%\$)a.  
**tfdf<sup>a</sup> lofs/0f**, sf7df08f]Mg]kn /fh]so k|f k|ti7fg .
- 1902.---- 1997/98 (@)%\$)b.  
**tfdf<sup>a</sup> zAbsf]**, sf7df08f]Mg]kn tfdf<sup>a</sup> uDjf ; ]f s]b|.

- 1903.----1997/98 (@)%\$)c.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> zAbsf** . sf7df08f)Mgkfn tfd<sup>a</sup> uDaf ; f s|b|.
- 1904.----1997/98 (@)%\$)d.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> Aofs/Of** . sf7df08f)Mgkfn /fhIso k1f|k|ti7fg .
- 1905.----1998 (@)%%)a.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> k\$zgsf]lj sf;** . /fd\$fkMkdf lwl; <sup>a</sup> .
- 1906.---- 1998b.  
 "Tamang Identiy: a Socio-linguistic consideration," **Jinlaap-1998.**
- 1907.----1998 (@)%%)c.  
**tfd<sup>a</sup>=k\$zgsf]lj sf;** . sf7df8f)kdf 3ll; 8=.
- 1908.----1998 (@)%%)d.  
 atfd<sup>a</sup>=kqklsf k\$zgsf]?k|y|f, **hghflt**, sf7df8f) aif{@, c\$ @, kfgf @% - \$@ .
- 1909.---- 1998/99 (@)%%).  
 tfd<sup>a</sup>efiff / ; flxTosf]j tdfg l:ylt, gkfn g /f= k+ k+ efiif ; flxTo lj efu 4./f @)%%, h]7 !@  
 ut]sdnfbldf cfo]ht sfozfnf uf]7ldf k|t't sfozq, tfd<sup>a</sup> 6f0D; , aif{!, c\$ ^, kfgf g+  
 !^, - @!, sfIQ\$, @)%% df k\$flzt .
- 1910.----2000 (@)%&).  
 tfd<sup>a</sup> zAbsf]P]txfl; s k[7e|ld, /fho; Qf, j if{!, c\$ #, kfgf g=^ - !\* .
- 1911.----2005 (@)^!).  
**tfd<sup>a</sup> efiffsf]k\$sf]** . sf7df08f)Mtfdf<sup>a</sup> UofD yg ; dNX] ; ]hf<sup>a</sup> .
- 1912.Yonjan - Tamang, Amrit & Tamang, Rameshkumar, 1993 (@)\$(/%)  
 atfd<sup>a</sup> hfltdf : j fE\$]rng, **5f/Uofd !**(#, ufGtf\$ Mkmof=u] kfgf g=\* - !! .
- 1913.---- 1996/97 (@)%#).  
 tfd<sup>a</sup> wd{; #s[t k|zlf0f uf]7l k|tj]bg, l; GwkfNrf\$ Mh' flj d-r .
- 1914.Yonjan, Ganesh, 1981/82 (@)#\*).  
**3f]uf] b]g gkl<sup>a</sup>**, sf7df08f)MpNn]v 5g .
- 1915.Yonjan-Pyasi, Jas, 1996.  
 "Tamang tribal culture : songs and dances," **Pyaphulla**, Darjeeling: AITBA, vol. 15, no. 1, pp.7-13.
- 1916.Yonjan Tamang, Kumar, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
 tfd<sup>a</sup> hfltsf]dlQmsf]k]g j f/]Ps 5nkmm, sf7df08f)Mlen]sf]k\$zfg .
- 1917.Yonjan, Kumar, 2001 (@)%\*)  
 tfd<sup>a</sup>=hfltdf]M0{txf; / j tdfg, **5f/Uofd**, j if{@, c\$ !, kfgf g=@\$ - @& .

## 2.20. Thami

1918. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok K, 1994.  
 "Thami," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 311-324.
1919. Schneiderman, S. & Turin M., 2000.  
 "Preliminary etymological notes on Thami clan names and indigenous explanation of their provenance," **Journal of Nepalese Literature, Art and Culture**, vol. 3. no., pp. 69.
1920. Stein, G., 1970 .  
 "100 Words list of Thami (Alampu)," **CVLN II**.
1921. Thami, Kaviraj, 2002 (@)%.  
 \*  
 Pstfsf]; Gbedf yfdl efff / o; sf]j tdfg cj : yf/ alrgsf]/ j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g# -
1922. Thami, Kumbhalal, 2002 (@)%.  
 \*  
 tdfg g]knsf yfdl hflt / ; /sf/s] pbf]; gtf/ alrgsf]/ j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g# - \*
1923. Thami, Ramkaji, 2002 (@)%.  
 yfdl hfltsf]atdfg ca: yf / ; wf/sf pkfox? / alrgsf]/ j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g#& - #) .
1924. Toba, Suyoshi , 2002 (@)%.  
 yfdl efffsf]lj sf; / ; Af0f, alrgsf]/ j if{!, c\$ !, kfgf g#% .
1925. Turin, M., 1997.  
 "Thangmi: An overview of a Tibeto-Burman language and people of Nepal," **CNWS Newsletter**, no.15, Leiden University Press: Leiden, pp.83.
- 1926.----1999a.  
 "The Thangmi verbal agreement system and the Kiranti connection," **BSOAS**, vol. 61, no. 3, pp. 476-491.
- 1927.----1999b.  
 "Whence Thangmi? Historical ethnography and comparative morphology," **TNL**, Edited by Y. P. Yadava and W. W. Glover, pp. 451.
- 1928.----2000a.  
 "The changing face of language and linguistics in Nepal: Some thoughts on Thangmi," **JNN**, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 49-62.
- 1929.----2000b (@)%&).  
 lj : d[tkfoMyfdlx?, phfu/, j if{!, c\$ \$, kfgf g#) - #@ .
1930. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 "Thami," **The Nationalities of Nepal**, Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 64.

## 2.21. Yakha

1931.Chemjong, Iman Singh, 1966

"Yakha." **History and Culture of the Kiat people**, pt.1, Phidim, Tumeng Hang: pp.101.

1932.Kirat, 1956.

**Vinayo**, Darjeeling: Sri Kavir Pustakalaya.

1933.Koirala, Visvesvar Prasad, 1997/8 (@)%\$).

; Dglcdf ls/ft bꞌꞌsf]Pp6f syf . nlntk/ M; fenf k\$fgz .

1934.Rai, Chandra Kumar 'Hatuvali' & Ajaya Kumar Tamang 1999/00 (@)%^).

ls/ft nf\$ syfdf cfwfl/t ; fsꞌꞌj fns r08lgfrsf]pTkl t . sf7df08f]MrG> sꞌꞌdf/ /f0{ .

1935.Rai, Ramesh Kumar 'Gaule'2000/01 (@)%&/%\*).

ls/ft /f0{? zꞌꞌfs lfꞌꞌdf lsg kl5 k/]? Ps rrf{. sf7df08f]M /fhꞌꞌb|/f0{/ c?x? .

1936.Vartman, 1998/99 (@)%%).

**ls/ft nf\$ syf** . sf7df08f]Mls/ft /f0{ofof\$vf sꞌꞌb|o sfo{; ldl t .

1937.Yakkharai, Durgahan 1998/99 (@)%%).

**ls/ft lxhf]/ cfh** . sf7df08f]Mls/ft /f0{ofof\$vf sꞌꞌb|o sfo{; ldl t .

### 3. INNER TERAI (BHITRI MADHES)

#### 3.1. Bote

1938.Acharya, Krishna Raj, 1997.

Income and Consumption Pattern of Bote Community in Nepal: A Case Study of Patihani VDC of Chitwan District in the Central Inner Terai. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1939.Bandhu, C. M., Chalise K. P. & Khatiwada, Karnakar, 1999.

"Bote Language," **Gipan**, vol. 1, no.1, pp. 100-141.

1940.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.

"Bote," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 49-71.

1941.Jnavali, Chandra Kant, 1995/96 (@)%@).

af] dfen cgo hfltsf]; fdfllhs tyf ; f:s[ts hljg cj :yf Ps cWoog . uNdl lhNnf ofD3f  
uf] lasf; ; ldl t cGt(ut af]ufpsf]cWoog sDn6f/l , tgx+ sf7df08f]llqej g laZalj Bfno .  
:gftsfD/ zfvkq .

1942.Kaini, Prabhadevi, 1999 (@)%^).

j f] hfltsf] cWoog, gkfnsf sxl lk5l8Psf hfltx?sf]; fdfllhs-cfly\$ cWoog, ; Dkfb s 8f-  
l8Nnl/fd bxfn, sf7df08f]llqej / Plzofnl cg', Gwfg s]b|k[7 g=# b]vl (@ ; Dd .

1943.Panta, Sewan, 1997.

A Socio-Economic Study of the Bote People: A Case Study of Adarsha VDC, Gaidakot, Nawalparasi. Katha mandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1944.Paudyal, Ek Nararan, 1991/92 (@)%^).

tgx' lhNnf b]wf6 uf= la= ; = cGt(ut af] hfltsf]; fdfllhs Pj d ; f:s[ts Ps ; dfhzf:qlo  
cWoog . sf7df08f]llqej g laZalj wfno . :gftsfD/ zfvkq .

1945.Poudyal, Kamal, 1999.

Bote Verb Morphonology. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1946.Poudyal, H. S., 1985/86 (@)\$@)

af]efif.sf]cWoog . lr6lkfgl MOGbl/f k\$fg .

1947.Prasain, Balaram, 1999.

Complex Predicates in Bote. Kathmandu: Central Department of Linguistics TU.

1948.----2000a.

"Bote language: and introduction," **Journal of Nepalese Literature, Art and Culture**, vol. 3, no. 1.

- 1949.----2000b.  
 “Complex predicates in Bote: An overview," **Nepalese Linguistics**, vol. 1, LSN, pp. 6-27.
- 1950.----2001.  
 “Complex predicates: evidence from Kumal causatives," **Nepalese Linguistics**, vol. 18. LSN, pp. 83-92.
- 1951.----2003.  
 “Complex predicates: evidence from Bote causatives," **Themes in Himalayan Languages and Linguistics**, Edited by T. R. Kansakar Mark Turin, Kathmandu: SAI and TU, pp. 123-130.
- 1952.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
 “Bote," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books. pp. 75-78.
- 1953.Sharma, Rishi Ram, 1997.  
 The Socio-Economic Study of Bote Community: A Case Study of Byas Municipality-5. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1954.Subba, Suraj, 1989.  
**Botes: the Ferrymen of Tanahun**. Kathmandu : Nepal.
- 1955.Subedi, Laxmi, 2001.  
 The Socio–Economic Condition of Bote Community: A Case Study of Devghat VDC–2. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1956.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
 “Bote," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 14.

### 3.2. Danuwar

1957. Banjade, G., 2002.  
 Tense Aspect and Agreement in Danuwar Verbs. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1958.Bhandari, Bhabendra, 2001.  
 An Analysis of Verbal Morphology in Danuwar Language. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 1959.Bista, Dor Bahadur,1967/04.  
 “Danuwar, Majhi and Darai," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 151-157.
- 1960.---- 1976/04.  
 “Danuwar," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 212-218.

1961.Dahal, D. P.,1997/78 (@)%\$).

**bgjf/l efiif Ps cllbog** . sf7df08f}ll dxq|/Tg SofDk; . Kathmandu: Mahendra Ratna Campus, M. Ed. dissertation.

1962.Dhungana, Narayan Prasad, 1999/00(@)%^).

kfFvfn uf= la= ; =sf bgjf/ dlxnf?sf]at dfg cj ?yf Ps ; dfhzf:qlo cllbog . sf7df08f}ll lqe]g laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .

1963.Dhungel, Harka Bahadur, 2001.

Contraceptive Knowledge and Perception among Adolescents: A Case Study of Danuwar Community in Trijug Municipality of Udayapur District Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1964.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K.,1994.

"Danuwar," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 139-156.

1965.Kafle, Bihnumani, 2000.

Study on Family Health of Danuwar Community at Panchkhal VDC of Kavrepalanchowk District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1966.Khatry, Prem, 1995.

"The manjani system of the Danuwar of the Kamala valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary," **CNS**, vol. 22, no.1, pp. 43-55.

1967.Kuegler, Klaus & Kuegler P, 1974.

Danuwar Rai Phonemic Summary Kathmandu: Summer Institute of Linguistics, TU. pp. 91.

1968.Nepal, Yashoda, 1999.

Reproductive Health Practices in Rural Nepal: A Case Study of Danuwar. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation

1969.Neupane, Anju 1999/00 (@)%^).

kfFvfn uf= la= ; =s] bgjf/ hfltsf] ; fdlhs cfly\$ tyf ; f:s[ts hljgsf] ljj }gf . sf7df08f}ll lqe]g laZj laWffno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .

1970.Pathak, Keshav Raj, 2000.

Study on Ethnobiology of the Danuwar: A Case Study of Piple VDC, Chitwan. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation

1971.Rai, B. K., K. Kuegler and P. Kuegler, 1975.

A Vocabulary of the Danuwar Rai Language, with Nepali and English. Kirtipur, SIL, INAS, pp. 171.

1972.Rai, Narayan Kumar, 2000.

A Socio-Economic Status of Danuwar. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1973.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka 1999.

“Danuwar," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 73-74.

1974.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

“Danuwar," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 20.

### 3.3. Darai

1975.Bista, Dor Bahadur,1967/04.

“Danuwar, Majhi and Darai," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 151-157.

1976.Darai, L., 1986/87 (@)\$#).

b/f0 efiff . hutk/ Msfd'b/f0 .

1977.Darai, Netra Bahadur, 1996.

The Darai Marriage System: A Sociocultural Study of the Darai in Dumsichaur, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1978.Darai, Rudra Bahadur, 1988.

A Sociolinguistics Profile of the Darai Language. Kathmandu: TU, M.A. dissertation.

1979.Gadal, Bimal, 2001.

Socio-Economic Impact of Modern Agriculture Technology in Darai Farm Community: A Study of Main Season Rice (Summer Paddy), Pidrahani, Kathar, Chitwan Nepal. Lalitpur, TU, Patan Multiple Campus, M. A. dissertation.

1980.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.

“Darai," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. I Delhi: BFI, pp. 157-168.

1981.Kotapish, Carl & Sharon Kotapish, 1973.

Darai Phonemic Summary, Kathmandu: SIL. TU, pp. 56.

1982.----1974.

A Vocabulary of the Darai Language. Kathmandu: SIL. TU, pp. 40.

1983.----1975.

A Darai-English, English-Darai Glossary. Kathmandu, pp. 151-152.

1984.Kotapish, S.,1973.

"Darai cases," **NSL**, vol. 1, pp. 27-38.

1985.Poudyal, N. P, 2003.

A Sketch Grammar of Darai. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1986.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari Shyam, 2000.

“Darai," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 21.

### 3.4. Kumal

1987. Aryal, Gokarna Raj, 1999.  
Contraceptive Knowledge and Use in Kumal Community: A Study of Amarpur VDC, Gulmi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1988. Bastakoti, Tirtha, 1999.  
Sex Preference and Fertility in Rural Nepal: A Study of Kumal Community Nawalparasi. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation
1989. Basyal, Anita, 2000/01(@)%&  
अहारा उषस सदन हलस ; दलस चलयः जयः पस चळोग . स7द08मल्लेज ग लज लळनो  
. : गतस/ जयक .
1990. Bhandari, Khimananda, 2000.  
Study on the Safe Motherhood Practice of Kumal Community of Gulmi. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1991. Bhatta, Badari Nath, 1995.  
Adaptive Strategies of the Kumal: An Ecological Anthropological Case Study of Chakratirtha VDC of Lamjung District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1992. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K, 1994.  
"Kumal", **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol I Delhi: BFI, pp. 313-334.
1993. G. C., Krishna Bahadur, 2001.  
An Ethnographic Study of Kumal People, A Case Study of Amarpur VDC of Gulmi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1994. Gautam, Bhim Lal, 2000.  
Morphology of Kumal Verbs. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1995. ----2002  
"Aspects in Kumal," **Nepalese Linguistics**. Linguistics Society of Nepal, Kathmandu: TU, pp.58-63.
1996. K. C., Prem Nidhi, 1995.  
An Ethnographic Study of Kumal People: A Cultural Anthropological Case Study of Musikot village Committee of Gulmi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1997. Kattel, Krishna Raj, 2001.  
Fertility Behaviour of Kumal community: A Case Study in Chakratirtha VDC, Lamjung. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
1998. Khanal, Karuna, 1999.  
Quality of sterilization services: A case study of Kumal community, Bidur Municipality Nuwakot. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

1999.Parajuli, Krishna Prasad, 2000.

A Grammar of Kumal. As Spoken in Arghakhanchi. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2000.Pathak, Goma, 2000.

The nature of poverty in Kumal community: A case study of Gabardiya VDC, Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation

2001.Poudyal, H. S., 1986/87(@)\$#).

sdfn efiissf]cWbog . Ir6lkfgl MOGbl/f k\$fgz .

2002.Poudyal, Indira Devi, 2000/1(@)%&).

kfkfsf sdfn hflt Ps cWbog . sf7df08f]lqej g laZj laWffno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2003.Rimal, Madan, 1999 (@)%^).

sdfn hfltsf]cWbog, gkfnst s]l lk5l8Psf hfltx?sf]; fdfllhs-cfly\$ cWbog ; Dkfs 8f= l8Nnl/fd bxfn, sf7df8f]gkfn / Plzofnl cg; Gwfg sQb|kfgf g=#(- !\*\$ .

2004.Sharma, Ravi Raj, 1998.

An Ethnographic Study of Kumal People of the Halwar Village in Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2005.Shrestha, Bhola Kumar, 1998.

Sanskritization in Kumal Coimmunity: A Case Study of Chritungdhara VDC of Palpa District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2006.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

"Kumal," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 34.

### 3.5. Majhi

2007.Bista, Dor Bahadur,1967/04.

"Danuwar, Majhi and Darai," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 151-157.

2008.Gautam, Basudev, 1998/99 (@)%%).

gkfnl / dfen efiissf]thgftds cWbog . sf7df08f]lqej g laZalawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2009.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K.,1994.

"Majhi", **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. II Delhi: BFI. pp. 41-54.

2010.Jnavali, Chandra Kant, 1996/97 (@)%#).

afQ]dfen hghfltsf]; fdfllhs tyf ; f:s[ts hljg cj?yf Ps cWbog . uNdl IHfNnf ofDwf uf= la= ; =cGt(t afQ]hfltsf]cWbog . sf7df08f]lqej g laZalawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2011.Kadel, Rajannrsi, 1998/99 (@)%% ).

/fd\$fk lhNnf Ir; fkgf uf= la= ; = sf dfen hfltsf]; fdfllhs ; f:s[ts klo Ps cWbog . sf7df08f]lqej g laZa lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

- 2012.Koirala, Mohan, 1981/82 (@)#\* ).  
gbl lsgf/sf dfeñ . sf7df08f}Mlxdfnl lz; ' ; #yfg .
- 2013.Nepal, Arun, 1999/00 (@)%^ ).  
dfeñ hfltsf]; fdfllhs hljg . l; Gwknrf\$ IhNnf kf<sup>a</sup>df/ uf=la= ; =sf]Ps ; dfhzf:qlo cWooog  
. sf7df08f}Mlqe]g laZalawfno . :gftsfD/ zfvkq .
- 2014.Pokharel, Postraj, 2000/01 (@)%&/%\* ).  
/f<sup>x6</sup>sf dfeñ hfltsf ; fdfllhs / cfly\$ hljg . sf7df08f}Mlqe]g laZalawfno . :gftsfD/  
zfvkq .
- 2015.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Majhi," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 43.
- 2016.Upadhyaya, Thaneshwar, 1999.  
Study on Ethnobiology of the Botes (Majhi), A Case Study of Chhamdhighat (Bamgha and Juhang VDCs) of Gulmi District, Kathmandu: Trribhuvan University  
M.A. dissertation.

### 3.6. Raji

- 2017.Krishna, S., 2001.  
Sketch of Raji grammer, **Senri Ethnological Reports**, 19, New research on  
Zhonghung and related in Himalayan Languages, Edited by Y. Nagano and R. J.  
Lapolla, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka.
- 2018.Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Raji," **Tribal Ethnograohy of Nepal** vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 194-201.
2019. Limbu, Birhang, 2000/01(@)%&/%\* ).  
a/fhl hfl t Ps 5f<sup>f</sup>]lrgf/L<sup>E</sup>I; l/huf 57f]lj zff<sup>a</sup>S, sf7df8f<sup>f</sup> l; l/huf lj lj w ; flxTo ; ux d-r  
s]Gb<sup>b</sup> sfoff<sup>o</sup>, j 4gu/ , kfgf !@! - !@^ .
- 2020.Reinhard, J. G., 1974.  
Deskriptive Analyse Von Schamanismus und Hexerebei Den Purbia Raji Sudwest  
Nepals, Diss., Univ. Wien.
- 2021.----1976a  
"Shamanism among the Raji of southwest Nepal," **Spirit Possession in The Nepal  
Himalayas**. In: John T. Hitchcock, R. L. Jones(eds). New Delhi: Vikash Publishing  
House, pp.263-293.
- 2022.----1976b  
"The Ban Rajas-A vanishing Himalayan tribe," **CNS**, vol. 4, no.1, pp. 1-2.
- 2023.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Raji," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp. 52.

### 3.7. Raute

2024. Bandhu, Chudamani, 1987/88 (@)\$\$.  
/fp6x?sf]; f:s[ts cWoogM; Hfk t kltj dg . sf7df08f}Mgkfn /fhslo klf klti7fg .
2025. Belbase, Narayan Prasad, 1997.  
Fertility Pattern of the Settled Route: A Case Study from Ampani and Rajyaude Villages, Dadeldhura. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2026. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.  
“Encounter with Raute: The last hunting nomads of Nepal, **Kailash**, vol. 4, no.4, pp. 317-327.
2027. ---- 1967/04.  
“Raute,” **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 231-234.
2028. Fortier, Jana, 2003.  
“Reflections on Raute identity,” **Studies in Nepali History and Society**, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 317-348.
2029. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K. , 1994.  
“Raute,” **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. II Delhi: BFI, pp. 202-214.
2030. Gurung, Dinesh, 2005(@)^@.  
anf k f d v /fp6]hghflt . f lwj ]tf, sf7df08f}Mtd'ojf ; 3, j if{@, cs !, kfgf g=# \$ - !% .
2031. Luintel, Youbaraj, 1998 (@)%%  
e p 0 f z l n /fp6]Ps ; dfhzf:qlo cWbog . sf7df08f}Mgkfn /fhslo klf klti7fg .
2032. Nepal, Purnaprakas “Yatri,” 1997/98(@)%\$).  
/fp6]nf\$ hljg . sf7df08f}M/Tg k': ts e08f/ .
2033. Regmi, Vednath , 1994/95(@)%!).  
/fp6]hfltsf]; fdfilhs cfly\$ ca:yf ; a[f0f kltabg . Sf7df08f}.
2034. Reinhard, Johan, 1974.  
“The Raute: Notes on a nomadic hunting and gathering tribe of Nepal,” **Kailash**, vol. 2, no. 4.
2035. ---- 1976.  
Ban Rajas-A Vanishing Himalayan Tribe, **CNS**, vol. 4, no.1, pp. 1-22.
2036. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
“Raute,” **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 71-72.
2037. Shahi, Krishna Bahadur, Sampa, 2000/1(@)%&/%\* ).  
/fp6]hfl t Ps 5f f ]lrgf/l . sf7df08f}Mu[dlof pTyfg ; w .

2038. Singh, Nanda Bahadur, 1995.

Study on Ethnobiology of Endangered Tribe, the Raute. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2039.----1997.

**The Endangered Raute Tribe: Ethnobiology and Biodiversity**, foreword by Dr. Kailash Nath Pyakuryal. Kathmandu: Global Research Carrel for Ethnobiology

2040. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

“Raute,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 53.

2041. Yatri, Purnaprakash Nepal, 1983/84 (@\$)).

**राउट** . sf7df08f}M>L % sf]; /sf/ ; †gf dGqfno .

## 4. TARAI (MADHES)

### 4.1. Dhimal

2042. Acharya, Byash Kumar, 2000.

Demographic and Socio-Economic Factors Affecting Fertility: A Study of Dhimal Community in Damak Municipality in Jhapa District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2043. Adhikari, Manoj, 2000.

The Extension of Poverty on Dhimal Community: A Case Study of Keraun VDC, Morang District. Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2044. Basnet, Dharma Raj, 2000/01 (@)%^(%&).

lwdfn hfltsf]kl/ro . sf7df08f]Mlqej g laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfyvkq .

2045. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.

“Dhimal and Bodo,” **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 169-172.

2046. Cooper, K., 1999.

“Dhimal,” **TNL**. Edited by Y. P. Yadava & W. W. Glover. Kathmandu: RNA, pp. 26.

2047. Dahal, Chintamani, 1995.

“Adivasi Dhimal jati ko itibrat,” **Bimochan**, July – August, pp.3–8.

2048. Dahal, Dilli Ram *et al.*

lwdfn hflt . sf7df08f}. Dhimal Jati Kathmandu, pp. 33. Mimeograph in Nepali.

2049. ---- 1999 (@)%^(%&).

lwdfn hfltsf]cWooog, gkfnst sxl lk5l8Psf hfltx?sf]; fdfllhs-cfly\$ cWooog, ; Dkfb s 8f- l8Nnl/fd bxfn, sf7df08f]gkfn / Plzofnl cg; Gwfg sQb|kfgf g=(# - !#\* .

2050. Dahal, Sitaram 1999/00 (@)%^(%&).

bds gu/kfnlsf lwdfn hfltsf]; fdfllhs tyf ; f:s[ts cj :yf . sf7df08f]Mlqej g laZj laWffno . :gftsfQ/ zfyvkq .

2051. Dhakal, Kedar Nath, 2001.

Socio-Economic and Demographic Determinants of Maternal Health Care Utilization in Nepal: A Case Study of Dhimal Community of Belbari VDC Morang. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2052. Divasa, Tulasi, 1982 (@)#(/\$).

lwdfn nfb\$ bzg / ; #s[t . sf7df08f]gkfn /fhls klf k|ti7fg .

2053. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.

“Dhimal,” **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. I, Delhi: BFI., pp. 169-1177.

2054. Gurung, Yogendra Bahadur, 1992.  
Sex Preference and the Value of Children: A Case Study of Practices of Dhimal Community of Rajghat Village Morang. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation
2055. Khatiwada, Karnadhar, 1999.  
Dhimal Verb Morphology. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2056. King, J. T, 2001a.  
"The A final kin register in Dhimal," **LBTA**, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 163-182.
2057. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
।wdfn hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?,।nfkn, j if{\$, cs !\$-!%, kfgf g=#%@ .
2058. Larsen, H.J. & Williams, R. G., 2001.  
The Dhimal: A Sociolinguistic Survey.
2059. Ojha, Bhima, 1998/89 (@)%%).  
kl/j [t t cj : yfdf bds gu/kfnlsfsf] hghljg . sf7df08f} M lqejg laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
2060. Regmi, Rishikeshav Raj, 1972.  
"The Dhimals at the cross roads," **Nepalese Perspective**, VIII (4), pp. 41-76.
2061. ----1985.  
**Cultural Patterns and Economic Change: Anthropological Study of Dhimals of Nepal.** Delhi: Motilal Banarasidass.
2062. ----1991.  
**The Dhimals: Miraculous Migrants of Himal,** Jaipur.
2063. Salter Jan & Harka Gurung, 1999.  
"Dhimal," **Faces of Nepal.** Lalitpur: Himal Books. pp. 83-84.
2064. Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
gkfnsls/fthflit-lwdfn,।xfdf]; dfhMps cllbog, sf7df8f}; feif k\$zfg . k[7 @\*% b]v ##% ; Dd .
2065. Suvedi, Laxmi, 1998/99 (@)%%).  
lwdfn ; dbfodf krlnt nf\$ syfsf] ; \$ng jlu\$/of / ljZnifof . sf7df08f} M lqejg laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfwkq .
2066. Toba, S., N. Dhimal & C. Dhimal, 2002.  
Dhimal-Nepali-English, Nepal-Dhimal-English Glossary. Nepal National Language Preservation Institute.
2067. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Dhimal," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 23.

## 4.2. Gangai

2068. Ganesh, S. L., 2002.

Socio-Cultureal and Demographic Phenomenon among the Aboriginal People.  
Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation

2069. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.

"Gangai," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol. I, Delhi: BFI, pp. 225-239.

2070. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

"Gangai," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 27.

## 4.3. Jhangad

2071. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 2004.

"Dhangar," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 173-176

2072. Luitel, Govinda, 1999/0(@)%^ ).

en/fyt uf-la= ; =sf enfub Ps cWoog . sf7df08f}Mlqe}g laZj laBfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2073. Shah, Shiva, n. d.

laa/0flsf-enfub \_ . sf7df08f}M/fli60 hghflt lasf; ; ldlit .

2074. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

"Jhangad", **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 31.

## 4.4. Kisan

2075. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

"Kisan," **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 33.

## 4.5. Meche

2076. Basumatari, Santalal, 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).

ad]hfltsf]lazjftf / ; Hftt kl/rofl; l/huf lj ljw krf}lj zffs, e>k/, enfkf MI; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=#) - !#! .

2077. Chaudhary, Kamal, 2002 (@)%().

ad]hghflt Ps kl/rofl hghflt cfjfh, cs !).|kfgf g=#\$ - #% .

2078. Dahal, Janardan, 2000/01(@)%&).

d]hghflt Ps cWoog . sf7df08f}Mlqe}g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2079. LAAPHAA, 1996.

ad]hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghltsf y/-pky/x?/ nknf, jif{, cs !\$-!%, kfgf g=#\* .

2080. Pokharel, Khemnath, 2000/01 (@)%&).  
d]r]/ gkfnl efiissf] thgftds cWoog . sf7df08f]Mlqe]g laZj lawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
2081. Mainali, Dhanpati, 2000.  
Poverty among the Meche Community: A Case Study of Jalthal VDC, Jhapa District.  
Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University. M. A. dissertation.
2082. Sanyal, C. C., 1973.  
**The Meche and the Totos: Two Sub-Himalayan Tribes.** Calcutta. Ind. Sem.
2083. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Meche," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 46.
- ### 4.6. Rajbansi
2084. Bhattarai, Tank Prasad, 1993.  
Income Structure, Consumption Behaviour of Rajbansi in Jhapa: A Case Study of Chandragdhi Village. Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University, M.A. dissertation
2085. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
"Rajbansi," **People of Nepal.** Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 159-162.
2086. Epele, J. & J. Grimes, 2002.  
A Grammar Sketch of the Rajbanshi Language as Spoken in Mahaespur, Jhapa (Nepal). University of Sydney.
2087. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994.  
"Rajbansi," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal.** Delhi: BFI, pp. 176-193.
2088. Kharel, Naraya Prasad, 1988.  
Impact of Socio-Economic and Demographic Variables on Age at Marriage and Fertility, A Case Study of Rajbansi Community of Lakhanpur VDC, Jhapa.  
Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2089. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
æsf]r]/fhj zl hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?, nfkni, j if{\$, cs !\$-!%, kfgf g=%! .
2090. Rajbanshi, Phool Singh, 1997 (@)%#/%\$).  
/fhj zl ; :s[t /fhj zl efiiff . ebk/ M/fhj zl efiiff krf/ sbblo|; ldl t .
2091. ---- 1997/98 (@)%\$/%%).  
akb kl/ro/El; l/huf lj ljw krf]lj zjfaS, e>k/, eifkff Ml; l/huf lj ljw ; flxTo ; ux d-r, kfgf g=\$% - \$( .
2092. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
"Rajbanshi," **The Nationalities of Nepal.** Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 51.

## 4.7. Satar

2093. Acharya, T. R., 1971(@)\*).  
 gkfnl / ; tf/ efiiffdf kb ; utl sf]thgf . sf7df08f]lqe]g laZalawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
2094. Adhikari, Damaru Prasad, 1999.  
 A Study of Poverty among Satar of Topogachhi VDC of Jhapa District, Nepal.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2095. Anderson, G. S., 2001.  
 "Santhali," **Facts About the World's Languages**. Jane Garry and Carl and Rubino, eds., New York: H. W. Wilson, pp. 623 -628.
2096. Baske, Dilip Kumar, 2000/01(@)%&/%\* ).  
 æ fX/f0æ I; l/huf 5]f]lj z]f^S, sf7df8f] l; l/huf lj]w ; flxTo ; ux d+r s]Gbø sfofho, j4gu/, kfgf g=!!^ - !& ) .
2097. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
 "Satar," **People of Nepal**. Kathamndu: RPB, pp. 163-168.
2098. Buggeland, Anne, 1999.  
 "Citizenship, tenancy right and identity: The case of the Santals/Satars of Jhapa,"  
 Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp.97-117.
2099. Gautam, Giri Raj, 1990.  
 Socio-Cultural Study of Satar Community in Bayarbana VDC of Morang District.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation
2100. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar, Ashok K., 1994  
 "Satar," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal**. vol.II Delhi: BFI, pp. 220-238.
2101. Ghimire, Premalata, 1990.  
 "Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar," **CNS**, vol. 17, no. 2, pp.103-121.
2102. K. C., Shital, 1998.  
 A Socio-Economic Study of Satar Community in Lakhanpur VDC of Jhapa.  
 Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2103. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 æ tf/ hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x? f nfkf, j if{ \$, cS ! \$-!%, kfgf g=#%@ .
2104. Niraula, Gita Devi, 2000/01(@)%&/%\* ).  
 ; tf/ efiiffsf]j Of[ds cWooog . sf7df08f]Mlqe]g lj Zj lj wfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .

2105. Prasai, Tuba Raj, 1998.  
Socio-Cultural Change among Satar Communities of East Nepal, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2106. Sangraula, Hari Prasad, 1997/98 (@)%\$%\$).  
æ tf/ hfltsf]Ps 5f]lrgf/LÆ1; l/huf lj lw kf]f]j z]f]a\$S, e>k/, enfkf Ml; l/huf lj lw ; flxTo ; ux d+r, kfgf g=!!% - !!& .
2107. Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
“Satar,” **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 85-86.
2108. Sarma, Tikaram, 1997/98(@)%\$).  
**gk]nsf ; tf/x?** . sf7df08f]Mdx]b|n|dl zdf{.
2109. Subedi, Bhakta Prasad, 1995.  
Sex Preference and Desired Family Size. A Case Study of the Satar Community of Sarunga VDC Jhapa. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2110. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.  
“Satar,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 54.

#### 4.8. Tajpuria

2111. Sharma, S. L., 1999 (@)%%/^).  
**tfhkl/of ; dfh P]t]xfi ; s kl/ro** . enfkf Mtfhkl/of ; dfh sNof0f kl/ifb .
2112. Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari Shyam, 2000.  
“Tajpuria,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathmandu: NCDN, pp. 60

#### 4.9. Tharu

2113. Acharya, Chiranjivi, 1997.  
Landless in Socio-Economic Perspectives; A Case Study of the Tharu Community of Jamuniya VDC of Nawal Parasi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2114. Acharya, Ajanta, 2001.  
Maternal and Child Health Care Practice; A Case Study of Tharu Community of Bijauri VDC, Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2115. Acharya, Pramod Kumar, 1999.  
Sterilization; An Analysis of the Most Accepted Contraceptive in Nepal; A Study of Tharu Community in Rajapur VDC, Bardiya District, Mid-Western Region of Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2116. Acharya, Shankar Raj, 1997/98 (@)%\$).  
enf]f]t uf]p lasf; ; ldltsf df]8ulof yf?sf] ; fdfilhs ; f:s[ts ca:yfsf]Ps c]woog . sf7df08f]lqej g laZalawfno . : gftsf]Q/ z]f]kq .

2117. Acharya, Tara, 1998/99 (@)%%).  
df78sf yf? hlt Ps cWooq . sf7df08f}llqej g laZalawfno . : gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
2118. Aryal, Yam Lal, 2002.  
Extent of Poverty among the Tharu Community; A Case Study of Dubiya VDC, Kapilvastu District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2119. Baral, Iswar, 1966.  
"The Tharu community and their culture," **Nepal**. Kathmandu: TU, pp. 160-161.
2120. Basnet, Narayan, 1978.  
Access to Education of the Tharu Children in Haridwar Village Panchyat of Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2121. Bhandari, Kavita kumari, 2000.  
Adolescents Contraceptive Knowledge, use and Sexual Behaviour in Tharu Community; A Case Study of Dhangadhi Municipality, Kailali, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2122. Bhatta, Thakur Prasad, 1996.  
Landlessness in Socio-Economic Perspective of the Tharu Community in Nepal; A Case Study of Patinani VDC of Chitwan District in the Central Region. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2123. Bhattarai, Lekha Nath, 1998.  
Socio-Economic Condition of Tharus Haruwa Household: A Case Study of Salijhundi VDC Rupandhi: A Research Report, Kathmandu: Research Division, TU.
2124. Bista, Dor Bahadur, 1967/04.  
"Tharu," **People of Nepal**. Kathmandu: RPB, pp. 141-150.
2125. Boehm, E. D., 1998.  
A Phonological Reconstruction of Proto-Tharu, MA Thesis, UTA.
2126. Bohora, Jhyan Bahadur 2001  
Desired Family Size. A Case Study of Dangura Tharu Community in Laxmipur VDC, Dang. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2127. Chaudary, A. K., 2004.  
Sociolinguistic Survey of Tharu Language (Central Nepal). Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2128. Chaudhary, Lalan 1997/78 (@)%)\$.  
; kt1/sf yf? ; dbfosf]; f: s[ts cj : yf . sf7df08f}llqej g laZalawfno . : gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
2129. Chaudhary, Lekhnath Tharu, 1998/99.  
**Tharu Tathyanika**. Danga Deukhuri: Sarita Sveccha Prakashan.

2130. Chaudhary, Manoj Kumar, 2002.  
Contraceptive Knowledge, Attitude, and use in Tharu Community. A Case Study in Sisahaniya VDC, ward no.9, Dang, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2131. Chaudhary, Ram Sagar, 1996/67 (@)%#).  
yf? ; dfhdf kfk t Plt xfl; s b: tfj hx?sfj; ॐ\* .
2132. Chaudhary, Santi, 1997/98.  
**Gaja, Daru, Aphim Ego Jahar Ba.** Kathmandu: Sirjana Vikash Kendra. (V. S. 2054).
2133. Chaudhary, Sharvan Kumar, 1995.  
A Sociolinguistic Survey of the Eastern Tharu Languages Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2134. Dhungana, Radha, 1997.  
Socio-Economic Study of the Tharu Community of Chakhaura Village of Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2135. Gautam, Bijaya, 1989.  
Fertility Study of Tharu Community: A Case Study of Chailahi and Sunapur Village Panchayats, Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2136. Gautam, Chitra Rekha, 2000.  
Fertility Behaviour of Tharu Women: A Case Study of Mukundapur VDC in Nawal Parasi District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2137. Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok K., 1994.  
"Tharu," **Tribal Ethnography of Nepal.** vol. II, Delhi: BFI, pp. 325-346.
2138. Gautam, Teknath, 1987 (@)\$#/\$\$).  
yf? hfltsf]0ltxf; tyf ; ॐs[t / yf? k7f0f . bfa Mz! ln sdf/ uf]d .
2139. Ghimire, Devendra,  
yf? cflbjfl; gkfnl . ?kGb]l Mufdfb]l rfkuf0{.
2140. Ghimire, Narayan Prasad, 2002.  
Demographic and Socio-Economic Factor Saffecting Fertility: Study of Tharu Community in Motipur VDC, Kapilvastu District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2141. Gunaratne, Arjun, 1998.  
"Modernization, the state and the construction of a Tharu identity in Nepal," **Journal of Asian Studies,** vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 749-773.

- 2142.---- 1999.  
 "The modernising Matwalis: Caste, class and status among the Tharus of Chitwan," in Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp.159-173.
- 2143.----2002.  
**Many Tongues, One People: The Making of Tharu Identity in Nepal.** Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- 2144.Gurung, Chandra Kumar, 1990.  
 Urbanization and Social Change among the Tharu Community of Kathmandu Valley. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2145.Gurung, Ganesh Man, 1992  
 "Socio-economic network of a Terai village: an account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-urmi," **CNS**, vol. 19, no.1, pp.19-25.
- 2146.---- 1994.  
 "Socio-economic network of a Terai village: an account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-urmi," **Indigenous Peoples: Mobilization and Change**, S. Gurung, pp. 85--108.
- 2147.Hale, A. & Hugoniot, R.D., 1973.  
 "Contra-expectancy particles in Tharu Bhojpuri," Hale, **CSDPL –N I**: 377-388.
- 2148.Hermanns, Matthias(Fr.),1954.  
 "The Tharu," **The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India.** Bombay: K. L. Fernandes. pp. 17-18.
- 2149.Kafle, Gangadhar, 2000  
 Study on Ethnobiology of the Tharus. A Case Study of Gardi VDC of Chitwan. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2150.Khanal, Bal Krishna, 1999  
 Educational Condition of Tharu in Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2151.Khatri, Rubina, 2001  
 Sex Preference and Fertility: A Case Study of Tharu Community of Itahari Municipality. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2152.Kittelsen, Tove C. & Gurung, Ganesh Man, 1999.  
 "Symbols of tradition, signs of change: Marriage customs among the Rana Tharu of Nepal," in Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp.205-221.
- 2153.Korvald, Tordis, 1999.  
 "Notes on cultural performances potential of the Tharu of Far West Nepal," in Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: pp.235-251.

2154. Krauskopff, G., 1986.  
 "Detail dans lavie ko quotidienne et rituellee des Tharu de Dang," **Production pastorale et Societe(Paris)**, vol.19, pp.83-98.
- 2155.----1990.  
 "The Tharu and the Hindu Kingdom of Dang (Nepal): Divine sovereignty and ethnic endogamy," **I' Homme**, vol. 30, no.4, pp. 30-54.
2156. Krishnaraj, Sarvahari, 1998/99.  
**Phutalkaram; Tharu Bhasako Upanyas**. Dang: Junubunu Prakashan. (V. S. 2055)
2157. LAAPHAA, 1996.  
 əf? hfltsf y/ / pky/x?, !( hghfltsf y/-pky/x?, f nfkri, j if{ \$, c s ! \$ - ! %, kfgf g=#! .
2158. Lamichhane, Bhubaneshwar, 2001.  
 The Nature of Poverty on Tharu Community; A Case Study Tarigaun VDC, Dang Distirct, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2159. Lamichhane, Puspa, 1993/94. V. S. 2050  
 The Working Pattern in the Tharu Family, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2160. Lamsal, Birendra, 2001.  
 How Bukrahis Enjoying Reproductive Rights and Reproductive Health Care; A Case Study of Tharu Community in Western Terai. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2161. Leal, D., 1972a  
 A Vocabulary for the Tharu Language. Kathmandu: SIL, Tribhuvan University (mi). pp. 17.
- 2162.----1972b  
 Chitwan Tharu phonemic summary, Nepal Indo -Aryan Series 1. Kathmandu: SIL, Tribhuvan University ( mi ). pp. 40.
2163. Leal, W., 1973  
 Chitwan Tharu narrative introduction, NSL I: pp. 55-64.
2164. Lecomtilouine, M., 1994.  
 "Master and the possessed-ritual and social-order of the Tharu(Nepal)-French-krauskopff, G.," **I' Homme**, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 204-205.
2165. MacDonald, Alexander William, 1969.  
 "Notes sur deux fetes chez les Tharu de Dang," **OM**, IX (1), pp. 69-88.
- 2166.----1984.  
 "Two festivals among the Tharu," **Essays on the Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia**. Kathmandu: RPB, vol. 2, pp.267 – 280.

- 2167.Malla, Nirmala, 2000  
Participation on Tharu Women in Subsistence Economic. A Case Study of Kwangi Village of Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2168.Mayer, Kart M. & Deuel, Pamela, 1999.  
"Who are the Tharu, national minority and identity as manifested in housing forms and practices" Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR. pp.121-158.
- 2169.McDonough, Christian, 1999.  
"Tharu mats and social structure," **Journal, Anthropological Society of Oxford**, vol. 24, no.1, pp.41-48.
- 2170.----1999.  
"Aspects of social and cultural change in a Tharu village community in Dang, West Nepal, 1980-93," in Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp. 223-233.
- 2171.Meyer, K. D., Pamela 1998.  
The Tharu Barkha Naach, A Rural Folk Art of the Mahabharata. Lalitpur: Himal Books.
- 2172.Muller-Boker, Ulrike & Wezler Albracht ed., 1999.  
The Chitwan Tharus in Southern Nepal: An Ethnoecological Approach, Stuttgart: Ranz Steiner Verlag Stuttgart:
- 2173.Neupane, Tirtha Raj, 1997.  
Determinants of Fertility among Tharu in Saudiyar of Dang District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2174.Pathak, Bhishma Raj, 2001  
The Nature of Poverty on Tharu Community; A Case Study of Khairahani VDC, Chitwan District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2175.Paudyal, Sushil Kumar, 2000  
Ethnobotanical Study of the Tharu Living in Central Part of Dang Mid-Western Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2176.Paudyal, Krishna Prasad, 2001  
Socio-Economic Impact on Reproductive Health in Tharu Community of Semlar VDC, Rupandehi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2177.Paudyal, Ram Chandra, 2001  
Health Practice and its Effects on Health Status of under 5 years Children of Tharu Community at Amrout VDC Nawal Parasi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

- 2178.Puri, Mahesh Chandra, 1994  
Determinants of Contraceptive Use: A Case Study of Tharu Community in Sunsari District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2179.Pyakurel, Kailash Nath, 1982.  
Ethnicity and Rural Development: A Sociological Study of Four Tharu Villages. Michigan: Michigan State University, Ph.D. dissertation.
- 2180.Rajaure, Dronaprasad, 1999 (@)%^).  
ayf? hfltsf] cllwoog, f gkfnstf s]l lk5l8Psf hfltx?sf]; fdfllhs-cfly\$ cllbog; Dkfb8 8f=l8Nnl/fd bxfn, sf7df8f]gkfn / Plzofnl cg; Gwfg s]b|kfgf g=!\*% - #!\* .
- 2181.Rana, Sunita, 1999/00 (@)%^)  
bf8 b]v/l lhNnfsf; f]bof/ uf=la=; =sf yf?x?sf]; fdfllhs tyf cfly\$ cj:yf . sf7df08f}M lqejg laZalawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
- 2182.Regmi, Bijay, 1998/99 (@)%%)  
bf8 pkTosfsf yf?x?sf]; fdfllhs tyf; f:s[ts k/Dk/f / xfn b]vPsf kl/j t]gx? . sf7df08f}M lqejg laZalawfno . :gftsfQ/ zfvkq .
- 2183.Rijal, Bharat Mani, 1997.  
Wearing and Breast Feeding Practices in Kapilbastu District: A Case Study of Tharu Community. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2184.Salter, Jan & Gurung, Harka, 1999.  
"Tharu," **Faces of Nepal**. Lalitpur: Himal Books, pp. 79-82.
- 2185.Semino, O., et al,1991.  
"Mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms among Hindus: a comparison with the Tharus of Nepal," **Annals of Human Genetics**, vol. 55, no. 2, pp.123-136.
- 2186.Shafey, Omar, 1997.  
Medical pluralism among the Tharu people of far west Nepal: the logic of shamanism at the jungle frontier, Ph. D. dissertation, San Francisco University of California, Berkeley.
- 2187.Sharma, Janaklal, 1983/84 (@)#().  
gkfnstf yf?x?; f]x]d[]; dfh]Psf cllbog, sf7df8f]f; ferf k\$fgz, kfgf g=\*\$) \* - \$@@ .
- 2188.Shrestha, Bhagawan 1980.  
A Study of Physical Growth Characteristics of the Primary School Age Tharu Children of Chitwan District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
- 2189.Shrestha, Shashi Prabha, 1997.  
Impact of Small Farmer Development Programe on Tharu Community in Makar VDC of Nawal Parasi District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2190. Shrestha, Mangila, 1997.  
Participation of Tharu Women in Agriculture. A Case Study of Tharu's of Anandaban Village, Rupandehi District. Nepal, Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2191. Shrestha, Anil Kumar, 1997.  
Documentation of Indigenous Knowledge on the Utilization of Plant Resources by the Tharu Community around Royal National Park West Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2192. Singh, Ramanda Prasad, Chaudhary, Brij Narayan, Chaudhary, Prabhu Narayan, Chaudhary, Shiva Narayan & Khaa, Amrit Prasad, 1980/81 (@) #&/#\* ).  
yf? ; #s[t k#d klk . nln tk/Myf? ; #s[t kl/j f/ .
2193. Sitaula, Susmita, 2000  
Contraception and Material Health Care in Reproduction Health; A Case Study of Tharu Community, Ithari Municipality, Sunsari District, Nepal. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.
2194. Sitaula, Sarada, 1996/7 (@) %# ).  
df78sf yf? dlxfx?sf] j tdfg cj :yf . sf7df08f}Mlqej g laZalawfno . :gftsfd/ zfvkq .
2195. Skar, Harald O. & Others 1999  
**Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**. Kathmandu: EMR Publications.
2196. ---- 1999.  
"Becoming Rana(Tharu): identity and regional self-ascription in lowland Nepal" in Skar, Harald O., **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp.175-203
2197. Srivastava, S. K., 1958  
**The Tharu: A Case Study in Culture Dynamics**. Agra: H. K. Kapur.
2198. ---- 1999.  
"Culture dynamics among the Rana Tharu: The past in the present," in Skar, Harald O., 1999, **Nepal: Tharu and Tarai Neighbours**, Kathmandu: EMR, pp. 9-25.
2199. Thapa, Ganesh Prasad, 1996/7 (@) %# ).  
s6x/ uf#a# sf df78ulof yf?sf] ; fdfllhs Pj d ; f:s[ts cj :yf Ps clwoog . sf7df08f}Mlqej g laZalawfno . :gftsfd/ zfvkq .
2200. Thapaliya, Anup Raj, 2000/01 (@) %&/%& )  
06xl/sf yf? ; dbfosf] ; fdfllhs tyf ; f:s[ts clwoog . sf7df08f}Mlqej g laZalawfno . :gftsfd/ zfvkq .
2201. Tharu, Lok Bahadur, 2001  
Education Status of Tharu Community. A Case Study of Patabhar and Gala VDC of Bardiya District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2202.Trail, Ronald L., 1973

Patterns in Clause, Sentences and Discourse in Selected Languages of India and Nepal, vol. 4, SIL of the University of Oklahoma: 4vol.

2203.Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam, 2000.

“Tharu,” **The Nationalities of Nepal**. Kathamndu: NCDN, pp.65.

2204.Upadhya, Rajya Laxmi, 1989

A Sociological Study of Tharu Kamaiyas of Urma Urmi in Kailali District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2205.Upreti, Bed Prakash, 2000

Socio-Economic Aspects of Kamaiya System. A Case Study of the Tharu Kamaiya of Bashkheda of Kailali District. Kathmandu: TU, M. A. dissertation.

2206.Vansittart, Eden 1890, Reprint 1980/1993.

"Tharu," **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. pp. 93-94.

2207.Yogi, Narayan, 2002 (@)%().

ayf? hfltsf]P]t xfl; s ; f+s[ts k/Dk/f To; df xjl xb}uPsf]afx ; #s[t, hghflt cfj fh, c\$ !),|kfgf g=#! - ## .

## AUTHOR INDEX

<b>Name</b>	<b>Page</b>
Acharya, Ajanta	186
Acharya, Byash Kumar	181
Acharya, Chiranjivi	186
Acharya, Harihar	77
Acharya, Krishna Raj	172
Acharya, Pramod Kumar	186
Acharya, Shankar Raj	186
Acharya, T. R.	185
Acharya, Tara	187
Adam, C.	133
Adam, Leonhard	94
Adams, Vincanne	25, 26
Adhikari, Biswabandhu	59
Adhikari, Damaru Prasad	185
Adhikari, Kamal Raj	94
Adhikari, Krishna Prasad	61,147
Adhikari, Manoj	181
Adhikari, R. K.	59
Adhikary, Ramesh	54
Ahearn, Laura Marie	94
AITBA	147
Alirol, Phillipe	94
Allen, Michael R.	104
Allen, Nicholas J.	20, 26, 143
Amatya, Bhavani	136
Ammann, Olga & Giulia Barletta	26
Anderson, Eva K.	147
Anderson, G. S.	185
Anderson, Mary M.	104
Andors, Ellen B.	61
Angbahang, Mahendra	85
Angbahang, Nagendra Bahadur	85
Angdambe, T. M.	94
Angdambe, Tej Man	85
Aniz, P. M., & Joshi, S.K.	104
Anonymous	61, 80
Antweller, C.	147
Aryal, Gokarna Raj	176

Aryal, Jivanarayan	94
Aryal, Yam Lal	187
Aslop, Ian, rev.	105
Axelson, Hans Guldberg	26
Bagchi, G.	80
Bairagi Kaila	85
Bajracharya, Purna Harsha	105
Bal-Tamang, Pratap	147
Bandhu, C. M., Chalise K. P. & Khatiwada, Karnakar	172
Bandhu, C. M., Dahal, B. & Caughley, R. C.	54
Bandhu, Chudamani	179
Bandhu, Chudamani and et al	147
Banerjee, S.K.	80
Bangham, C.R.M. & J. M. Sachers	26
Banjade, G.	173
Bantava, Dik	137
Baral, Iswar	187
Baral, Keshar Jang Magar	94
Barre, Vincent, L. Berger, Laurence Feveile & Gerard Toffin	105
Baske, Dilip Kumar	185
Basnet, Dharma Raj	181
Basnet, Narayan	187
Basnyat, Laxmi Kuber	147
Bastakoti, Tirtha	176
Basu, Amitabha	27
Basumatari, Santalal	183
Basyal, Anita	176
Bauer, Kenneth M.	21
Baumgartner, Rudolf	26, 27
Beall, C.M. & Goldstein, M.C.	27
Beames, J.	94
Beauvior-Stocks, C. de,	80
Becker-Rittersbach, R.	105
Belbase, Narayan Prasad	179
Bell, C. A.	80
Benedict, P. K.	80
Bennett, Lynn	19
Bernier, Ronald M.	105
Bhandari, Bhabendra	173
Bhandari, Bishnu	27
Bhandari, Kavita kumari	187
Bhandari, Khimananda	176
Bhasin, M. K.	105

Bhaskara Rao, Peri & S.K.Joshi	105
Bhatta, B.	53
Bhatta, Badari Nath	176
Bhatta, Thakur Prasad	187
Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur	39
Bhattarai, Lekha Nath	187
Bhattarai, N. K.	27
Bhattarai, Tank Prasad	184
Bieri, Dora	144
Bieri, Dora & M. Schulze	144
Bieri, Dora, M. Schulze & A. Hale	144
Bihari, B. K.	85
Bishop, Naomi Hawes	27
Bista, Dor Bahadur	19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 38, 39, 48, 50, 54, 61, 77, 86, 95,105, 133, 145, 147, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 94
Bista, Jyoti	94
Bista, K.B.	132
Biswas, P. C.	80, 86
Bjonness, Inger-Marie	27, 28
Blangero, J.	77
Blangero, Sarah Williams	77
Blon, Bhakata Bahadur	147
Boehm, E. D.	187
Bohora, Jhyan Bahadur	187
Bomjan, Jangabir & Pakhrin, Harka Bahadur	148
Boyd, Michaelovsky	86
Bradely, D.	137
Brough, J. & Clark, T. W.	105
Brower, Barbara Anne	28
Brusky, Jeannie	105
Budamagar, Hars Bahadur	86
Buddha Magar, Dr. Harsha Bahadur	95
Buggeland, Anne	185
Burton, P. John	61
Campbell, A. (C.)	80, 87, 142, 148,
Caplan, Lionel	86
Carala	61
Caughley, R. C. Dahal, B. M. & Bandhu, C. M..	54
Caughley, Ross C	53, 54, 55, 145
Caulagain, Tilak Prasad	106
CERID	55

Chalise, Krishana Prasad	148
Chamling, Tilak & Rai Tek Bahadur	138
Chantyal, D. B. Gharabuja	58
Charency, de	80
Charkrabarty, P.B.	80
Chatterji, Suniti Kumar	86, 106, 133,
Chattopadyay, K.P.	106
Chaudary, A. K.	187
Chaudhary, K.	86
Chaudhary, Kamal	183
Chaudhary, Lalan	187
Chaudhary, Lekhnath Tharu	187
Chaudhary, Manoj Kumar	188
Chaudhary, Ram Sagar	188
Chaudhary, Santi	188
Chaudhary, Sharvan Kumar	188
Chemjong, I. S. & B. Kaila	87,
Chemjong, I.S.	80, 86,87, 133, 171
Chemjong, Janak Bahadur Limbu	87
Chepang, Jitendra	56
Chepang, Santa Bahadur	56
Chhattopadhya	81
Chhetri, Ram Bahadur	39
Childs, Geoff	28
Clarke, Graham	148
Clarke, H.	81
Cluett, C.	21
Coburn, Broughton	61
Comrie, B.	139
Conrady, August	106
Cook, K.	106
Cooke, M. T.	24
Cooper, K.	81
Cox, Thomas	28
Craig, Sienna	21
Cuppers, C.	106
Cuppers, C., K. Tamot & P. Pierce	106
Dahal, Chintamani	181
Dahal, D. P.	174
Dahal, Dilli Ram	136
Dahal, Dilli Ram et al.	181
Dahal, Janardan	183
Dahal, S. S.	95

Dahal, Shri Prasad	148
Dahal, Sitaram	181
Dangol, Binda	76
Daniggelis, Ephrosine	28
Darai, L.	175
Darai, Netra Bahadur	175
Darai, Rudra Bahadur	175
Das, Amal Kumar & Banerjee, Swapan Kumar	81
Das, Amal Kumar & Raha, Manish Kumar	81
Das, Kali Kumar	81
Davids, I.M.H. & G.L. Van Driem	87
Davies, E. P. & W. R. Flinn et al.	106
Delancy, S.	106
Des Chene, Mary Katherina	61
Desales, A.	95
Desjaralais, R. R.	22
Dhakar, Kedar Nath	181
Dhakar, Shiva	28
Dharbaja (Chhantyal), Dil Bahadur	58
Dhital, Nita	107
Dhital, Sarada Prasad	95
Dhungana, Ananta	60
Dhungana, Deepak	107
Dhungana, Kiran Kumar	148
Dhungana, Laxman Prasad	149
Dhungana, Narayan Prasad	174
Dhungana, Radha	188
Dhungel, Harka Bahadur	174
Dhungel, Ram Man	55
Ding, Manbahadur and et al.	149
Ditari, Thetmai	149
Divasa, Tulasi	181
Dixit, Shova	149
Dobreiner, David rev.	107
Doherty, Victor S.	61, 62, 107
Donaldson, F.	81
Donner, Wolf	39
Dow, G. D.	149
Draper, John	28
Driem, G. L. Van	141
Drouin, R.	81
Druckman, D. A. et al	28
Dumont, L.	107

Dura Sewa Samaj	60
Dura, Bhuvan	60
Dura, Gokul Prasad	60
Dura, Kishor	60
Dura, Yaam Bahadur	60
Ebert, K. H.	136, 138
Edingo, Dilli Bikram	87
Ehrhard, F. K.	19
Ellison, P. T., & C. Panter Brick	149
Eppele, J. & J. Grimes	184
Epple, J.	137
Euler, Clauss	149
Everrit, F.	149
Fantin, Mario	28, 29
Fantin, Mario & R. J. Ahluwalia	29
Fischer, Sushila Manandhar	107
Fisher, James F.	18, 21, 29, 95
Fisher, Willima F.	39
Flemming, R. L., Jr.	39
Forbes, C. J.	55
Forrest, R. A. D.	81
Fort, Monique	39
Fortier, Jana	179
Fournier, A.	145
Frank, Walter A.	107, 149
Freer, L.	81
Frerks, W.	29
Fricke, T. E., Dahal, D. R., Thornto, A., Axinn, William G., & Rimal, Krishna Prasad	150
Fricke, T. E., Thorton, A. & Dahal, D. R.	150
Fricke, T., Axinn, W. G. & Thorton, A.	150
Fricke, Thomas E. et al	150
Fricke, Thomas Earl	150
Fridman, L.C. et al.	107
Funke, F.W., Thingo, T. T, & Tsering, P.	30
Funke, Friedrich W.,& Wilhelm Ziehr	29
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von	18, 29, 30, 40, 107, 151
Furukawa, Uichi	62
G. C., Kamal Hari	55
G. C., Krishna Bahadur	176
Gadal, Bimal	175
Gaennszle, Martin	142
Ganesh, S. L.	183

Garcia-Armand, Asun	151
Gauchan, Manakanti & Bhattachahan, Krishna	40
Gauchan, Prakash	40
Gauchan, S. & Vinding	40
Gauchan, Tej Prasad	40
Gautam, Basudev	177
Gautam, Bhim Lal	176
Gautam, Bijaya	188
Gautam, Chitra Rekha	188
Gautam, Giri Raj	185
Gautam, Rajesh & Thapa-Magar Ashok .K	20, 25, 30,.40, 53, 54, 55, 60, 62, 76, 77, 87, 95, 107, 132, 133, 146, 151, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 188,
Gautam, Surendra	95
Gautam, Teknath	188
Gellner, David & Quigley, Declan (Ed)	108
Gellner, David N.	107, 108
Genetti, C.	108,145
Georg, S.	48
Ghale, Mira	56
Ghimere, Narayan Hari	96
Ghimire, Devendra	188
Ghimire, Durga Prasad	151
Ghimire, Narayan Prasad	188
Ghimire, Premalata	185
Ghising, Sharan Bahadur	151
Ghising, Udayakumar & Tamang, Sombahadur	151
Given,T.	108
Glover, J., Warren Glover & Deu Bahadur Gurung	63
Glover, J.R & Deu Bahadur Gurung	63
Glover, Jessie R.	62, 63
Glover, W. W. & Landon	64
Glover, W.W., Glover, J. R. & Gurung, D.B.	64
Glover, Warren William	63, 64
Goldstein, M.C.	30
Goldstein, Melvyn C, Beall & Cynthia M.	30
Gole, Gyanbahadur	151
Gompa, Chiwong	30
Goodman, Jim	40
Gordan, K. H. & Gordon, S.	30
Gordan, K.H. &.Schottelndreyer, B.	30

Gorer, Geoffrey	81
Grandin, Ingemor	109
Greenwold, Stephen M.	109
Greve, R.	40
Greve, Reinhard	51
Grierson, G. A. (Compiler and ed.)	76, 81, 96
Grierson, George, A.	151
Grunwedel, A.	81, 82
Guba, Shree Padmadhoj	151
Gubhaju, Bina,	109
Guldberg, H.A.	30
Gunaratne, Arjun	188, 189
Gurung (Bhote), Gambhir Singh	18
Gurung, A. B.	64
Gurung, Amar Bahadur	64
Gurung, Bal Narsingh	64
Gurung, Bhim	64
Gurung, Bhuvansing	64
Gurung, Chandra Kumar	189
Gurung, Chet Kumari	64
Gurung, Chun Bahadur	53, 64
Gurung, D.	65
Gurung, D. B., Glover, J. R. and Glover, W. W.	65
Gurung, Dev	65, 96
Gurung, Dillijung	65
Gurung, Dinesh	179
Gurung, Ganesh Man	56, 60, 65, 189,
Gurung, Ganesh Man & Gurung, Jag Man, (eds.)	65
Gurung, Gol Man	65
Gurung, Harka	18, 19, 21, 24, 25, 65, 66,
Gurung, Hasta	66
Gurung, Indira	66
Gurung, Jagman,	66, 67, 68
Gurung, Juddhabahadur	68
Gurung, Jumkaji	151
Gurung, Lal Bahadur	68
Gurung, Lilbahadur	68
Gurung, Major Bhupal, Gurung, Chij Bahadur, Gurung, Binod, Gurung, Ganesh Man, (eds.)	68
Gurung, Major Bhupal, Gurung Uma, Gurung, Ganesh Man, Gurung, Narayan & Gurung, Dev, (eds.)	68
Gurung, N. J.	18, 24,
Gurung, Narayan	68

Gurung, Om	68
Gurung, Om Prasad	96
Gurung, R. B.	68
Gurung, Rajendra	68
Ishii, Hiroshi	112
Jackson, David	23, 24, 42
Jeeves, Stanley	31
Jerstad, Luther Gerald	31
Jest, Corenille	18, 21, 42, 43, 51, 56, 82
Jhendi Magar, Yam Bahadur	20, 49, 51
Jirel, Olak Bahadur	78
Jirel, Suman Krishna	77
Jirel, T.B.	78
Jnavali, Chandra Kant	172, 177
Jones, Clifford Reis, rev.	113
Jones, Rex Lee	88
Jones, S. K.	88
Jones, Shirley Kurz	88
Jorgensen, H.	88, 112
Jorgensen, H. & S. K. Jones	88
Joshi, H. R.	113
Joshi, S.K.	113
Joshi, V. P.	113
K. C., Mohan Bahadur	154
K. C., Prem Nidhi	176
K. C., Shital	185
Kadel, Rajannrsi	177
Kafle, Bihnumani	174
Kafle, Gangadhar	189
Kaini, Prabhadevi	172
Kainla, B.	88
Kainla, Bairagi	79
Kandanagwa, Lok Bandhu	89
Kandangwa, Ganesh Man	88
Kandangwa, Lakhadhoj	88
Kansakar, Tej Ratna	113, 114, 115, 116, 154
Kapali, Ram Hari	116
Kaphle, Dolaraj	69
Karki, Kumar	154
Karki, Laxman	56
Karki, Prem Bahadur	89
Katsuo, Nawa	20
Kattel, Krishna Raj	176

Kawaguchi, Ekai	20, 24, 43, 49, 51
Kawakita, Jiro	18, 19, 43, 49, 69, 96, 97, 116, 117, 154
Kerung, Machindra Bahadur	89
Ketyang, K.	31
Khadka, Dhiragraj	134
Khadka, Indra Bahadur	146
Khadka, Shree	97
Khaling, S. K.	139
Khanal, Bal Krishna	189
Khanal, Karuna	176
Khanal, Kumar Prasad	154
Kharel, Naraya Prasad	184
Kharel, Rudra Prasad	57
Khatiwada, Karnadhar	182
Khatri, Man Bahadur	97
Khatri, Prem Kumar	116
Khatri, Rubina	189
Khatri, Prem	174
Khoyahang, K. B.	89
Khungba-Tamang, Singman	155
Kind Marietta	21
King, J. T.	182
Kirat Yakthung Chumlung	89
Kiryu, K.	116
Kittelsen, Tove C. & Gurung, Ganesh Man	189
Klafkowsky, P.	82
Kleinert, Christian	43
Kohi, Bi. Na.	155
Kohn, Richard Jay	31
Koirala, Mohan	178
Koirala, Visvesvar Prasad	171
Kolver, Ulrike	116, 117
Kolver, Ulrike & B. Kolver	117
Koppert, Georgius Ja.	155
Korvald, Tordis	189
Kotapish, Carl & Sharon Kotapish	175
Kotapish, S.	175
Krauskopff, G.	97, 190
Krishna, S.	178
Krishnaraj, Sarvahari	190
Kuegler, Klaus & Kuegler P.	174
Kumar, B.B., Subba, P. S. & Subba, B. B.	89

Kumvar, Dhan Bahadur	76
Kunwar, Ramesh Raj	31
Kuroda, Shinichiro	69
Kvaerne, Per, tr.	117
LAAPHAA	32, 57, 59, 60, 57, 70, 76, 78, 89, 97, 117, 134, 145, 155, 182, 183, 184, 185, 190
Labriffe, Marie-Laurede	117
Lahtinen, Pirkko & Matti, Lahtinen	69
Lal, Keshar	155
Lama (Hyolmo), Kancha, Sudarshan Acharaya, Pemba Donwa & N.B. Lama (Hyolmo)	22
Lama, A. P. N. & Schottelndreyer, B.	32
Lama, Bhimraj	155
Lama, Chandrabahadur	155
Lama, Dharmaraj	155
Lama, G. D.	155
Lama, Jyamyang	155
Lama, Kunga Dubsang	155
Lama, Lhakpa Bamjan	156
Lama, Manbahadurand et al.	156
Lama, Mikchan, Sankhabuddha,	156
Lama, N. G. and et al.	156
Lama, Nirmal Kumar	156
Lama, P. Pakharin	156
Lama, Pemba & Sherpa, Tshering	32
Lama, Prem Dhoj	156
Lama, R. P.	156
Lama, Santabir	157
Lama, Thupgyal	156
Lama-Tamang, Muktasing; Amrit Yonjan & et al.	156
Lamichane, Dhana Bahadur Tamu ‘Gurung,’	69
Lamichhane, Bhubaneshwar	190
Lamichhane, Puskar Prasad	157
Lamichhane, Puspa	190
Lamsal, Birendra	190
Lamsal, J. P. T., Dinbahadur	59
Lamsal, Suneel	32
Larsen, H.J. & Williams, R. G.	182
Laudari, Rajendra Prasad	157
Leal, D.	190
Leal, W.	190
Lecomtetilouine, M.	190

Lecomte-Tiloune, Marie	97
Lee, S.W.	157
Leonleuquin, J.	157
Levi, Robert I.	118
Levi, S.	117
Levine, Nancy E.	19
Levy, Robert I.	118
Lewis, J.W.	32
Lewis, Todd T.	118
Lewis; Todd, Thornton Lewis & Shakya, Daya Ratna, 1988.	118
118	
Lichtenberg- Van Mierlo, M. A.	157
Lienhard, Siegfried	118
Limberg, W.	32
Limbu, Bhajbat	89
Limbu, Birhang	178
Limbu, Durga	89
Limbu, Rita	157
Limbu, Sukraraj Sanyoak	134
Lingden, Keshersingh	89
Locke, John K.	118, 157
Lohani, Puskar	157
Lohorung	141
Loli, Padam Bahadur	157
Lowdin, P.	118
Luintel, Youbaraj	179
Luitel, Govinda	183
Maag, Bettina	157
Mabuhang, Bal Krishna	90
Mac Kean	82
Macdonald, A. W. & Anne Vergati Stahl	119
Macdonald, Alexander W.	20, 21, 32, 119, 157, 158,190
Macfarlane, Alan	70
Macfarlane, Alan, & Gurung, Indra Bahadur	70
Madge, Leila	60
Magar, Bam Kumari Budha	97
Magar, Basanta Gharti	97
Magar, Gore Bahadur Khapangi	98
Magar, H. B.	98
Magar, Jhakendra Gharti	97
Magar, K.J.B.	98
Magar, Kamalbahadur Thapa	98
Magar, Kesharjung Baral	98

Magar, Lok Bahadur Thapa	98
Magar, Suresh	98
Magarat Rastriya Mukti Morcha	98
Maharjan, Basanta	119
Maharjan, Sudha	119
Maibaum, A. & E. Strahm	78
Mainali, Dhanpati	184
Mainwaring	82
Mainwaring G. B., & A. Grunwedel	82
Mainwaring, G.B,	82
Majupuria, Trilok Chandra and Majupuria, Rohit Kumar	32
Mali, I.	119
Mali, I. N.	133,
Malla, Dinesh Kumar	57
Malla, Kamal Prakash	119, 120
Malla, Nirmala	191
Malla, Ravindra Kumar	133
Manandhar, A.	120
Manandhar, Badri Prasad	57
Manandhar, Shila	158
Manandhar, T. L.	120
Manandhar, Tri Ratna	70
Manneschmidt, Sybille M. K.	98
Manzardo, A. E. & Shrama K. P	43
Manzardo, A. E., Dahal D. R. & Rai N. K.	20
Manzardo, Andrew Eric	43, 44,
March, Kathryn S	32, 158
Mayer, Kart M. & Deuel, Pamela	191
Mazaudon, Martin	24, 44, 49, 51, 52, 70, 158, 159
McDonaugh, Christian	191
Mcdougal, Charles	140
McHugh, Ernestine & Kathleen Riley rev.; Liechty Mark	71
McHugh, Ernestine L.	70
McIntosh, S. & Linda	134
Menyangabo, Akalbahadur	98
Messerchmidt, Donalad A.	44, 71,
Messerschmidt, Donald A. & Sharma, J.	44
Messerschmidt, Liesl; Gurung, Tsering Dolma & Klatzel(compilers)	25
Meyer, K. D., Pamela	191
Michailovsky, B.	77, 89,90, 139, 144
Mikesell, Stephen L	120
Miki, Toshiyuki & Hasekura, Hayato	83

Miller, R.	33
Milliet-Mondon, Camille	44
Millot, Jacques	121
Minab	71
Mishra, Y. R.	121
Mitra, Sarat Chnadra	83
Modi, B.V.	121
Moisala, Pirkko	71
Moktan, Dhana Bahadur	53
Moktan, Parman Singha	159
Moktan, Puspa Raj	159
Moktan-Tamang, D.	159
Molnar, Augusta	99
Molnar, Augusta Maupin	99
Morillon, Francis & Phillippe Thouveny	44
Morpurgo, Giorgio	33
Morris, C. J.	33, 71, 90, 99, 121, 134, 145, 159
Morris, J	83
Muhlich, Michael	33
Mukarung, Rajan	134
Muller, B.	145
Muller,Ulrike	121
Muller-Boker, Ulrike & Wezler Albracht ed.	191
Mumford, Stanley Royal	71
Muringla, B. B.	159
Nagano, Y.	121
Naidu, Sushil K.	72
Nakane, Chie	19, 83
Namgel, Tamgi Lama	33
National Indigenous Women's Forum	53
Neap Chhantyal Sangh	59
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. & Gorer, G.	83
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. de	83
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von	79
Neis, L.	57
Nepal Chepang Praja Sangh	57
Nepal Chhantyal Sangh	59
Nepal, Arun	178
Nepal, Madhav	33, 134
Nepal, Purnaprakas "Yatri,"	179
Nepal, Yashoda	174
Nepali, Gopal Singh	121

Neupane, Anju	174
Neupane, T. P.	136
Neupane, Tirtha Raj	191
Newa, J. B.	121
Niraula, Gita Devi	185
Nishi, Y.	57, 90, 137, 159
Nishida, T.	99
Noonan, M.	59
Noonan, Michael, Bhulanja Ram Prasad, Chhantyal Jag man & William Pagliuca	59
Norman, Marie	159
Ojha, Bhima	182
Okada, F. E.	122
Olson, R.F.	19
Onesto, Li.	99
Oppitz, Marc	33
Oppitz, Michael	99, 122,100
Ortner, Sherry B.	33, 34
Owens, Bruce McCoy	122
Pace, N.	34
Pandey, Sudershan	57
Panta, S. D.	59
Panta, Sewan	172
Panter-Brick C.	159
Parajuli, Krishna Prasad	177
Parish, Steven M.	122
Park, I.	77
Parker, B.	45, 49, 50
Parker, B. & D. W. Patterson	50
Pathak, Bhishma Raj	191
Pathak, Goma	177
Pathak, Keshav Raj	174
Paudel, Ashim	160
Paudel, K. P.	160
Paudel, Narayan Datta	72
Paudyal, Ek Nararan	172
Paudyal, Krishna Prasad	191
Paudyal, Ram Chandra	191
Paudyal, Sushil Kumar	191
Paul, Robert A.	34, 160
Peissel, M	24
Peters, Larry G.	160
Pettigrew, Juidith & Tamu, Yarjung	72

Pigg, Stacey L	34
Pignede, Bernard	72
Pike, K. L. & B. Schoettelndreyer	34
Pitman, Richard	34, 45, 50, 52, 57, 72, 160
Piwa, S. B.	122
Pokharel, Khemnath	184
Pokharel, Postraj	178
Pokharel, Pujan	133
Pokharel, Shiva	57
Pokhareli, Gehendraman Udas	72
Poudel, Gyanendra Raj	72
Poudyal, H. S.	172, 177
Poudyal, Indira Devi	177
Poudyal, Kamal	172
Poudyal, N. P	175
Pradhan, B.	122
Pradhan, J.	122
Pradhan, K. L. B.	122
Pradhan, Rajendra	123
Pramanik, Paramananda	84
Prasai, Tuba Raj	186
Prasain, Balaram	172, 173
Pun, Tek B.	100
Puri, Mahesh Chandra	192
Pyakurel, Kailash Nath	192
Quigley, Declan	123
Ragsdale, T. A.	72, 73
Rai, Avinath, Sampa	144
Rai, B.	138
Rai, B. K., K. Kuegler and P. Kue gler	174
Rai, B. S.	138
Rai, Bina	141
Rai, Bisnu Prasad	134
Rai, Chandra Kumar 'Hatuvali' & Ajaya Kumar Tamang	171
Rai, Dhan Raj	137
Rai, Dhanpal	137
Rai, Durgahang Yakkha	134
Rai, Ganesh	134
Rai, Jit Bahadur	141
Rai, Jitpal Kirat	134
Rai, K P., Holzhausen, A & Holzhausen, A.	141
Rai, K. B.	141
Rai, K. R. Khambu	135

Rai, Khadga Prasad	90, 135
Rai, Krishna Kumar	135
Rai, N. K.	137, 138
Rai, N.K. & W. Winter	138
Rai, Narayan Kumar	174
Rai, Navin Kumar	57
Rai, Nir Kumar	144
Rai, Novel Kishore	138
Rai, R. P.	138
Rai, Ramesh Kumar 'Gaule'	171
Rai, S.	138
Rai, T. B.	139
Rai, Tanka Bahadur	135
Rai, Tara	135
Rai, V. S.	139
Rajaure, Dronaprasad	192
Rajbanshi, Phool Singh	184
Rajbansi 184	184
Rana Magar, Bhaikaji	100
Rana, B. K.	79
Rana, Jagadish	123
Rana, Purna Bahadur	100
Rana, Sunita	192
Rapacha, Lal	145, 146
Rasaily, Leela	123
Regmi, B. N.	100
Regmi, Bijay	192
Regmi, Dilli Raman	123
Regmi, J. C.	123
Regmi, M. P.	73
Regmi, Mahesh C.	45, 46
Regmi, Mahesh Chandra	52
Regmi, Rishikeshav Raj	182
Regmi, Vednath	179
Reinhard, J. & Toba	79
Reinhard, J. G.	178
Reinhard, Johan	79, 179
Rempt, B.	100
Riboli, Diana	58
Riccardi, Theodore	123
Rijal, Bharat Mani	192
Riley-Smith, Tristram	123, 124
Rimal, Madan	177

Rocher, L.	142
Rogers, Clint	25
Roy, Sarat Chandra	84
Rutgers, R	58
Ryan, Stephen D.	124
Sacherer, Janice	34, 35
Sagant, Philippe	90, 91
Sagar, P. R.	124
Sahi, Krishna Bahadur	25
Sakya, C. D.	124
Sakya, Hem Raj	124
Sakya, K.	21
Sales, A. de	100
Salter Jan & Gurung, Harka	19, 35, 46, 73, 91, 100, 124, 135, 146, 160, 173, 175, 179, 182, 186, 192,
Samsuhang, Tej Bahadur	78
Samuel, G.	35, 161
Sangraula, Hari Prasad	186
Sanyal, C. C.	184
Sarankoti, Ramesh Singh	100
Sarma, Candara Sampa	135
Sarma, Tikaram	186
Schmidt-Athome, M. & Thingo, T. T.	35
Schneiderman, S. & Turin M.	170
Schoettelndreyer, B.	35
Schoettelndreyer, B. & H. Schoettelndreyer	35,
Schott, W.	84
Schrader, Heiko	19, 20, 25, 35, 46,
Schuler, Sidney	46
Schulze, M.	146
Seeland, K.	135
Semino, O., et al.	192
Senior, H.W.R.	91
Sestini, Valerio, Eknzo Somgli & Timothy Paterson	36
Shafer, R.	124
Shafey, Omar	192
Shah, Shiva	183
Shahi, Krishna Bahadur, Sampa	179
Shakya, D. R.	124
Shakya, Pawan Raj	125
Sharma, Chandra Kumar	91
Sharma, Chandra Prasad	100

Sharma, Janaklal	22, 36, 52, 73, 91, 101, 125, 135, 161, 182, 192
Sharma, Kamal Raj	101
Sharma, Narayan P.	46
Sharma, Nutan Dhar; Wegner, Gert-Matthias	125
Sharma, Prayag	125
Sharma, Prayag Raj	73
Sharma, R.	125
Sharma, Ravi Raj	177
Sharma, Rishi Ram	173
Sharma, S. L.	186
Sharma, S. R.	20
Sharma, Sita	161
Sharma, Suhnu Ram	22
Shastri, S.	125
Shepard, J. W.	125
Shepherd, Gary	101
Shepherd, G. & B. Shepherd	101
Sherchan, Gobinda Man, Bhattachan, Basanta & Gauchan, Hemanta	46
Sherpa, Mingma Norbu	36
Sherpa, Nima Wangchu	36
Sherpa, P.	36
Sherpa, Shobha	38
Sherpa, Yangala	36
Shivakoti, U. S. (eds.)	125
Shrestha, Anil Kumar	193
Shrestha, Anila	126
Shrestha, Bal Gopal	125
Shrestha, Basan	58
Shrestha, Bhagawan	192
Shrestha, Bholu Kumar	177
Shrestha, Bimala	161
Shrestha, I. K.	161
Shrestha, Kavitaran	135
Shrestha, Laxman Lal & Subarna Man Amatya	125
Shrestha, Mangila	193
Shrestha, Maniklal	126
Shrestha, Nina	125
Shrestha, Pratima	161
Shrestha, Purushottam	161
Shrestha, R. L.	125, 126
Shrestha, Rabita	126

Shrestha, Shashi Prabha	192
Shrestha, Sita Kumari	126
Shrestha, Uma	126
Shresthacharya, Iswaranand	126, 127
Shresthacharya, Iswaranand & Fridman, Lindsay Criper	127
Siiger, H.	84
Siiger, H. & Rischel, J.	84
SIL	58, 73, 78, 101, 127, 146, 161
Singh, Nanda Bahadur	180
Singh, Ramanda Prasad, Chaudhary, Brijia Narayan, Chaudhary, Prabhu Narayan, Chaudhary, Shiva Narayan & Khaa, Amrit Prasad	193
Singh, T. L.	127
Sitaula, Sarada	193
Sitaula, Susmita	193
Sja, Mema	101
Skar, Harald O. & Others	193
Slusser, Mary Shepherd	127
Smith, Cherry	36
Snellgrove, David	20, 22, 25, 46,
Somlai, Ivan	46
Spengen, Wim van	25
Sprigg, R. K.	84, 91, 92, 127, 135, 138, 161,
Srivastava, S. K.	193
Stablein, S. K.	127
Stein, G.	170
Steinman, Brigitte	161, 162
Steven, Stanley Francis	36
Sthaphit, S. K.	128
Stolke	85
Stonor, Charles Robert	37
Strahm, E.	78
Strahm, E. & A. Maibaum	78
Strahm, E. & M. Anita	78
Strickland, S. S.	37, 73,74
Strickland, S.S. & Tuffery, V. R.	74
Subba (Sambhangphe), Chhabi	38, 53, 92
Subba, B.B.	92
Subba, Chaitanya	92
Subba, S.	101
Subba, Sunita	92
Subba, Suraj	173
Subedi, Bhakta Prasad	186

Subedi, Laxmi	173
Subedi, Pabitra	58
Sunuwar, B. , L.D.	146
Sunuwar, L.	146
Suptihang, Rajan	142
Suvedi, Laxmi	182
Tailhet, Jehanne H.	128, 129
Tamang, A.Y.	54
Tamang, G.	162
Tamang, Mukta Singh	142
Tamang, Parshuram	162
Tamang, Pemba	163
Tamang, Ramesh Kumar	163
Tamang, Ramesh Kumar Sank	163
Tamang, Ravindra	163
Tamang, Ravindrasing	163
Tamang, Singman	163
Tamang, Sitaram‘ Khyungva’	163
Tamang, Suryaman, Holmberg, David et al	163
Tamang, Sworneem	163
Tamnang, Parman Singh Lama (Moktan)	162
Tamu (Gurung), Dhan B. L.	74
Tamu, Balnarsingh	74
Tamu, Bhim	74
Tamu, Bhobar Palchai	75
Tamu, Chandramani	74
Tamu, Dev	74
Tamu, Devendra	74
Tamu, Dhin	74
Tamu, Dik Bahadur Pachyu	74
Tamu, Dillijung	74
Tamu, Ganesh Bahadur	75
Tamu, Indra Kaji	75
Tamu, Jagman Krhonghi Lama	75
Tamu, Krishna	37, 46, 75, 163
Tamu, Lil Bahadur	75
Tanaka, T.	129
Tandukar, Ratna Baha	163
Tarme, Lahure	75
Tautscher, Gabriele	164
Taylor, Doreen	164
Taylor, Doreen- Fay Everitt & Tamang Karna Bahadur	164
Teranish, Y.	129

Teschke, G.C.	37
Thakali, Shanta Ram	22
Thami, Kaviraj	170
Thami, Kumbhalal	170
Thami, Ramkaji	170
Thapa Magar, Bhoj Bahadur	101
Thapa, Bhoj Bahadur Magar	101
Thapa, Dharm Prasad Shirish	101
Thapa, Ganesh Prasad	193
Thapa, Jeewan Kumar	85
Thapa, Kamala	164
Thapa, Krishna B.	60
Thapa, Rudra	133
Thapa, Shankar	164
Thapaliya, Anup Raj	193
Thapaliya, Indira Devi	165
Tharu, Lok Bahadur	193
Thebe, Kul Bahadur	92
Thebe, Prem Prakash	92, 135
Thing, S.R.	165
Thingo, T. T.	37
Thingo, Tsering T.	165
Thokor, Kamising	165
Thokor, Rombahadur	165
Thokor, Sherbahadur	165
Thulung J. B. Rai	144
Thulung, Narad Muni	144
Tidung, K. M.	165
Toba, S., N. Dhimal & C. Dhimal	182
Toba, I.,	139
Toba, S.	79
Toba, S. & Toba, I.	140
Toba, S. & Y. Nishi	140
Toba, S., Khaling, S. & Khaling, C.B.	140
Toba, Sueyoshi	135, 139, 140, 141, 170
Toffin, Gerard	129, 130
Toffin, Gerard, Barre, Vincent , Laurence, Berger & Patrick	130
Tolma, G. J.	141
Tolsma, G. J.	144
Trail, Ronald L.	194
Tripathee, Daya Raj	165
Tripathi, Chandraprasad	165
Tucci, Guiseppe	46

Tulachan. Karunasingh	47
Tuladhar, Amita	131
Tuladhar, J.	131
Tuladhar, Suchita	131
Tuladhar, Sugat Das	131
Tumbahanfe, Govind Bahadur	92
Tumbahang, Mohan Kumar	93
Turin, Mark	47, 170
Ukyab, Tamla & Adhikari, Shyam	19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 37, 38, 46, 47,48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 75, 77, 78, 79, 85, 93,101, 131, 133, 135, 146, 165,170, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 194,
Upadhya, Rajya Laxmi	194
Upadhyay, Jagannath	165
Upadhyaya, M.	75
Upadhyaya, Thaneshwar	178
Updhaya, Padam Prasad	75,76, 102, 136
Upreti, Bed Prakash	93, 194
Upreti, Pushpa Padhya	166
Upreti, Shiva Prasad	166
Uprety, Prem Raman	47
Vaidya, Biku B.	131
Vairgi Kaila, Sampa	93
Vajracarya, A.	131
Vajracharya, Gautamvajra	166
Vajracharya, Vajramuni	131
Valeix, Pierre	50
Van Driem, G.	93
Van Kooij, K. R.	131
Vansittart, Eden	47, 60, 76, 93, 102, 132, 136, 146, 166, 194,
Vantawa, Dik	138
Varenkamp, Brayn,	166
Vartman	171
Vergati-Stahl, A.	132
Vesalainen, O. & Vesalainen	23
Victor, Jean-Christoph C.	166
Vinding, Michael	47, 48, 50, 52,
Vinding, Michael & Bhattachan Krishna B.	48, 50, 52,
Vinding, Michael & Gauchan, Surundra	48
Viswakarma, Hira	132
Waddell, L. A.	85

Wagle, Roopa	166
Walali, Samsing	139
Walsh, E. H. C.	85
Watkins, Joanne	25
Watters, David	102, 103
Watters, David & N. Watters	103, 104
Watters, S.	. 23
Watters, S. A.	37
Webster, J.D.	93
Webster, Peter	132
Wegner, Gert- Matthias	132
Weidert, A. K.	132
Weidert, A.K. & Subba B.	93
Weitz, Charles A.	37
Whitehouse, Paul	79
Wiehler-Schneider, S. & H. Wiehler	132
Williams-Blangero, S., & J. Blangero	78
Winter, W.	139
Wolfenden, S. N.	141, 143, 144
Wolley, Veronica, Dennis, R. L. H. & Sunderland, E.	76
Wolley, Veronica, R. L. H. Dennis, & E. Sunderland	104, 136
Woodubury, A. C.	37
Yadav, Nandlal Ray	58
Yakkharai, Durgahan	171
Yakso, Tej	94
Yanghang, Narbahadur	94
Yatri, Purnaprakash Nepal	180
Yogi, Narayan	194
Yogi, Narhari Nath	76
Yonjan – Tamang, Amrit	166, 167, 168, 169
Yonjan – Tamang, Amrit & Tamang, Rameshkumar	169
Yonjan, Ganesh	169
Yonjan, Gyasar	166
Yonjan, Kumar	169
Yonjan-Pyasi, Jas	169
Zangbu, Ngawang Tenzin & Frances Klatzel	38